



cutting edge technology • streamlined education • wireless campus



Get on
the *Fast Track*
TO SUCCESS!

2008-2009 CATALOG
www.southeasttech.edu

Build on your associate's degree.



Complete your bachelor's degree in just
ONE YEAR - right here in Sioux Falls!

Life moves fast.

We think the track to your bachelor's degree should, too.

If you're like most of the working adults we know, you don't have time to repeat courses you've already taken – especially to meet someone else's requirements.

*Your ENTIRE
STI associate's
degree is accepted
at Bellevue
University.*

That's why we've *revolutionized* bachelor's degree completion – giving you the choice of more than 20 career-relevant majors, and making it possible for you to complete your bachelor's degree in just one year. **No other accredited university gives you any faster way.**

Enroll with your associate's degree. We give you credit for *ALL* of it! Learn right here on the *Southeast Technical Institute* campus. Get ready to meet your career – and life goals.

Contact us to get on track today!

605-335-8010

www.bellevue.edu/SiouxFalls



BELLEVUE UNIVERSITY

Real Learning for Real Life

*At Southeast Technical
Institute and
everywhere online.*



2320 N Career Ave • Sioux Falls, South Dakota 57107-1302

Phone: 605.367.7624 • Toll-Free: 1.800.247.0789

www.southeasttech.edu

2008 - 2009 CATALOG

Students in Health Science Programs should also refer to the Health Sciences Handbook for additional information, guidelines, and requirements.

STI is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association, 30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400, Chicago, IL 60602-2504, Telephone 312.263.0456

STI retains the right to make changes in programs, course offerings, policies, graduation requirements, tuition, fees and refunds without notice.

STI does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, age, gender, disability, national origin, or ancestry in educational programs, admissions policies, employment policies, financial aid, or other institute-administered programs. Inquiries regarding this policy may be directed to:

Assistant Superintendent
201 East 38th Street, Sioux Falls, SD 57105-5898
(phone: 605.367.7816 TTY: 605.367.7948) or to the
US Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights
8930 Ward Parkway, Suite 2037, Kansas City, MO 64114
(816.268.0550; TTY: 800.437.0833; Fax: 816.823.1404),
ocr.kansascity@ed.gov

This catalog is published by Southeast Technical Institute. STI reserves the right to make changes in courses and regulations published in this catalog without obligation or prior notice.

© 2008, Southeast Technical Institute

SOUTHEAST AT A GLANCE

LOCATION

Interstate 29 & Maple Street, Exit 81
2320 North Career Avenue, Sioux Falls, South Dakota

ACCREDITATION

The Higher Learning Commission
North Central Association
30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400
Chicago, IL 60602-2504, 312.263.0456

PROGRAM APPROVAL/AUTHORIZATION

State Board of Education
Department of Education
Office of Career and Technical Education

DEGREES, DIPLOMAS & CERTIFICATES

Associate in Applied Science Degree: two years
Vocational Diploma: one year
Certificate: Less than one year

2007 FALL ENROLLMENTS

Full Time: 1,728
Part Time: 473
Total: 2,201

2006-2007 ENROLLMENT DATA

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Student: 1,833
Enrollment in Business & Industry Training: 1,451
Unduplicated Headcount (credit): 2,562

2006 6-MONTH GRADUATE PLACEMENT REPORT

99% of Graduates Seeking Employment were Employed
90% of Graduates were Employed in a Field Related to their Training
67% of Graduates Employed in a Field Related to their Education were Employed in South Dakota

PHYSICAL FACILITIES

Campus Site: 168 Acres
Buildings: (8) 486,072 Square Feet

CONTENTS

Academic/Activity Calendar.....	4
Facts & Information About Southeast.....	6
Admission & Registration	11
Academic Information.....	19
Graduation Information.....	23
Student Services.....	25
Student Information.....	27
Student Life	30
Other Programs & Services	33
Financial Aid Information.....	36
Student Conduct.....	41
Organization & Faculty	129
Index.....	131
Campus Map.....	134
Building Maps.....	135

PROGRAMS

Business & Communications Programs.....	50
Computer Information Systems Programs.....	58
Electronics.....	65
Engineering Technology Programs.....	68
Evening Programs	73
Health & Human Services Programs.....	80
Horticulture Technology Programs.....	92
Industrial Technology Programs	96
Transportation Technology Programs	101
Course Descriptions	105

2008-2009 STUDENT CALENDAR

NOTE: Dates and times are subject to change
 *Denotes no classes only during the hour of the event
 +Evening classes begin at 4:00pm or later
 M=Monday; T=Tuesday; W=Wednesday; R=Thursday; F=Friday

FALL SEMESTER

August	
11	..... New instructor in-service
12-15	..... Faculty in-service days
18	..... Fall semester classes begin
20	..... Tuition and fee payments due
	..... Ice Cream Social 2:00pm-4:00pm – MC Commons
	..... Southeast Tech 40 Rocks Birthday Celebration – Open to the Public
21	..... Student Job Fair for part-time employment 2:00pm-4:30pm – MC #101
22	..... Last day to drop/add classes or sign up for a test-out option
	..... Last day to terminate completely without incurring a cost of attendance
	..... Movie/Pizza night 6:00pm
25	..... Drop slips received will no longer be refunded tuition and fees
	..... Complete withdrawals will have tuition & fees refunds pro-rated
27	..... Student Organization Meetings (W) 9:00am*
28	..... Student Government Fall Picnic (R) 11:00am-1:00pm – MC*
	..... Bloodmobile Drive 8:00am-11:00am, 1:00-3:00pm
29	..... SGA Officers' meeting 7:00am – MC Commons
	..... Last day to submit test-out related course drop slips without a cost of attendance
September	
1	..... Labor Day – CAMPUS CLOSED
3	..... Student Government meeting 7:00am – MC #101
	..... Logo Day – free Southeats treat 11:00am – 1:30pm
5	..... Excess financial aid disbursed
17	..... Last day to make up incompletes
	..... Student Organization Meetings (W) 10:00am*
25	..... SGA Officers' meeting 7:00am – MC Commons
26	..... Movie/Pizza night 6:00pm
October	
1	..... Student Government meeting 12:00pm – MC #101
	..... Logo Day – free Southeats treat 11:00am – 1:30pm
7	..... Student Advising – afternoon classes cancelled
9	..... Student Advising – morning classes cancelled
10	..... Staff in-service day – NO CLASSES
14	..... Student Organization Meetings (T) 9:00am*
31	..... SGA Officers' meeting 7:00am – MC Commons
	..... Movie/Pizza night 6:00pm
November	
3-7	..... Spring Semester 2009 registration MC #101
5	..... Student Government meeting 7:00am – MC #101
	..... Logo Day – free Southeats treat 11:00am – 1:30pm
11	..... Veterans Day – CAMPUS CLOSED
17	..... Student Organization meetings (M) 11:00am*
21	..... SGA Officers' meeting 7:00am – MC Commons
	..... Movie/Pizza night 6:00pm
26	..... Last day for withdrawal from class
	..... NO EVENING CLASSES +
27-28	..... Thanksgiving break – CAMPUS CLOSED
December	
3	..... Student Government meeting noon – MC #101
	..... Logo Day – free Southeats treat 11:00am – 1:30pm
4	..... Student Organization meetings (R) 1:00pm*
10	..... Holiday Celebration Party (W) 11:00am-1:00pm - MC*
12	..... SGA Officers' meeting 7:00am – MC Commons
	..... Winter Graduation 7:00pm
19	..... End of Fall Semester
22	..... Faculty in-service – NO CLASSES
24-25	..... Christmas break – CAMPUS CLOSED
23-30	..... Winter break – NO CLASSES
31	..... New Year's Eve – CAMPUS CLOSED

SPRING SEMESTER

January

1 Winter break – CAMPUS CLOSED
 2 Faculty in-service – NO CLASSES
 5 Spring Semester classes begin
 7 Tuition & fee payments due
 Student Government meeting 7:00am – MC #101
 Logo Day – free Southeats treat 11:00am – 1:30pm
 9 Last day to drop/add classes or sign up for a test-out option
 Last day to terminate completely without incurring a cost of attendance
 12 Drop slips received will no longer be refunded tuition and fees
 Complete withdrawals will have tuition & fees refunds pro-rated
 14 Student Organization meetings (W) 9:00am*
 16 Last day to submit test-out related course drop slips without a cost of attendance
 23 Excess financial aid disbursed
 Movie/Pizza night 6:00pm
 SGA Officers' meeting 7:00am-MC Commons

February

4 Student Government meeting 12:00pm – MC #101
 Logo Day – free Southeats treat 11:00am – 1:30pm
 6 Last day to make up incompletes
 12 Student Organization meetings (R) 11:00am*
 16 Presidents' Day – NO CLASSES
 24 Student Advising – afternoon classes cancelled
 26 Student Advising – morning classes cancelled
 27 SGA Officers' meeting 7:00am – MC Commons
 Movie/Pizza night 6:00pm

March

4 Student Government meeting 7:00am – MC #101
 Logo Day – free Southeats treat 11:00am – 1:30pm
 11 Student Organization meetings (T) 1:00pm*
 12 Faculty in service – NO CLASSES
 13 Spring Break – NO CLASSES
 27 SGA Officers' meeting 7:00am – MC Commons
 Movie/Pizza night 6:00pm
 30-April 3 Summer/Fall 2009 Semester registration

April

1 Student Government meeting 12:00pm –MC #101
 Logo Day – free Southeats treat 11:00am – 1:30pm
 6 Student Organization meetings (M) 10:00am*
 9 Last day for withdrawal from classes
 10-13 Easter Break - NO CLASSES
 21 SGA Spring Picnic*(W) *11:00am-1:00pm – MC*
 Bloodmobile Drive 8:00-11:00am, 1:00pm-3:00pm
 24 Movie/Pizza night 6:00pm

May

1 SGA Officers' meeting 7:00am – MC Commons
 6 Student Government meeting 7:00am –MC #101
 Logo Day – free Southeats treat 11:00am – 1:30pm
 8 End of second semester
 Graduation at Sioux Falls Arena - 5:00pm
 11 Faculty in-service

INTERIM

May 12 – May 28

15 Tuition & fees due
 25 Memorial Day – CAMPUS CLOSED

SUMMER SESSION

June

1 Summer semester classes begin
 3 Tuition & fee payments due
 5 Last day to drop/add a class
 19 Excess financial aid disbursed

July

3 Independence Day break – CAMPUS CLOSED
 10 Last day for withdrawal from classes
 24 End of Summer Session

FACTS & INFORMATION

Welcome	7
Vision.....	7
Mission.....	7
STI Core Values.....	7
Goals.....	7
General Education Mission and Philosophy	7
General Education Core Curriculum	7
Institutional Student Outcomes & Assessment	8
History	8
STI Foundation/Scholarships.....	9
STI Memberships	9
Accreditation.....	9
Equal Opportunity.....	10
Advisory Committees.....	10

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

Welcome

STI provides quality technical education opportunities to residents of South Dakota and the surrounding area.

STI is one of four state supported post secondary technical institutes in South Dakota. Over forty different major fields of study are offered. STI grants Associate in Applied Science Degrees and Vocational Diplomas upon successful completion of individual program requirements.

In addition, a wide variety of Adult and Continuing Education (noncredit) classes, workshops, and seminars are offered to assist area residents in expanding and augmenting their occupational skills or to assist in general improvement of their chosen lifestyles.

Vision

STI is to be the premier regional educational center for workforce development and life long learning.

Mission

The mission of STI is to educate Individuals for employment opportunities, professional growth and life long learning.

This is achieved by providing

- Quality accredited programs;
- Customized training;
- Continuing and adult education opportunities;
- An environment that fosters student centered learning.

STI Core Values

• Student Learning

STI provides an environment for student mastery of academic and technical skills.

• Student Centered

Student satisfaction and success are valued by STI and have a high priority among all the stake-holders.

• Diversity/Equity

STI fosters a climate in which the dignity and worth of all persons is respected.

• Excellence

STI strives for excellence and quality in all of its endeavors.

• Innovation

STI values creative solutions and continuously seeks new, flexible and responsive ways to achieve its mission and goals.

• Collaboration

STI fosters collaboration with all stakeholders in the delivery of its mission and goals.

• Accountability

Assessment and evaluation of student learning, programs and institutional effectiveness are an integral part of assuring students success.

Goals

STI has established the following institutional strategic goals to achieve its mission:

Goal 1: STI will foster student-centered learning through effective programming and state-of-the-art facilities and equipment.

Goal 2: STI programs will achieve and maintain appropriate state, national, and industry standards, certifications and specialized program accreditations.

Goal 3: STI will respond to state and regional needs for new or expanded programs.

Goal 4: The Business and Industry Training division of STI will become the regional training provider of choice.

Goal 5: STI will continue to meet the requirements and standards of the Higher Learning Commission (HLC) of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools for the accreditation of the institution.

Goal 6: STI will provide exemplary comprehensive student services.

Goal 7: STI will provide an organizational structure that reflects the best practices for administration and leadership.

General Education Mission and Philosophy

The mission of General Education at Southeast is to complement the technical programs by providing courses which broaden knowledge, skills, and attitudes for successful employment and personal success. A core of courses is designed to provide practical application of competencies. General education functions as an integral part of the programs which lead to diplomas and degrees.

Every learner has worth and possesses unique abilities. Learning is an active process best supported by dynamic, informed teaching. The general education program strives to develop self-directed learning behaviors and meta-cognitive thinking.

Courses are designed to help learners become responsible employees in their various fields with practice in four broad areas: technology, problem solving/critical thinking, communication, and professionalism.

General Education goals for AAS classes include the following:

Goal 1: Students will write effectively and responsibly and will understand and interpret the written expression of others.

Goal 2: Students will communicate effectively and responsibly through listening and speaking.

Goal 3: Students will recognize when information is needed and have the ability to locate, organize, critically evaluate, and effectively use information from a variety of sources with intellectual integrity.

Goal 4: Students will understand the diversity and complexity of the human experience through the study of arts and humanities [at Southeast this is addressed through Social Sciences].

Goal 5: Students will understand and apply fundamental mathematical processes and reasoning.

Goal 6: Students will understand the fundamental principles of the natural sciences and apply scientific methods of inquiry to investigate the natural world.

Assessment of general education is accomplished through course projects, performance evaluations, portfolios and tests. At the institutional level, the broad student outcomes are measured through sampling and analysis of course projects.

As an integrated component of programs, general education concepts are taught and evaluated in essentially every program. Samples of student work are selected from general education and program courses and are annually evaluated to determine the level of student achievement. Results of these direct measures are compared with indirect measures such as employer surveys, graduate surveys, focus groups, and student satisfaction surveys.

The commitment to general education is further demonstrated in institutional - level learning outcomes upon which assessment activities are based.

General Education Core Curriculum

STI has established articulation for the transfer of the general education core curriculum for the Associate in Applied Science degree. For specific articulation agreements, please contact the Vice President of Curriculum

and Instruction. The core courses for STI's AAS degrees (effective fall 2005) are the following:

Course #	Course Title	Credits
ENGL 101T	Composition*	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology*	3
SOC 150T	Social Problems*	3
OR		
SOC 250T	Marriage and the Family*	3
OR		
ECON 201T	Principles of Economics*	3
MATH 102T	College Algebra*	3
OR		
MATH 101	Intermediate Algebra	4
OR		
MATH 115	College Math	3
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech*	3
OR		
ENGL 201	Technical Writing	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
OR		
CIS 105	Introduction to Computers	3

A minimum of seventeen general education credits are required for all AAS degrees.

* These courses will transfer to the South Dakota Board of Regents university system. Two additional courses, which are not part of the required core, Math 120T Trigonometry and CHEM 106T Chemistry will also transfer to the public university system.

Each diploma program requires a general education component, which varies according to the program. The core for diploma programs ranges from 5 to 9 credits including courses in mathematics, communication, human relations and/or psychology, and/or a 2 credit computer applications course.

Institutional Student Outcomes & Assessment

STI is committed to maintaining a campus culture focused on learning. STI recognizes that for learning to be successful, there must be meaningful measures, faculty ownership of the assessment, and strong support from the administration. STI characterizes "assessment of student learning" as a comprehensive process that is ongoing, systematic, structured and sustainable.

By the time students graduate, they will have competence in:

Science & Technology: Technical competence including knowledge of technology and/or scientific principles as these apply to programs.

Problem Solving & Critical Thinking: The ability to select and use various approaches to solve a wide variety of problems – scientific, mathematical, social and personal. Graduates will also be able to evaluate information from a variety of perspectives, analyze data and make appropriate judgements.

Communication: The ability to communicate effectively in several forms – oral, written, nonverbal and interpersonal. Graduates will also demonstrate knowledge of how to manage and access information.

Professionalism: Strong work ethic, including responsible attendance; skill in teamwork and collaboration, as well as an ability to work with others, respecting diversity; ability to adapt to change; commitment to lifelong learning; adherence to professional standards; and positive self-esteem and integrity.

Direct assessment of student learning outcomes flows from STI's mission and the competencies taught in the various programs. Instructors use a variety of measures to determine how well students achieve the broad learning outcomes. For example, programs in the Health Division may conduct mock licensure and board exams; Transportation Division programs use national certification exams from NATEF to check student competency. Programs in other divisions use a variety of locally-developed instruments including pre- and post-tests, portfolios and student projects to measure competence.

History

STI has offered over 30 years of educational excellence to students in the Sioux Falls area and beyond. In May, 1965, Sioux Falls was designated by the State Board of Vocational Education to be one of the four areas in South Dakota to provide post high vocational technical education. Southeast Area Vocational Technical School opened its doors in 1968.

That year, Southeast Area Vocational Technical School began operations offering the following programs: Practical Nursing, Major Appliance Repair, Industrial Electronics, Drafting, Data Processing, Diesel Mechanics, and Airplane Mechanics. The original enrollment was 118 students.

Glen Bunday served as the first Director of the school until he retired in 1969. Ed Wood succeeded him and guided the school as Director for seventeen years from 1969-1986. Terrence Sullivan succeeded Ed Wood in 1986 and served as Director of the Institute for fifteen years until he retired in 2001. Dr. Stan Vittetoe served as Southeast's Director from July 2001 through July 2003. Jan Nicolay served as Southeast's Interim Director from September 2003 through May 2004. Jeffrey R. Holcomb currently serves as the Director.

In 1970, the Sioux Falls School District purchased a building at 15th and Western. At the time of purchase by the school district, the building was renamed The Career Center. In 1975, the building's name was changed to the West Campus of STI to reflect the increased involvement of post-secondary vocational technical training.

An additional facility that housed post secondary vocational technical operations included the East Campus complex acquired in 1973 and 1978 and was located in the area of 9th Avenue and 14th Street. This complex included six buildings which served as the home for such programs as Advertising Design, Auto Body, Auto Mechanics, Diesel Mechanics, Printing, Horticulture, and the Sioux Falls School District's Print Shop. In addition, just a short walk away, the former Beadle Elementary School had been used since 1981 by STI to provide various training programs such as Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning, and Refrigeration, as well as Franchise Restaurant Management, Accounting, Marketing, and Computer Literacy courses.

The 1989-90 school year witnessed the relocation of the vocational technical institute to new facilities located on the northwest side of Sioux Falls on the southwest corner of the intersection of Maple Street and Interstate 29, Exit 81.

The Adult Learning Center previously housed at Lincoln Senior High School was moved to the new campus along with Data Processing, Office Systems, Franchise Restaurant Management, Advertising Design, Civil and Architectural Drafting, Electronics, General Education, Marketing/Accounting, Printing, Surgical Technology, and the School District's Print Shop.

All of the remaining East Campus and Beadle School programs moved to the STI's new campus in August, 1990.

All of the former facilities were sold and the proceeds of the sale were applied to the cost of construction for the new facilities.

The Scarbrough Child Care Center, named after Alva W. Scarbrough, an ardent education supporter and community leader, opened its doors in September of 1991 to provide infant, toddler, and preschool child care for students attending the institute.

In July of 1993, Southeast Area Vocational Technical Institute officially changed its name to Southeast Technical Institute.

In 1994, a fourth building opened its doors on campus to house the growing Health Department. At this time, names were assigned to the three classroom buildings. "Ed Wood Technical Center" was the name assigned to the building that housed the industrial and technical trades in honor of Ed Wood's dedicated service to the school. The main building was given the name "George S. Mickelson Education Center," in honor of the late governor who made much of the development on the STI campus possible. Finally, the new health building was given the name "Health Science Center." The name was changed in 2001 to the Terrence M. Sullivan Health Science Center in honor of STI's third director.

In the Spring of 1998, an additional 112 acres of land were purchased to the west and south of the STI campus, allowing the potential to triple the size of the existing campus. Faced with increasing storage needs due to double digit enrollment growth since first occupying the campus in 1990, the Institute added its fifth building in 1999. This is a cold storage facility and is located behind the Ed Wood Technical Center.

In the Spring of 2001, Southeast's Technology Center opened.. This facility offers both STI and South Dakota university system programs and classes.

STI's first student housing facility, Hummel-Nicolay Hall, opened in Fall 2003 and accommodates up to one hundred students. Andera Hall opened in 2005.

An expansion of STI's Sullivan Health Science Center opened in Fall 2005 and doubled the size of the facility.

STI Foundation/Scholarships

STI Foundation Mission

The STI Foundation will obtain, manage and allocate contributions to support STI students as they reach their potential and achieve their goals for employment, professional growth and life-long learning.

A Solid Foundation for Tomorrow's Workforce

Since our beginning in 1968, Southeast Technical Institute and our graduates have supplied a solid foundation for the workforce needed in our region. The STI Foundation Board raises funds from businesses, organizations, alumni, faculty, staff and community members who care about the future of STI students and want to help them reach their educational and career goals. These graduates become a very important part of our region's workforce. The STI Foundation Board encourages businesses which employ our alumni to invest in the future with a contribution to our Annual Workforce Development Fund Drive.

The STI Foundation also encourages additions to our STI Endowment Funds for scholarships or program development needs. These permanently endowed funds are held at the Sioux Falls Area Community Foundation utilizing their professional investment and management skills.

Please contact the STI Institutional Advancement Officer at 605.367.7464 for more information.

STI Foundation Scholarship Application Process

Students attending STI are encouraged to apply for over \$100,000 in STI Foundation Scholarships available annually. The online application and reference forms are available at www.scholarship.southeasttech.edu from October through mid-March for students who will be attending STI the following fall semester. Individual scholarship awards range from \$500 to \$2,000 annually.

A scholarship selection committee, including members of the faculty, staff and community, reads and scores all applications. The Institutional Advancement Office notifies recipients of their awards by mid-April and funds are placed in students' STI business accounts for disbursement the following fall semester.

Recognition

An annual recognition event is held, giving investors the opportunity to meet scholarship recipients who will be the workforce of the future. All investors are also acknowledged in the annual President's Report and on the donor recognition wall located in the Mickelson Education Center entrance.

Other External Scholarship Sources

A list of scholarships open to STI students from other sources with their eligibility criteria and application deadlines is available in the Financial Aid Office. New scholarships from outside sources are listed in the weekly student government e-mail newsletter as they become available.

STI Memberships

- American Association of Community Colleges
- American Technical Education Association
- Association for Career and Technical Education
- League for Innovation in the Community Colleges
- National Association of School Financial Aid Administrators
- National Council for Occupational Education
- North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
- South Dakota Chamber of Commerce and Industry
- Sioux Falls Chamber of Commerce
- Sioux Falls Development Foundation
- South Dakota Library Network

Accreditation

STI is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, 30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400, Chicago, IL 60602-2504, (312) 263.0456.

The South Dakota Board of Education has approved STI to grant the Associate in Applied Science degree.

The Automotive Technology, Collision Repair Technology and Diesel Technology programs are certified as Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) schools by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF).

The Cardiovascular Technology, Nuclear Medicine Technology, Diagnostic Medical Sonography, and Surgical Technology programs have been accredited by CAAHEP, the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs.

Licensed Practical Nursing is accredited through the South Dakota Board of Nursing.

Criminal Justice - Law Enforcement is approved by the Law Enforcement Officer and Training Commission.

The Machine Tool Technology program is the only program in the state accredited by the National Institute of Metal Working Skills (NIMS).

Heating, Ventilation, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration is accredited through the HVAC Excellence Accreditation program.

Equal Opportunity

It is the policy of STI not to discriminate in admission to or participation in its programs and activities on the basis of race, color, national origin, ancestry, creed, religion, family or medical leave, disability, age, sex, sexual orientation, arrest record or conviction record. For more information regarding compliance with the policy, contact the Assistant Superintendent-Human Resources/Administrative Services 201 East 38th Street, Sioux Falls, SD 57105-5898 (phone: 605.367.7816 TDD: 605.367.7948) or to the Regional Director at the U.S. Department of Education, Office for Civil Rights, 8930 Ward Parkway, Suite 2037, Kansas City, MO 64114. (816.268.0550, TTY: 800.437.0833, Fax: 816.823.1404)

Advisory Committees

Advisory Committees from business and industry represent a strong partnership Southeast enjoys with the region and the Sioux Falls community. These committees, comprised of six to twelve representatives, regularly meet with program instructors and administration to discuss current job market trends, recent developments in industry, task competencies for courses, equipment selection, and student performance. As resource persons, these committee members provide the most direct and up-to-date index of the marketplace. Committee members also serve as classroom speakers, judges for student organizations, and as members of the scholarship committee. In addition, advisory members facilitate the assessment process by functioning as external panels/readers. This education/business partnership ensures validity of task competencies and measures the effectiveness of the Institute's mission.

ADMISSION & REGISTRATION

Open Door Admissions Policy.....	12
Admissions.....	12
Preparatory Coursework Option	12
Home School Entrance Requirements.....	12
Law Enforcement Science Admission Requirements	12
Health and Law Enforcement Science Lab Participation Liability Notice	12
Background Checks & Drug Screenings	13
Immunizations.....	13
Math & English Placement Testing	13
Transfer of Credits to STI	13
Advanced Standing	13
Department Evaluation	13
Credit by Examination.....	13
Bachelor's Degree Transfer Options	13
Bellevue University.....	14
Black Hills State University and South Dakota State University.....	14
Colorado Technical University.....	14
Dakota Wesleyan University	14
Mt. Marty College	14
Presentation College	14
South Dakota Public Universitites	14
University of Sioux Falls.....	15
High School Credit Transfer Agreements.....	15
Transfer of Credits Within STI.....	15
Prerequisite/Corequisite Courses	15
Auditing	15
Full-Time Students.....	15
Part-Time Students.....	16
Tuition and Fees Schedule	16
Tuition & Fee Payment Due Date	16
Tuition and Fees Refunds/Excess Payments	16
Forms of Payment.....	16
Returned Check Policy	16
Payment Plan Information.....	17
Past Due Accounts.....	17
Third Party Account Payments.....	17
Student Account Holds	17
Administrative Withdrawal From Future Terms	17
Collection Procedures	17
Cancellation of Classes	18

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

Open Door Admissions Policy

STI maintains an “open door” admissions policy. STI accepts all students who can benefit from the various kinds of instruction available and are at least 16 years of age, have completed their GED, or are high school graduates. Students who are under eighteen years of age and have not graduated from high school must see a STI counselor/advisor before being admitted to a credit class. Prospective students who have not completed high school are encouraged to complete their high school education or work toward receiving a GED certification.

Admissions

All applicants for admission into a program of study at STI must complete the following steps:

- Submit a completed “Application for Admission” form to the Admissions Office. (Web application available on www.southeasttech.edu)
- Request official high school/college transcripts or GED certificate be sent to STI. For transfer purposes, an official transcript is required from each college or technical school previously attended. Students currently in high school may submit a partial transcript. Upon graduation and prior to beginning classes at STI, students must submit final transcripts to STI.
- Complete any required assessments for the program (reading, writing, computation, etc). Academic preparation courses are available for those who need to improve their skills. Applicants will be notified of assessment times after they have applied for admission.

Upon receipt of all application materials and completion of all admission requirements, the Admissions Office will determine acceptance of the student into their chosen program. A \$50 nonrefundable matriculation fee is required to complete the application procedure and to assure enrollment in the student’s chosen career program.

Whenever the number of applicants for program enrollment reaches the maximum number, applicants will be notified that the program is full and their names have been placed on a waiting list. Students are accepted on a first-come, first-served basis. Financial aid will not be considered until all admission requirements have been met.

STI reserves the right to deny admissions to students who have been previously accepted into a program and have withdrawn or dropped out from the program.

STI offers opportunities through the Learning Center to work toward receiving a GED certificate or to do remedial work in skill areas (language, reading, and math) to help students develop the skills necessary for them to be successful in their chosen career area. This “basic skills building” can be done either before a person takes an STI course or while they are taking an STI course. There is no charge for using the Learning Center to work on developing basic skills.

Pre-academic classes are also offered in the above areas during specified times throughout the school year for students needing additional review and assistance. These classes are intended for students who have mastered the basic skills, but need refresher help to bring their scores up to expected levels of performance for completing required coursework. All students are required to complete the Compass assessment test for placement into English and math courses. Students are strongly encouraged to complete this testing prior to attending an orientation session or classes.

Preparatory Coursework Option

Students who do not meet STI program entrance requirements may be eligible for admission via the Preparatory Coursework Option. The Preparatory Coursework Option helps students build foundational skills prior to beginning core program coursework. Students taking the Preparatory Coursework Option must complete Required Preparatory Coursework and receive the minimum required grades before the student is eligible to continue in the program. See STI Admissions staff for additional information and curriculum information. This option may require additional coursework.

Home School Entrance Requirements

Home-schooled high school students applying for admission into Southeast have three options to meet the high school diploma requirement:

- 1) Provide a home-school high school record of completion and receive the required program entrance scores on the GED exam. The student must also take Southeast’s entrance assessment and meet the required scores for the program.
- 2) Provide a home-school high school record of completion and receive the required composite ACT minimum scores required by the program. The student must also take Southeast’s entrance assessment and meet the required scores for the program.
- 3) Provide a home-school high school record of completion that has been certified by an accredited outside educational organization. The student must also take Southeast’s entrance assessment and meet the required scores for the program.

Law Enforcement Science Admission Requirements

All applicants for admission into the Law Enforcement Science program at STI must possess or complete the following:

- A driver’s license. You will be suspended from STI if, for any reason, your license is suspended, revoked, or taken from you during, from and after the time of your admission. You will be considered for reinstatement after you obtain your license again;
- A satisfactory background check. A felony conviction or a conviction for domestic violence, as that term is defined in applicable provisions of federal and state law, prevents your admission; convictions for misdemeanor offenses not involving domestic-violence circumstances will be reviewed on a case-by-case basis;
- Satisfactory drug testing. The student can be expected to be asked to submit to drug testing at random times throughout his or her career at STI;
- An interview conducted by an instructor in the program.
- A demonstrated willingness to comply with the program’s appearance requirements and Honor Code.
- All Law Enforcement Science students with prior military service must provide a certified copy of their DD214 before admission to the program.

Health and Law Enforcement Science Lab Participation Liability Notice

Due to the procedures covered in and the physical participation requirements of the Health and Law Enforcement Science labs, students are required to sign release forms that provide the student with a description of the required lab experiences, student lab responsibilities, and/or release of liability to the institution. For more information, see the Health Student Handbook or discuss the liability notice with your program instructor.

Background Checks & Drug Screenings

Background Checks and Drug Screenings are required in some programs, especially programs in the Health and Human Services area. (Additional programs and random drug testing may be added in 2008-2009.) The results of these checks and screenings may effect a student's admission into the program, ability to attend a clinical or internship site, take specific courses, or continue the student's enrollment in the program.

Immunizations

STI requires that all students provide proof of MMR immunizations or documentation of why proof cannot be obtained.

Math & English Placement Testing

All students are required to complete the COMPASS assessment test for placement into English and Math courses. Students are strongly encouraged to complete this testing prior to attending an orientation session or classes.

Transfer of Credits to STI

STI will accept credits from any post secondary institution accredited by one of the major regional accrediting associations, e.g., Higher Learning Commission, North Central Association of Colleges and Schools – Commission on Institutions of Higher Education (NCA-CIHE).

Acceptance of transfer credits is contingent upon the student having completed the course or courses with a grade of "C" or better, and that in the judgment of Student Services personnel, the course credit and content is similar to that contained in the STI course for which advanced standing by transfer is being requested. Granting of such credit is entirely at the discretion of STI's Registrar.

Prospective applicants wishing advanced standing by transfer credit should request an evaluation of their official transcript(s) of courses taken at their previous school(s). This request should be made at the time of application for admission. The student will be notified of credits granted after they have been accepted. Transferred credits are not used in determining grade point average. The maximum number of credits granted for any course cannot exceed the STI credit standard for a similar course.

In some cases, credit may be granted for military service school courses. Students must submit documents containing specific credit recommendations for their service school training at the time of admission.

A minimum of 25% of a total program must be earned at STI and the student must complete 25% of the major courses in the program at STI in order to receive a STI certificate, diploma or degree.

Advanced Standing

Advanced standing refers to the ability of a student to receive credit for past experiences or coursework in lieu of taking comparable STI courses. Advanced standing for courses may be obtained through the following methods:

- Credit by department evaluation (life/work experiences or coursework)
- Credit by examination

NOTE: Courses completed through Department Evaluation or Credit by Examination do not count toward financial aid full/part time enrollment requirements.

Department Evaluation

A person who wishes to obtain advanced standing by department evaluation should first discuss the option with a STI Student Services advisor. The department will review previous coursework accomplished and/or documentation of experience to determine whether credit may be granted. The applicant will be notified of the results of the evaluation, and credits awarded will be listed on the student's transcript. No grade will be recorded. Credits granted through evaluation will not be used in the calculation of the student's grade point average.

In cases where students are granted advanced standing credit, it will be necessary to complete only those additional requirements of the program in which they plan to enroll. HOWEVER, to be eligible for graduation, at least 25 percent of the credits for a program must be earned at STI, and the student must complete 25 percent of the major courses in the program at Southeast. The student receiving credits through the Advanced Standing program, in some cases, pays a reduced fee for those credits.

Credit by Examination

A person may be eligible for advanced standing by examination if:

- Extensive high school work has been completed.
- Competency has been acquired through actual work experience.
- Courses taken at another institution are not transferable, but the content has provided sufficient background.
- Courses taken in a Vocational Diploma program, which cannot be directly transferred to an Associate Degree program, may warrant examination of the person's competency.
- A person can demonstrate sufficient competency because of self-study or non-traditional education or training.

Examinations are available for most courses at STI. They may be oral or written. In addition to the exam, a skill demonstration may be required. Persons who wish to obtain credit through a formal STI exam can obtain information by contacting the STI Testing Center during the first week of the semester. A nonrefundable fee of \$50 per test-out must be paid in the Business Office prior to testing. All testing must be completed within week of payment.

Students are not required to enroll in the course in order to take the test-out. If a student would like to test out of a class they are not currently enrolled in, they may do so throughout the year. Those who are enrolled in the course and are interested in testing out must do so before the end of the first week of the semester. Students remaining in the class beyond the first week are no longer eligible for a test-out in that class. Test-outs cannot be retaken and students may not attempt to test out of classes that they have previously failed. Credits granted by examination are not used in determining grade point average.

Students may also be eligible for credit through the College Level Examination Program (CLEP) exams, either the General Exams or the Subject Exams. No grade is granted when an exam is passed. Students wishing to obtain credit through CLEP exams should meet with a Student Services advisor. CLEP exams are charged out differently than other test-outs. There is a \$15 proctoring fee payable to STI and \$65 payable to CLEP.

Bachelor's Degree Transfer Options

When deciding whether to attain a two-year versus a four-year degree, you might not realize you can do both without sacrificing time or money. How? Exciting partnerships between STI and Bellevue University, Black Hills State University, Dakota Wesleyan University, Mount Marty College, Presentation College, the South Dakota Public university system, and the University of Sioux Falls allow students with an Associate in Applied Science degree the opportunity to earn their Bachelor's degree, without

losing credit hours or repeating classes. STI graduates who transfer may take advantage of these benefits:

- Junior-level status.
- Ability to earn a Bachelor's degree in only two years. Some programs may require additional coursework to meet competencies.
- On-site or on-line courses.
- Evening courses and daytime courses, some specifically geared for working adults.

Contact Student Services to get complete details on our articulation agreements with these fine colleges and universities and the additional benefits each may offer.

Bellevue University – AAS to BS

Apply your STI degree (or credits) toward your Bachelor's Degree with Bellevue University through the STI/BU 2 + 2 Bachelor's Degree Partnership Program.

Bellevue University awards full credit for AAS degrees to the Bachelor of Science or Arts degree completion programs in healthcare, technology, information systems, administration and leadership. STI students will start as juniors and will be able to complete a bachelor's degree in 15 months without leaving South Dakota.

ONLINE education with Bellevue is about a flexible degree alternative in a resource rich environment where students have more rather than less interaction with their professor and fellow classmates. With internet access, students go online, take classes, participate in discussions with classmates and instructors, conduct research at the online library, and talk to their online advisor. Twelve undergraduate degree options and five graduate degree options are delivered online by Bellevue University.

For more information about ONLINE accelerated degree programs call Bellevue University at 800.756.7920 Ext. 3769 from 8:00am to 7:30pm Monday through Thursday and until 5 PM on Friday. Our website (www.bellevue.edu) is always open and you can e-mail us at info@bellevue.edu or write: Information Center, Bellevue University, 1000 Galvin Road South, Bellevue, NE 68005-3098.

Bellevue University is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools-Commission on Institutions of Higher Education (NCA-CIHE).

Black Hills State University & South Dakota State University

Black Hills State and South Dakota State offer a Bachelor of Applied Technical Science (BATS) Degree. This allows students with STI's Associate in Applied Science degree to build upon their technical skills and knowledge and earn a BATS degree from Black Hills State in Spearfish or SDSU in Brookings.

Colorado Technical University

The Sioux Falls campus of Colorado Technical University (CTU) has established a partnership with STI to accept STI graduates into comparable bachelor degree programs. Articulation Agreements between STI and CTU allow for the transfer of courses from related degrees into specific business, criminal justice, computer science, information technology or health science programs.

At CTU, state of the art technology is used to deliver course materials. Each student is provided with a laptop to facilitate learning and communication. Small class size and faculty with real-world experience promote a unique learning environment. Courses are offered onsite and online.

CTU is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools – Commission on Institutions of Higher Education (NCA-CIHE).

Dakota Wesleyan University... learning, leadership, faith and service.

DWU is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools-Commission on Institutions of Higher Education (NCA-CIHE.)

Your Associate in Applied Science Degree in any of these programs: Computer Information Systems – System Administrator; Computer Information Systems – Network Administrator; Computer Information Systems – Computer Programming; and Computer Network Security Technician, and Licensed Practical Nursing, can transfer to DWU so you are able to earn a bachelor's degree in just two additional years.

Through a combination of general education and business courses, you will receive a highly marketable degree in one of our most popular majors at DWU. Invest in your future by continuing your education at DWU. For more information, visit DWU's website at www.dwu.edu or call toll-free 800.333.8506.

Mount Marty College

Mount Marty College and STI have developed an articulation agreement that provides you the opportunity to transfer your STI credits to Mount Marty. These transfers are on a course-by-course basis. For specific course transfer opportunities, please visit STI's Student Services Office.

Mount Marty is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools-Commission on Institutions of Higher Education (NCA-CIHE).

Presentation College

Presentation College and STI have teamed up to provide a seamless completion of your Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) or Bachelor of Science in Business degree. This unique opportunity not only gives you credit for what you already know; it provides you a flexible, convenient and cost effective way to enhance your career. STI graduates interested in Presentation's Bachelor of Science in Business degree should complete an application for admission to Presentation College and provide all necessary transcripts.

For admission into the BSN program, STI graduates must be admitted to Presentation College, hold an unencumbered, active LPN license, be a STI LPN graduate, have a cumulative 2.5 GPA, have a minimum of 1000 hours of nursing practice experience (waived if a recent STI graduate), submit two satisfactory professional, character references, and submit to a criminal background screening when clinical agencies require it.

For more information, call Presentation College at 1-800-437-6060 Ext. 492 or visit the website at www.presentation.edu.

Presentation College is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools-Commission on Institutions of Higher Education (NCA-CIHE). Presentation's BSN program is accredited through the National League of Nursing and the South Dakota Board of Nursing.

South Dakota Public Universities

The South Dakota Public University system has developed various program-to-program articulation agreements for Southeast Technical

Institute Associate in Applied Science program graduates. Agreements are available in a variety of areas. For specific program transfer details, visit STI's Student Services Office, discuss options with your STI instructor, log on to the university system's web site at www.flexfactor.info, or visit a university admissions office.

In addition, general education course articulation agreements are also available (see the "General Education Core Curriculum" information in the Academic Information section of this catalog). General Education courses that will transfer to the university system are indicated on the student's transcript by a "T" next to the STI course number.

University of Sioux Falls

USF has a diverse program base from which to choose. Even if you transfer into a totally unrelated field, USF will honor up to 64 transfer credits from STI and grant students junior-level status. Students will be required to complete the full regimen of courses for the chosen major, which may cause students to attend USF slightly longer than two years. STI graduates who transfer to USF will receive five key benefits:

1. Junior-level status.
2. Annual \$1,600 scholarships for full-time students.
3. 64 STI credits will be accepted for transfer. (Any courses transferred to STI will be evaluated separately and may affect the total transferable hours to USF.)
4. Ability to earn a bachelor's degree in only two years. Some programs may require additional coursework to meet competencies.
5. Immediate entry into the USF Degree Completion Program (DCP). The DCP is a 17-month, one-evening-per-week program that allows you to combine study with full-time employment. After earning 64 STI credits, you can begin this program and graduate with a Bachelor's Degree in management. DCP is ideal for working adults wanting to earn a college degree without interrupting their present employment.

For more information, visit USF's website at www.usiouxfalls.edu or call 605.331.6600 or toll-free 800.888.1047.

The University of Sioux Falls is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission and is a member of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools-Commission on Institutions of Higher Education (NCA-CIHE.)

High School Credit Transfer Agreements

STI has articulation agreements with high schools in South Dakota, Minnesota, and Iowa. Articulation agreements make it possible for students to receive credit for STI courses, if they have successfully completed certain high school course work. Students who articulate course work pay only a small transcription fee. The majority of articulation agreements also allow students to bypass a particular course at STI to take higher-level course work.

High school and post-secondary instructors work together to develop articulation agreements. They develop the criteria for granting credit. Credit is awarded based on the competencies the student has mastered in high school courses, academic performance, portfolio review, or the results of a written examination or skill test.

STI's staff will make every effort to inform students about articulation agreements; however, it is the student's responsibility to request advanced standing credit. Below are Southeast Technical Institute's Secondary to Post-secondary Articulation Guidelines.

- All students enrolled under the articulation agreement shall meet the admissions standards as established by the post-secondary institute for that particular program.
- To receive articulated credit, the student must have completed the high school course within the last three years.

- For a student to articulate courses after the three (3) year time limit, an assessment of skill mastery will be required.
- A minimum of "B" average (3.0) in the course(s) to be articulated is required.
- No grade will be assigned for articulated credit. These courses will not be counted in determining the student's post-secondary grade point average.
- Credits articulated will count toward the total number needed for graduation from the program.
- Tuition is not charged for articulated credits.
- Articulation agreements will be reviewed on an annual basis as well as during the program review cycle at the post-secondary level.
- Articulated courses will be honored by all South Dakota technical institutes for those course(s) that have common numbers and titles.
- All articulation agreements between secondary schools and the technical institutes reflect only the transferability of credit between these agencies and not necessarily with state universities.
- Transferable general education courses must meet CLEP, dual credit or advanced placement requirements in order to be articulated to the technical institutes.

Transfer of Credits Within STI

Courses are transferable from one program to another with associate degree courses generally transferable to other associate degree programs or to vocational diploma programs, and vocational diploma courses transferable to other diploma programs. Students considering such credit transfer should consult a Student Services advisor to determine which credits will or will not transfer.

Prerequisite/Corequisite Classes

The satisfactory completion of a prerequisite course, as defined by the curriculum sheet, or departmental approval, is required before the course with the prerequisite may be taken. Satisfactory completion may vary from course to course and among departments. A student auditing a prerequisite course must receive a "Pass" grade and departmental approval before the course with the prerequisite may be taken. Corequisite courses must be taken at the same time unless approval is obtained from the department.

Auditing

Students may enroll on an audit basis in any course. In such cases, standard tuition and fees apply. The student's transcript will identify such courses as being audit courses (AU) with no credit awarded. Students must inform the instructor during the first two weeks of class when auditing a course. Audit status is not available in classes involving clinical assignments or laboratories where waiting lists are established. Audited courses do not count toward graduation requirements.

A student who has previously completed a course successfully but chooses to take the course again as an audit will be required to pay the required tuition fee only. Enrollment in the course is subject to room availability. Students taking the course for a letter grade will receive first priority.

In some situations, STI instructors and administration may require a student to audit a class the student successfully completed in the past. This generally occurs when students have discontinued their education for a period of time and need to brush up their skill levels. **Financial aid is NOT available for audited classes.**

Full-Time Students

A full-time student is someone registered for 12 or more credits during a seventeen-week semester. For summer session, a student must be

enrolled in seven or more credits during the eight-week session. STI recommends that students do not exceed 21 credits for a given semester.

Full-time credit requirements may vary for students receiving funding from other sources due to each agency's established policies.

Part-Time Students

A part-time student is one who is enrolled in less than 12 credits per semester or fewer than seven credits during the summer session. Part-time students seeking a diploma or degree should meet with their faculty advisor for registration. Part-time students wishing to attend classes, but not seeking a diploma or degree, must complete a "Limited Course(s) Registration Form" which is available in the Student Services Office.

Tuition and Fees Schedule

The tuition fee per credit at STI is established by action of the South Dakota State Board of Education and is subject to revision at any time. In addition, many course offerings carry a separate consumable materials fee, lab fee, technology fee, and/or special fees such as certification or testing fees. Students should contact the Business Office to determine correct fees such as certification or testing fees.

Tuition is \$78 per credit hour per semester. Lab fees of \$13 per credit hour, administrative fees of \$8.75 per credit hour, \$1 per credit hour maintenance fee, and technology fees of \$12 per credit hour are charged each semester along with tuition. These fees are subject to revision at any time.

In addition to the above fees, a \$12 per credit hour facility fee is charged. These facility fees are remitted to the State and are used to support construction of technical facilities and may be adjusted at any time.

A \$2.50 per credit hour Student Activity fee is charged each semester to all students. This fee helps offset graduation and activities sponsored by Student Government and the Student Activities Office. Students in laptop-required programs purchase their laptops through payments estimated at \$500 per semester. Exact laptop payments will be determined by July, 2008.

Program and course related fees, background checks and drug screenings are required in some programs. Costs vary by program. For information on these fees, please contact the Business Office.

Tuition and Fee Payment Due Date

It is the student's responsibility to be aware of all policies regarding registration and cancellation as stated in the student catalog. By registering for classes, students are entering into a legal agreement to pay all tuition and fees, including any nonrefundable fees. Students are acknowledging that failure to make the required payment by the due date may result in additional late and installment fees, inability to register for classes, and withholding of transcripts and/or diploma.

Tuition and fees are due in the Business Office each semester according to the Tuition and Fee Payment Schedule that is posted on the Southeast Technical Institute Business Office website and is available at the Business Office Cashier window in the Mickelson Center, Room 204. Adjustments to student accounts are recorded as necessary, due to schedule changes that result from the course add and drop process. At the beginning of each semester the Business Office will send an all-student email and post a message to STInet regarding the availability of student statements. Student account information is available online. Statements can be viewed and printed via STInet on the My Account Page. **It is the student's responsibility to check email and STInet on a regular basis.**

The tuition and fee payment due date is the first Wednesday of each term, with the disbursement of excess financial aid loans and grants following in approximately three weeks.

Term Charges Schedule:

Fall classes - available for viewing on STInet after July 15

Spring classes - available for viewing on STInet after December 1

Summer classes - available for viewing on STInet after April 15

NOTE: Semester tuition and fees are due the first Wednesday of the term or within 48 hours of the date they appear on student accounts, if courses have been added after the semester begins. Financial aid funds are not dispersed until after the add/drop registration period.

It is the student's responsibility to maintain an accurate billing address with the Student Services office. Additional monthly statements will show corrections to student account billings and payments received.

The tuition and fee payment due date is the first Wednesday of each term, with the disbursement of excess financial aid loans and grants following in approximately three weeks.

NOTE: Financial aid funds are not dispersed until after the add/drop registration period. You may need to make alternative arrangements to pay for textbooks prior to the aid disbursement date.

Tuition and Fees Refunds/Excess Payments

A. Financial Aid Payments to Your Account

Most grants, scholarships and loans are applied directly to student accounts. If financial aid proceeds have not been applied to an account or the amount does not cover 100% of tuition and fees due, the student is responsible to pay the remaining balance within the dates listed in the Tuition and Fee Payment Schedule.

B. Credit Balance Check Disbursement

A credit balance on a student account is created when excess financial aid remains after all eligible charges on a student's account are paid in full, or schedule changes result in a change in tuition and fees due, or when an excess payment is made on the account. After the financial aid disbursement date, a credit balance check will be issued weekly and held at the Business Office cashier window, Mickelson Center, Room 204. Students must present a school issued form of identification that includes a photograph, prior to receiving a refund check.

Forms of Payment

The Business Office accepts cash, Visa/Mastercard credits cards and personal checks for payments on student accounts. STI reserves the right to refuse checks from individuals who have written a non-sufficient funds check to the institute.

* See third party authorizations below for information about having balances paid by an approved federal or state agency.

* Employer reimbursements are covered in the third party account section below.

Returned Check Policy

It is Business Office policy that a \$30 processing fee will be charged for checks returned by the bank for non-sufficient funds (NSF checks). Any penalties assessed on a student's returned check will be charged directly to the student's account. When a check is returned for non-sufficient

funds, the Business Office reserves the right to require payment by cash, credit card or certified funds. Unpaid NSF checks are forwarded to collections if not paid within 30 days.

Payment Plan Information

Payment plans are available by completing a Payment Plan Agreement form at the Business Office cashier window, Mickelson Center Room 204. A \$25 fee is assessed each term for payment plan arrangements. A payment plan arrangement will allow students to pay balances over a two or three month period, depending on how early students decide to set up the agreement. Students with a current payment plan, meaning that payments have been received according to the plan agreement, will be allowed to register for future terms.

NOTE: Students failing to make remaining payment plan payments in the current term will be administratively withdrawn from future terms after registering for the next term. Students will be notified in writing of withdrawal due to failure to pay balances due.

Past Due Accounts

Students are responsible for maintaining account balances and paying balances due. **It is the student's responsibility to maintain an accurate billing address with the Student Services office.** Once an account is past due and placed on hold, if an address is incomplete or inaccurate, the student may not receive an account statement and will pay additional late fees and interest if the account is forwarded to collections.

Prompt filing of financial aid documents is the student's responsibility. Students not properly filing promissory notes and qualifying information will not receive financial aid funds in time to pay account balances. Those students will be subject to late fees and interest until loan proceeds are received. Late fees and interest will not be waived for late filings.

Any account that is past due is considered to be in a "Hold" status. Business Office holds will not allow students to receive transcripts, grades or registration material. Students should not ignore financial responsibility. Students unable to pay balances should discuss the reasons with the Financial Aid Office or the Business Office.

Third Party Account Payments

Organizations that agree to pay any part, or all of a student's account balance, are considered a Third Party payor on the account. The financial obligation to pay an account remains with the student. Students are responsible for filing the proper paperwork with the Business Office to allow STI to bill the Third Party payor, on their behalf. Students are also responsible for knowing the terms of their program and any unpaid balance that may remain. The portion of the balance, not covered by the Third Party payor, is due at the time of the Tuition and Fee Payment due date.

As long as the proper paperwork has been filed, and the student has paid any remaining portion of the balance that is not to be paid by the Third Party payor, no additional late fees or interest will accrue on the account. If the Third Party payor denies payment on the account for any reason, the student is financially responsible for the balance and all fees and interest that accrue.

Employee tuition reimbursement plans, where the employer reimburses the student based upon their account billing or grades are not subject to Third Party payor status. The student will need to make arrangements to pay the entire balance by the due date and seek reimbursement according to their employer's policy.

Student Account Holds

Account balances that remain after the Tuition and Fee Payment due date are considered past due and will be placed in a "Hold" status. Business Office holds will not allow students to receive transcripts, grade reports or registration material. Students should not ignore financial responsibility.

If students are unable to pay account balances, discuss the reasons with the Financial Aid Office or the Business Office.

Administrative Withdrawal From Future Terms

Students who register for future terms may be administratively withdrawn from a future term if student account balances remain past due at the mid-term point of the current term. Students will be notified in writing of their withdrawal and will have the ability to re-register once their account balance is paid in full.

Collections Procedures

Students are responsible for all costs necessary in the collection of any amount not paid when due. If students fail to pay account balances on or before the due date, the Business Office will use the following procedure:

- **Current accounts** - time from initial charges added to your account until the fee payment due date. Statements are available via STInet. Account balances that remain after the Tuition and Fee Payment due date are considered past due.
- **30 day accounts** - a finance charge and/or a late fee is added to your student account. A Business Office hold is placed on your student accounts.
- **60 day accounts** - additional finance charges and/or late fees are added to student accounts.
- **90 day accounts** - additional finance charges and/or late fees are added to your account and a final notice letter is mailed with the students statement.
- **After 121 days** - past due account balance are forwarded to a collection agency and a letter is sent to the students last known address.

Student accounts that are greater than 120 days past due will be subject to immediate referral to a collection agency of STI's choice. An additional fee will be assessed by the collection agency and the collection agency has the authority to report past due balances to national credit bureaus. A negative report on a student's credit rating may result from a past due balance. This negative report may affect the student's ability to obtain future credit.

STI reserves the right to seek a judgement for any past due balance. A judgement is granted in a court of law and will remain a part of the student's permanent record. Legal judgements may affect the student's future financial ability to obtain credit.

The following exceptions apply to the forwarding of accounts to collections:

- Accounts that have a repayment agreement will not be forwarded to collections as long as payments are received monthly.
- NSF checks are forwarded to collections if not paid within 30 days.
- At any time, if a billing statement is returned to STI without a forwarding address and no additional address is on file, STI will forward the student's past due balance to collections at the earlier of 60 days past due or the receipt of the student's returned statement from the post office. STI's collection agency researches address changes and will remind students of their past due financial obligation.

It is the student's responsibility to notify STI of a change in address. Student account balances owed are due on the posted due dates. Student accounts is available online via STInet.

STI reserves the right to require pre-payment or proof of financial ability to pay for tuition and fees prior to registration for student account balances that are past due or for students who continually

allow their accounts to become past due, resulting in increased collection efforts.

Students who have provided STI a notice of bankruptcy or where STI has received a bankruptcy judgement on a student account, will be forwarded to an Administrator for a ruling prior to allowing a future term registration. Students may be subject to pre-payment or financial proof of ability to pay financial obligations prior to registration for a future term.

Cancellation of Classes

STI reserves the right to cancel any scheduled class and also to combine class sections due to insufficient enrollment. In the event of a class cancellation for the semester, refunds will be issued. Information regarding Southeast's refund policy for individual class drops is available from the Student Services Office.

ACADEMIC INFORMATION

Validation Course Schedule Verification	20
Schedule Changes (Drop/Add).....	20
Student Withdrawal/Terminating Enrollment	20
Tuition Refund Policy/Terminating Enrollment	20
Re-entry of Withdrawn Students	20
Calculation of Refunds & Earned Financial Aid	20
Hybrid/Accelerated/Late Start/Online Classes	21
Changing Your Program of Study	21
Repeating a Course to Raise the Grade	21
Military Service – Withdrawal Without Penalty.....	21
Academic Records.....	21
President’s List	21
Academic Probation	21
Student Progress Reports for Advisors	21
Grading System	21
Grade Changes	22
Exempting a Course in Calculating GPA.....	22
Transferring Credits and COMPASS Scores to Other Schools	22
Challenging a Grade.....	22

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

Validation- Course Schedule Verification

Each semester it is the responsibility of all students to validate their registration and verify their course schedule. Validation is conducted on-line at STInet.southeasttech.edu. By validating, students are informing STI of their intent to attend and pay tuition and fees for the classes on their student schedule.

After validating, students may still make adjustments to their course schedules; however, students are required to follow the appropriate procedures (see Schedule Changes – Drop/Add and Terminating Enrollment sections for details).

Validation opens one week prior to the start of the semester. Students who do not validate during the first week of each semester will be dropped from all registered courses. Students will receive information and instructions regarding the validation process each semester.

Schedule Changes – Drop/Add

Courses are not dropped by discontinuing attendance. Students may drop or add courses through the last day of the drop/add period on-line at STInet.southeasttech.edu. Once the drop/add period has expired, students must complete a Drop/Add form and submit it to the Registrar's Office.

A drop or termination is not considered official until it has been processed through the Registrar's Office. Students who discontinue a course without dropping the course on-line before the Drop/Add period or completing the proper paperwork after the Drop/Add period will still be considered enrolled in the course and will receive failing ("F") grades for these courses. Courses dropped after the Drop/Add period has expired are not eligible for a refund, unless the student is terminating enrollment (see the Tuition Refund Policy – Terminating Enrollment section for more information).

Courses dropped during the first five days of a semester (first two days of Interim) will not appear on the student's transcript. Courses may be added after the first week only with the permission of the instructor. After one week and before the close of the twelfth week of the semester (sixth week of the summer semester), students may withdraw from a course and receive a grade of "W" (withdraw) without affecting their grade point average. No withdrawal will be permitted during the last four weeks of the semester (two weeks of the summer semester); therefore, students will receive grades for these courses.

Students who do not drop late start or on-line classes during the Drop/Add period will be required to pay for these courses.

Student Withdrawal – Terminating Enrollment

Students planning to withdraw from the school either temporarily or permanently are required to complete a "Student Termination Form." Refunds are based on the Tuition Refund Policy (following section). A student who terminates enrollment will automatically be dropped from all pre-registered courses for the following semester.

Students wishing to re-enroll at a later date are required to fill out a new application for admission.

Tuition Refund Policy – Terminating Enrollment

STI realizes that students may find it necessary to terminate their education prior to the end of a given academic term. The institution is required to establish a fair and equitable refund policy. The following policy applies to all students who completely withdraw from STI. The policy is effective for all terms (including summer school) and evening

courses. The policy applies whether a student is a full-time student or a part-time student.

Note: Fees for certifications or tests are included in some program costs and collected by the Business Office. Once program certification or testing fees have been paid to the certifying agency, no refunds are available for these fees.

Students must complete a Termination Form and submit it to the Registrar's Office in order to terminate enrollment. The date the form is received by the Registrar's Office will be regarded as the student's last day of attendance.

Students completely withdrawing from all coursework during the Drop/Add period will receive a 100% refund on tuition and fees, with the exclusion of some certification or testing fees.

Students withdrawing after the Drop/Add period has expired will have refunds of tuition and fees calculated based on the date the termination form was received in the Registrar's Office. See the Business Office in Room 204 of the Mickelson Building for a refund schedule. (See the Calculation of Refunds and Earned Financial Aid section for more information.)

If the proper paperwork is not completed, the student is still responsible for full payment of the course and all courses will be graded accordingly. Students completing and submitting the proper termination paperwork before the last four weeks of the semester (two weeks of the summer semester) will receive withdrawal grades (W) for all courses for the semester. Letter grades will be issued for all course withdrawals during the last four weeks of the semester (two weeks of the summer semester).

Re-entry of Withdrawn Students

Students who have withdrawn from enrollment in a Southeast program and would like to be reinstated as a student are required to submit an Application for Admission form.

The student's STI academic record and financial standing with the institute will be reviewed prior to acceptance. Students who were previously suspended from a program, did not show satisfactory progress in a program, violated STI policies or state or federal laws, or have an outstanding financial obligation to the institute may be denied acceptance or be required to take additional coursework before or after program acceptance.

Calculation of Refunds & Earned Financial Aid

A student who officially withdraws from STI earns his or her financial aid based on the period of time he or she remained enrolled. Students who terminate their enrollment from STI earn their financial aid according to the following formula.

During the first 60% of the semester, a student "earns" Title IV Funds in direct proportion to the length of time he or she has remained enrolled. The percentage of enrolled time is derived by dividing the number of days the student attended (based on the date an official termination form is submitted to the Registrar) by the number of days in the semester. The calculation uses calendar days and not actual class days. A tuition refund percentage chart is available in the Business Office upon request.

All federal funds returned are distributed in the following order: 1. Unsubsidized Stafford Loan; 2. Subsidized Stafford Loan; 3. PLUS Loan; 4. Federal Pell Grant; 5. Academic Competitiveness Grant; 6. FSEOG

Hybrid/Accelerated/Late Start/On-Line Classes

If a student's course schedule determined after the add/drop period includes late start, accelerated, or on-line classes, the student will be charged in full for these courses regardless of attendance or if the student drops the course before the course begins.

Besides traditional in-class courses that require student attendance on campus for the full semester of the course, STI also offers various courses using the following structures:

- **Hybrid** – A combination of meetings with the instructor and “on your own” assignments and reading. Classroom meeting time is reduced, requiring students to complete more work outside of class. In addition, interaction via electronic means such as email and Blackboard is utilized.
- **Accelerated Learning** – Classes meet a reduced number of weeks, with extended hours per meeting. The pace of the class is accelerated, requiring class work to be completed in fewer weeks. Both instructor/class interaction and interaction via Blackboard and/or email is used.
- **On-line** - No in-person class meetings are held. Learning may be over the entire semester or accelerated to take less than a semester. Interaction between instructor and students and between students takes place only via electronic means such as email and Blackboard.

Students must be self motivated and have a computer at home with a broadband Internet connection to take these courses. Most Hybrid, Accelerated Learning, and On-Line courses require the use of a laptop computer.

Changing Your Program of Study

Students who wish to be considered for a different program of study after starting school must complete a “Program Transfer Form” which is available in the Student Services Office. After a review of admission qualifications and determination of program capacity, a program transfer may be granted.

Repeating a Course to Raise the Grade

If a student repeats any course, the student may petition the Registrar's Office to apply only the highest grade in calculating the cumulative grade point average. Both letter grades will remain on the transcript, but the highest grade earned will be calculated in the cumulative grade point average. It is the student's responsibility to request only the highest grade be used in the calculation. Credits and grade points earned for the lower grade cannot be counted toward graduation. The Pell Grant is not available for repeat courses.

Military Service – Withdrawal Without Penalty

Students required to withdraw from STI before completing a semester may receive credit and refund privileges if the following conditions are met:

- The individual is a regularly enrolled student
- He/she belongs to a military unit called for duty, or is drafted (not eligible for deferment)
- Class attendance will continue until the last practical day before reporting for duty as determined by the post-secondary technical institute in which he/she is enrolled

An eligible student who is required to report for military duty not earlier than four calendar weeks prior to the date a semester ends, or after completion of at least 75 percent of an extension enrollment, will be given full credit for all courses or lessons of which he/she has an average of “C” or better. An eligible student who receives credit for any course for

which he/she is enrolled will not be entitled to any refund of tuition or fees paid for the privilege of pursuing such course. An eligible student who does not receive credit for a course or lesson in which he/she is enrolled will be entitled to a full refund of tuition and academic fees. **Students who have applied and been accepted to STI but are unable to attend STI due to military service are required to submit a new application for admission for the following year and will be placed in the program or at the top of any wait list.**

Academic Records

A transcript is a record of courses taken and the credits, grades, and grade points earned at Southeast. Also listed on the transcript are credits transferred from other institutions or gained through Advanced Standing.

Transcripts are usually required when students are applying for scholarships, jobs, or when applying for admission to another school. STI students are encouraged to review their transcripts and to keep their own records of courses, credits, and grades for work completed. Students may receive a copy of their official STI transcript by ordering a transcript online through getmytranscript.com. Students may also print out unofficial transcripts at STInet.southeasttech.edu.

All current and former students of STI are entitled to copies of transcripts of their work at STI, unless the student has an outstanding obligation to Southeast. Transcript information cannot be provided over the phone.

President's List

Each semester a President's List is published identifying students enrolled full-time who showed exemplary scholarship ability. Students must have a semester grade point average of 3.5 or higher to qualify for the President's List.

Academic Probation

All students accepted into a program of study who have taken 12 or more credits and have not maintained a 2.0 cumulative grade point average will be placed on academic probation. Probation is an indication that the student is performing below accepted levels established by the school and industry. Any student placed on academic probation will have one semester to raise their performance. Failure to achieve a 2.0 cumulative grade point average or to make satisfactory progress toward a 2.0 cumulative grade point average may result in termination from school. See also the Financial Aid Probation and Suspension rules.

Student Progress Reports for Advisors

Once each semester instructors will note on class lists those students who are in danger of failing that course. This information will then be shared with program faculty advisors to better inform the advisors on the progress of these students.

Grading System

Students will be graded for each course. A grade report will be issued at the end of each semester and placed on the student's transcript. If an incomplete (I) is received for the reporting period, all work must be made up within four weeks or the “I” will automatically become an “F” grade.

Definition of letter and points assigned are as follows:

A-Superior	4 points
B-Above Average	3 points
C-Average	2 points
D-Below Average	1 point
F-Failing	No points
I-Incomplete	No points
CR-Credit	No points

P-Passing	No points
W-Withdraw	No points
AU-Audit	No points
AR-HS Articulation	No points
NC-No Credit	No points

- Grades cannot be provided over the phone.

Grade Changes

No grade changes will be allowed after one year of the semester the course was taken.

Exempting a Course in Calculating Grade Point Average

- A student who has changed an area of study and has successfully completed a minimum of twelve credit hours in the new area with a grade average of "C" or better, may petition to exempt the "D" or "F" coursework accumulated in the student's former major, minor, specialization, or career program in calculating grade point average.
- The choice of courses to exempt is the responsibility of the student with the recommendation of the new program advisor and the approval of the Registrar.
- The student must petition for exemption not later than one full semester prior to intended graduation.
- Exempted courses referred to above will be left on the transcript but marked to indicate that hours and grades were not used in computing graduation requirements (grade point average and hours needed to graduate).
- For financial aid purposes, a separate Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) will be used. This allows satisfactory academic progress to be checked. Financial aid officials will look at all credits attempted, including courses that were petitioned for exemption.

Transferring Credits & Compass Scores to Other Schools

Students who wish to transfer credits to another institution should contact the Admissions Office of that school for an evaluation of their STI transcript.

STI courses are designed to prepare students to enter the work force. Acceptance of these courses for credit at other post-secondary institutions is strictly the function of the receiving institution. STI does not guarantee the transfer of credits earned to other post-secondary institutions. Students who wish to transfer credits to a South Dakota public university for programs other than the Bachelor of Applied Technical Science degree should contact the Admissions Office of the desired university for an evaluation of their program objectives and technical institute transcript. An individual evaluation of course credits will be made by the receiving public university in accordance with institutional and Board of Regents policy.

Students who wish to transfer their Compass test scores to another institution should contact the ACT center. A \$5.00 handling charge is required for all requests.

All transfer students to a South Dakota public university shall have the opportunity to demonstrate mastery of subject matter in any course in a manner to be determined.

Challenging a Grade

A student who believes he or she has received an inaccurate grade must

immediately notify the Registrar's Office of a discrepancy. A student may challenge a grade based on two criteria:

- Clerical or administrative error
- The instructor assigned the grade in a manner inconsistent with the criteria stated in the course syllabus

If the grade is found not to be a clerical error, the student must schedule a meeting with the faculty member to attempt to resolve the grade dispute. If the student is not satisfied with the disposition of his or her grade appeal, the student has the option to request a review of the grade by the Vice President of Curriculum and Instruction.

A challenge to a grade must take place within one calendar year of grade issuance. A grade cannot be contested after a year has passed.

GRADUATION INFORMATION

Application for Graduation.....	24
Graduation Requirements.....	24
Early-Out Policy.....	24

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

Application for Graduation

Students who plan to receive an Associate in Applied Science degree or a diploma must file an "Application for Graduation" form with the Student Services Office prior to registration of the student's final semester. Diplomas are "awarded" only twice a year in May and December.

It is the students responsibility to make sure all graduation requirements, including all required coursework, is met.

Graduation Requirements

All students enrolled in Associate Degree or Vocational diploma programs must maintain an overall "C" average (2.0 grade point) or better for all courses required of the program as well as for the major program courses as indicated on the curriculum sheet. Grades of I, F, official withdrawal or auditing of a course will not count toward satisfactory completion. Students not maintaining a "C" average are urged to consult with their advisor or the Registrar. All students are urged to work with their program advisor to solve any problems that might affect their positive growth in the program. Students who fail to earn the required grades may be advised to change their programs, take preparatory work, take a reduced credit load, or take advantage of individualized tutorial help. All counseling is directed toward assisting the individual student in successfully completing an appropriate program of study.

Students must complete a general education core curriculum as defined by their program of study in order to meet graduation requirements. For more information, see General Education Core Curriculum in the Academic Information section of this catalog.

Students must also complete at least 25 percent of the coursework at Southeast, including 25 percent of the coursework in the major area of specialization. Advanced standing does not count as work completed at STI.

Students must fulfill all financial obligations to the school. Evidence of high school completion through an official high school transcript or a GED certificate (Associate Degree Candidates) is required. Some programs have additional specific graduation requirements. These are listed in the program information section of the catalog.

Graduation ceremonies for students are held in May and December of each year. Students are encouraged to attend graduation. Honor cords are available to all graduates whose grade point average is 3.5 or greater.

Early-Out Policy

Students frequently accept employment before completing the final semester of the curriculum in which they are enrolled. In order to qualify for a diploma or degree, the following conditions must be met:

- The student must be leaving school to accept employment in the area in which they are trained and submit a letter from the employer.
- The student must satisfactorily complete all requirements of the program (including General Education).
- The student must receive written approval from the instructor, employer and the Vice President of Curriculum and Instruction. Written approval will include the development and signing of an Early Out Program Contract specifying the requirement and conditions of the agreement.
- The student must be in good academic and financial standing with STI.

STUDENT SERVICES

Counseling	26
Faculty Advisors	26
Housing	26
Placement Services	26
Tutoring Services	26
Adult Learning Center.....	26
Disability Services.....	26
Services for Nontraditional Students	26

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

Student Services

The function of Student Services occurs prior to, during, and after the student enrolls at the institution. These functions include a wide range of services including career development, diagnostic testing, prior learning evaluation for advanced standing, various types of educational placement assessments, admissions, orientation, housing assistance, ongoing support services, advisement, the graduation process, and records management. The Student Services Office is located at the front entrance of the Mickelson Center, Room 200.

Counseling

Career and Academic Counseling

Because much of a person's lifetime is spent at work, career satisfaction is very important. Feeling challenged, satisfied, and rewarded in a job can mean that work and personal needs are being met which contributes to one's sense of well being. Sound career decisions are based upon information and personal choice. Counselors/advisors are ready to assist prospective students with one of life's most important decisions.

Personal Counseling

STI offers professional counseling services to meet the different needs of students on campus. Free personal counseling is available when life's issues get in the way of academic success. Counseling offices are located in the Sullivan Health Science Center, Room 200 and Mickelson Center, Room 207. A Nontraditional Student Advisor is also available to students, and is located in the Student Services Office of the Mickelson Center.

Faculty Advisors

Advisement and counseling are shared commitments of faculty advisors and the Student Services staff at Southeast. Each student enrolled in a program is assigned a faculty advisor from the student's program of study. Students should meet regularly with their advisor to plan their program and review their progress toward attainment of their academic goals.

Housing

STI offers an on-campus housing option through a 52-unit apartment complex adjacent to the Technology Center. The complex houses approximately 200 students in a 4-bedroom apartment setting. Students who would like more information about STI Housing should contact Student Services.

Students who wish to live in an off-campus setting are responsible for making their own living arrangements. STI does have information to help students find off-campus housing, but does not approve nor recommend any specific off-campus housing facilities for student use.

Students should begin their housing search early to ensure that suitable accommodations can be found. Those students who move to Sioux Falls or the surrounding area in order to attend STI are advised to register their new address with the Student Services Office.

Placement Services

The purpose of STI is to provide educational experiences to prepare persons for employment. Once these skills are acquired, it is the function of the Career Center Office to assist in the student's transition from school to work. However, it is the responsibility of the student to commit personal effort in searching for employment opportunities.

The Career Center Office assists students and alumni by informing them of employment opportunities and assisting them in presenting themselves effectively as job candidates.

The Career Center Office also assists employers in finding qualified candidates to meet their employment needs. Each year, numerous representatives from business, industry, health, and government contact the Career Center Office to list full and part-time job openings.

For full or part-time placement assistance, students should contact the Career Center Office located in the Health/Science Center, Room 200 E; direct number 605.367.4819.

Tutoring Services

STI offers tutoring for students enrolled in STI classes. The service is free and is designed to give individualized attention to students who want to improve in their coursework.

Students can access tutoring by completing a tutor request form or simply check the tutor schedule to see if a course tutor is already available.

The STI tutoring program is a peer-to-peer tutoring program and uses top notch STI students as tutors. Students who are interested in tutoring or receiving tutorial help should contact their instructor for more information.

Adult Learning Center

The Adult Learning Center offers free individualized instruction and teacher-directed classes in basic reading, math, and writing skills, GED, and academic preparation for entry into vocational/technical training programs. Contact the Adult Learning Center or the Special Populations Coordinator for specific course information at 605.367.7997.

Disability Services

Students with documented disabilities may be eligible for certain classroom accommodations. Disabilities may include hearing, visual, physical, and learning impairments. Accommodations may include additional testing time, private testing rooms, readers, note takers, interpreters, and taped/digital texts. Students must provide the Disability Services Coordinator with recent written documentation of a disability before qualifying for services. Contact the Disability Services Coordinator at: 605.367.4450 for further information.

Services for Nontraditional Students

STI offers special targeted services for a wide variety of nontraditional students. An advisor is available to assist eligible individuals in selecting a program of study, applying for financial assistance, locating childcare, and networking with community resources. Support groups and workshops are also available. Students considered nontraditional fit into one of the following categories:

1. Individuals in training programs that are nontraditional for their gender (25% or less of the individuals working in that field are of their same gender);
2. Single parents;
3. Single pregnant women;
4. Displaced homemakers;
5. Dislocated workers;
6. Students not coming directly out of high school;
7. Individuals unsure of their career direction.

Students should contact Student Services for additional information and assistance.

STUDENT INFORMATION

Student Communications	28
Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act	28
Student Right-to-Know Campus Security Act.....	28
Special Accommodations Notification	29
Emergency Health Information Cards.....	29
Veteran’s Regulations (Veterans & War Orphans).....	29
Student Insurance	29
Laptop Program	29

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

Student Communications

STI's student email accounts will be used as STI's official means of email communications with students.

Family Educational Rights & Privacy Act

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act provides the following:

I. Student Accessibility to Records

A student has the right to access those educational records directly related to the student including all material incorporated into the student's cumulative records. A student does not have the right to access private notes or records kept by STI staff. The student has the right to challenge the information included in the educational record; however, a student's course grades are not included under the act. Valid identification is required.

A written request must be made for a student to receive copies of their file. Students who desire to access their student educational records should contact the Director of Students or designee.

II. STI Staff Accessibility to Records

Access to student records by STI staff is restricted to those staff members having a "legitimate educational interest" in the student's record.

III. Third Party Accessibility to Records

Access or disclosure of records will be granted to accrediting organizations, persons doing government authorized studies, military agencies upon request, and financial aid providers, or in an emergency situation as determined by the President or designee. This release may include student addresses, phone numbers, date of birth, gender, ethnic background, etc.

Parents/guardians of students under the age of 18 will also be granted access to these records. No information, other than the directory information listed below, shall be released to individuals or other organizations except by court order or through the written permission of the student. No information will be released to a parent/guardian, or spouse of students 18 years or older unless written and dated permission has been granted from the student.

However, the Higher Education Act of 1998 added a provision which indicates that FERPA cannot prevent a school from releasing information to a parent or legal guardian regarding the use or possession of alcohol or a controlled substance by a student, if the student is under the age of 21 and the institution determines that the student has committed a disciplinary violation with respect to such use or possession. At no time shall information beyond directory information be given over the telephone since the caller's identification cannot be verified.

Directory Information STI may release: (students not wanting this information released should contact the Registrar):

- Student's Name
- Address
- Phone Number
- Email Address
- Major Field of Study
- Degrees and Awards Received
- Information Which Denotes Accomplishments or Achievements
- Individual and/or Group Photographs
- Dates of Enrollment
- Number of Credits in Which Enrolled

Written complaints on privacy issues may be made to the Family Rights and Privacy Office, Department of Health, Education and Welfare, 330 Independence Ave., Washington, DC. 20201.

Student Right to Know Campus Security Act

STI is required under Public Law 101-542 to encourage students to report all crimes (murder, rape, forcible or non-forcible sex offenses, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, motor vehicle and other thefts or crimes) which occur on the STI Campus to the local law enforcement offices and to the STI Student Services Office or campus security. The STI Campus is policed by the Sioux Falls Police Department and Minnehaha County Sheriff's Department.

Access to the STI campus facilities is authorized through the President's Office. Building keys are issued to staff as needed. All staff are authorized to call the appropriate authorities in case of an emergency. All buildings shall be locked and unlocked by STI employees. STI employees must be present when buildings are open. Unless other arrangements have been made, STI buildings will open at approximately 7 am during weekdays and will close Monday through Thursday at approximately 10 pm. On Friday, the buildings will close at approximately 5 pm. All buildings remain locked after hours and throughout the weekend unless prior arrangements have been made.

STI provides students and staff with educational programs established to prevent the occurrence of all crimes (including sex offenses) on campus and procedures to be followed, if such crimes occur. These programs are provided during new student orientation and through STI course offerings. In addition, STI provides a full-time day security officer and part-time evening coverage for our students' safety.

In the event a student believes that a crime (including all types of sex offenses) has occurred, the student should contact local law enforcement authorities and notify the Student Services Administrator or campus security. It is important that all evidence be preserved for law enforcement investigation. In addition to criminal prosecution on campus, disciplinary action may be taken in all situations involving a crime conviction on the STI Campus. Sanctions may include oral or written reprimand, short-term suspension, long-term suspension, or termination. Accuser and accused will have the same opportunities during disciplinary proceedings and both will be informed of the outcome of these proceedings. Students involved in campus crimes will be counseled by STI staff and referrals made as needed.

The following statistics are provided for students' information: For the twelve-month period ending June 30, 2007, STI crime statistics indicated that there were four reported occurrences of the types of crimes listed as reportable by the Department of Education in the PL 101-542, the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act.

Additionally, as part of the Security Act, students are advised that they can access information regarding registered sex offenders from the Sioux Falls Police Department, Records Division, 320 W 4th St, Sioux Falls, SD or call 605.367.7226 or go to www.minnehahacounty.org and click on "sheriff".

In addition to the above information covering campus security, the following is a report on the completion or graduation rate of full-time students at Southeast. As of September 2007, of the first-time students who started full-time course work at STI during the fall semester of 2004, 53% had graduated, 4% were still students, and 43% were no longer attending.

Special Accommodations Notification

Students need to notify Student Services within 48 hours of any STI event if specific individual accommodations are requested by calling 605.367.7624. Students enrolling in classes need to notify STI sixty (60) days in advance for instructional accommodations or modifications.

Emergency Health Information Cards

STI requests that all students complete an Emergency Health Information Card. This card provides STI with student health information which may be valuable in the event of an emergency. Emergency card information is kept in Student Services. Completion of the information by students is optional.

Veterans' Regulations (Veterans & War Orphans)

Veterans must bring their Certificate of Eligibility to the Registrar's Office before they begin training. Veteran's Administration Claim Forms will be processed without delay after the claim forms are submitted by the veteran. VA students requesting advance pay must submit forms 6 - 8 weeks prior to the start of school. G. I. Bill benefits typically take 60 - 90 days to process.

Student Insurance

Students are responsible for their own insurance for medical expenses in case of injury. A group accident insurance program is available to students on an individual basis. Students should be covered by either this group insurance, their own insurance or their parent's/guardian's insurance. The school does not carry insurance for student injuries while in class, on campus or at school-sponsored activities.

Laptop Program

During the 1998-1999 school year, Southeast Technical Institute became the first school in South Dakota to implement a wireless laptop for its students. The Laptop Program requires students, in selected program areas, to enter into a conditional sales agreement. This contract, managed by STI, allows the students to make laptop payments while attending STI. At the end of the required payments, a bill of sale is issued and the laptop becomes the property of the student. STI purchases nearly a thousand laptops directly from the manufacturer every year and passes the savings on to the students. In addition, laptops under STI's conditional sales agreement are guaranteed to have the necessary software for all of the courses in each program area. Southeast laptops are covered by our comprehensive service arrangement which includes onsite repair and customer support for three years through the STI Helpdesk. Laptops are also available to students in non-required programs through the same conditional sales agreement process.

Students interested in bringing their own laptop must meet STI's program requirements and hardware standards. Contact STI's Helpdesk about required hardware, software, and related computing requirements and costs before purchasing a laptop. Each program of study has specific requirements, and the laptop must be compatible with STI's wireless network. STI does not provide software for student owned laptops. Student-licensed software can cost up to \$3,500.00, depending upon program requirements. A one-time network set-up fee of \$25.00 will be charged. Technical support is available from STI's Helpdesk. However, a service fee of \$50.00 per hour, with a one-hour minimum, will be charged for each technical support incident for students bringing their own laptops.

STUDENT LIFE

Student Life.....	31
Student Government Association	31
Student Organizations.....	31
American Institute of Graphic Art (AIGA).....	31
Association of Information Technology Professionals (AITP).....	31
Civil Engineering Technology.....	31
Dakota Turf/Golf Course (GCSAA).....	31
International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians (ISCET).....	31
Phi Beta Lambda (PBL).....	31
Professional Lawn Care Association of America (PLANET).....	31
Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME).....	31
SkillsUSA	31
Society of Nuclear Medicine (SNM).....	32
STI Student HVAC Association.....	32
Student Chapter of the South Dakota Home Builder’s Assoc (SDHBA).....	32
Intramural Sports.....	32
Student Activities	32
Contests for Students.....	32

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

Student Life

Membership in school organizations is encouraged. Social, civic, and service projects foster a broadened appreciation of the world outside of the classroom and enhance the personal development of the student. Business, health, and industrial leaders recognize the value of club participation in identifying leadership potential in their prospective new employees.

Student Government Association (SGA)

Other student activities are put together by the Student Government Association. SGA was originally formed as a sounding board for student concerns, but along the way, they also showed students how to have a little fun. SGA activities during the year include Fall and Spring picnics, blood drives, and community service events. Throughout the year, Student Government members also participate in a wide range of campus and community activities. Representatives who serve on Student Government are selected from every program area. In total, about 70 students serve the campus through Student Government.

Student Organizations

Campus student organizations enhance the education offered in classes with competitions, guest speakers, tours, and other forms of learning more about career fields. While at Southeast, plan to participate in one or more of these organizations.

Approved school organizations are those whose purpose complement the mission of STI and further enhance the program's educational goals. Approved organizations may use the school name as part of the organizational title and are allowed to promote their organization on campus. For complete information, contact the Student Activities Coordinator.

American Institute of Graphic Art (AIGA)

AIGA is a college-level chapter of the American Institute of Graphic Art. Through AIGA, students have the opportunity to learn more about graphic art from professionals in the field, as well as through quarterly newsletters, monthly meetings, and field trips. Students have opportunities for leadership, organization, communication and scholarship as they learn new ways to use their business, marketing, or graphic communications skills. AIGA membership is open to any student at STI who is interested in learning more about graphic art.

Association of Information Technology Professionals (AITP)

AITP is designed for students planning careers in information systems or related fields. AITP is dedicated to using the synergy of information technology partnerships to provide education and benefits to its members. The organization also works with industry to assist in the overall promotion and direction of information technology. AITP Student Chapter members have the opportunity to attend monthly meetings with professionals in the community who work in information technology fields. They enjoy personal growth, professional development, and they gain knowledge of the industry.

Civil Engineering Technology

The Civil Engineering Technology Student Organization was formed to promote the personal, ethical, educational, professional development and responsibilities of the STI Civil Engineering students. These objectives are developed through student organized, student developed and student-run meetings. In addition to regular meetings, guest speakers from the civil engineering community are invited to speak to the group each month. Student projects are encouraged such as campus

development projects or local non-profit survey projects for community development such as city and campus park improvements, layout of ball fields, layout of golf courses etc.

Dakota Turf/Golf Course – Superintendent Association of America (GCSAA)

Students enrolled in Turf Management at STI are destined to be employed in the sports industry on golf courses, football fields, and other recreational playing fields. Members of GCSAA will benefit from additional exposure to professionals in the industry as they see practical applications of their skills.

International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians (ISCET)

The purpose of the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians (ISCET) is to encourage and work toward each member achieving the rating of Associate Certified Electronics Technician. Participants gain additional technical information and have opportunities for ongoing technical training.

Phi Beta Lambda (PBL)

Phi Beta Lambda is the organization for students in Business, Marketing, Accounting, Computer Information Systems, Financial Services, and other business-related areas. PBL provides experience in leadership, organization, planning and communication. This is done through a program of professional, social, civic, and fundraising activities. PBL also participates in state and national conferences which provide opportunities for travel, student competition, professional growth, and fun activities.

Professional Lawn Care Association of America (PLANET)

This is a national professional organization ideal for horticulture students. A national seminar in Louisville and a competition/job placement fair is held on a rotating basis for members of ALCA. Participants mesh with industry representatives which may lead to job or internship placement. On a local level, students participate in field trips, community service, and team building activities.

Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME)

The Society of Manufacturing Engineers was formed to promote interaction between the students in the industrial programs and professionals in the manufacturing fields. In addition to regular meetings, tours for members are arranged to allow students to see how their training is put into action in the real world. This also opens up the opportunity for students to make contacts with engineers and employers in the area. Throughout the year, members of SME remain involved with projects that benefit the chapter, the campus, and the community.

SkillsUSA

This is the professional club for students in trade, industrial, and health occupations. Membership in SkillsUSA offers students opportunities to participate in activities as well as to compete in their vocational area at the local, state, and national Skill Olympics. There are also competitions in speaking, job interviewing, and job demonstration skills.

Society of Nuclear Medicine (SNM)

The Society of Nuclear Medicine maintains an active advocacy program to promote and encourage research and the advancement of nuclear medicine science and produces a number of programs to help physicians, technologists, and students remain current with the latest advances. By monies that come from fund raising events, students attend the Missouri Chapter meeting held once a year. This meeting has been held in places such as St. Louis, Missouri; Iowa City, Iowa; and Omaha, Nebraska. Students will not only see how their training is related to the real world, but will also have contact with possible job opportunities in their field.

STI Student HVAC Association

The STI Student HVAC Association is an organization dedicated to improving the quality of life through the advancement of technology related to heating, refrigeration, air conditioning and ventilation. The STI student chapter provides students continuing educational opportunities, including monthly meetings with demonstrations from professionals in the HVAC field.

Student Chapter of the South Dakota Home Builder's Association (SDHBA)

The Student Chapter of SDHBA is an organization of students studying to work in the construction industry in the areas of architectural, engineering, or construction technologies. Members of this organization interact with the South Dakota Home Builder's Association Chapter by participating in their activities throughout the year. These activities include things such as Habitat for Humanity, the Sioux Falls Home Show, and the Sioux Falls Parade of Homes. Members may also receive scholarships from SDHBA.

Intramural Sports

The Student Activities Coordinator works with students to coordinate numerous intramural sports. Students participate in intramural volleyball, basketball, and bowling, and use city and school district facilities for their activities. Recreational programs are supported by student activity fees paid upon registration and are open to all students.

Student Activities

A portion of enrollment fees is collected for student activities. The Student Activities Coordinator works with students to arrange entertainment on campus. Campus life wouldn't be complete without activities to share with others at school. For that reason, a variety of activities are held on campus for all students. Some activities in the past have included: speakers on campus, entertainment events, comedians, magicians, hypnotists, musicians and informational seminars. Graduation is Southeast's biggest event of the year with a school-wide open house before commencement exercises.

Contests for Students

Contests and activities which are sponsored by outside agencies and which involve participation by students or granting of awards or prizes to students shall not be announced or permitted in the school unless approved by the President or designee. Such activities must be deemed to have educational value for the participants before permission may be granted. Contests must not place an undue burden on students or staff.

OTHER PROGRAMS & SERVICES

Business & Industry Training (BIT)	34
Bookstore.....	34
Southeast Library Resource Center	35
Childcare Facility	35
Adult Basic Education	35
GED Certificate.....	35

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

Business & Industry Training (BIT)

The Business and Industry Training division of STI offers a wide variety of training opportunities to enhance employee skills and meet the specialized training needs of local businesses.

Training is offered in computer applications, medical processes, industrial trades, business, leadership and many special interests. Continuing education is offered to meet state and federal requirements for many trades and professions. In addition, cost-effective training can be customized to meet specific needs. Business and Industry Training covers a wide range of training needs. Area employers use our services for:

- New employee training
- Training to upgrade employee skills
- Training for certification and licensure
- Workforce Development

Types of training include:

- Apprenticeship Training: Combining formal class room and clinical training with on-the-job experience.
- CPR training
- Customized Training: Specifically tailored to the needs of your company or organization.
- Continuing Education: Skills enhancement that includes training for career fields requiring licensure or certification.
- Commercial Drivers License/Truck Driving
- Customized Computer Application Training
- Heavy Equipment Operation
- Industrial training: Math for industry, GD&T, Blueprint reading, CAD, and many more.
- Retail Floral Design
- Welding; Training and Certification by the only American Welding Society approved training and testing facility in South Dakota
- Online Learning: Check our website for the many online offerings.
- Other services: Assessment and testing through our ACT Testing Center

The Business and Industry Training division works with many companies in South Dakota to provide training solutions. BIT has the resources and capabilities to develop and deliver training that will improve productivity and job satisfaction for employees.

For more information, contact the BIT Director at 605.367.7284 or visit www.trainsiouxfalls.com

Bookstore

Textbook Policies

Textbook Charges

1. Eligibility

Students who have completed all of the required financial aid paperwork, and will receive their financial aid on or before the financial aid disbursement day, will be eligible to use the amount of financial aid that exceeds their tuition and fees total to charge the cost of textbooks and course required supplies to a student account at the STI Bookstore. The individual students' charge limit will not exceed the amount of excess financial aid available.

2. Charge Period

Bookstore charge accounts will be available beginning one week before the start of each semester and the ability to charge will continue until the end of the course drop/add period.

3. Returns

Returns to a student charge account will be allowed until the end of

the drop and add period and refunds will be issued from the Business Office student account during the regular financial aid disbursement. Charged items will be returned according to established STI Bookstore guidelines for original condition of the item to be returned, as long as the return is within the Charge Period.

4. Charge Account Payment Due Dates

Student charge balances and available charge limits may be updated daily between the Bookstore and the Business Office. All Bookstore charges will be automatically deducted from the excess financial aid balance prior to the disbursement of financial aid.

Changes in your student schedule may affect the Bookstore charge account limit. Reducing the number of credits may reduce the amount of financial aid available. If the Bookstore charge balance exceeds the amount of financial aid available, the amount of the over-charge is due in the Business Office on fee payment day or the Monday following the drop/add period. If you add or drop courses during the first week of classes, it is your responsibility to verify that you have enough funds to cover your account balance.

5. Complete Withdrawal

Students who withdraw completely prior to financial aid disbursement will be subject to the collection policy of the Business Office. Account balances will be due immediately and subject to referral to a collection agency.

Textbook Purchases

Students who do not meet the above requirements for the textbook charge program may purchase their textbooks from the Bookstore using cash, personal check, Visa, Discover or Mastercard.

Students who plan to charge their books to a third party agency or trust account must have written authorization on file (i.e. Vocational Rehabilitation, Veteran's Affairs, WIA, BIA, SWMNPIIC, Sioux Falls Housing, etc.)

Students should have a copy of their class schedule available when purchasing textbooks. Log on to STInet.southeasttech.edu to print a schedule.

Students who use a parent's check to pay for purchases should wait until the time of purchase, if possible, to complete the check.

Book/Required Supply Returns

1. Textbooks may be returned as follows:

Fall and Spring Semesters: Within the drop/add period.
(1st week of classes)

Interim/Summer Semesters: Within 3 days from the beginning of the term.

2. Students need an original bookstore receipt to return items to the bookstore. Returns without a receipt will not be accepted.
3. Textbook information is available on the bookstore website at bookstore.southeasttech.com prior to the start of each semester.
4. Textbooks need to be returned in original condition.
5. Due to the complex nature of kits, which may contain certain types of material that are sterile and/or subject to electrostatic discharge, kits that have been opened are non-refundable.
6. Software, medical supplies and special orders are non-refundable.
7. Refunds will be paid by check which can be mailed or

picked up in the bookstore. Books charged against a credit card or a third party account will be credited back to the credit card or the agency account.

Buyback

1. The Bookstore offers textbook buyback during the week of end of term finals, for each semester. Textbooks needed for future terms may be purchased by the Bookstore for 50% of the new retail price. Other books may be purchased by Nebraska Book Company for the wholesale price determined by NBC.
2. Students wishing to return books after the allotted return period may sell their textbooks back to our wholesale textbook provider for the guide price determined by Nebraska Book Company.
3. Books with water stains will not be accepted at buyback. Books must have all pages intact and be in a resalable condition. Books purchased with software or other materials should be sold at buyback with those materials in usable condition.
4. Due to new editions, textbook changes or other conditions beyond the Bookstore's control, some books may not be eligible for buyback.

General Merchandise

All general merchandise items are returnable for a full refund within 15 days from the date of purchase. A receipt is necessary to receive a refund. The Bookstore is unable to accept items that are not in original condition for returns - i.e. missing tags, opened packaging, clothing that has been worn or washed.

Bookstore Hours

Monday – Thursday, 7:30 am until 5:00 pm

Friday, 7:30 am until 4:00 pm

The bookstore is closed on days that the Southeast Technical Institute campus is closed. We recommend that you call ahead on days that the campus is listed as closed.

Contact Information

- Direct Line: 605-367-4448
- Textbook information – available 24 hours a day at bookstore.southeasttech.com
- Email – bookstore@southeasttech.com

Please note: During the beginning of the semester, we suggest you stop in or use the website for textbook information. When there are lines at the checkouts, we are unable to take immediate requests for textbook information.

STI Library Resource Center

Located in the Mickelson Center, Room 250, STI Library is available for classroom research, open computer lab, wireless laptop usage, and quiet study.

Library Hours

Monday – Thursday, 7:00 am to 8:30 pm

Friday, 7:00 am to 4:00 pm

Saturday, 10:00 am to 2:00 pm

*Hours may adjust as needed.

Library Phone: 605.367.4449

The Library is closed on holiday weekends. Hours are adjusted during the summer and when school is not in session.

The STI Library collection places emphasis not only on program related materials, books and technical journals, but also supports a fiction collection, current periodicals, electronic and online databases and indexes.

The library computer lab is a hands-on lab for library research, internet searches, word processing, etc. Tutors are available for assistance with computer essentials. Student work at the terminals should be for educational purposes only. Downloading of inappropriate materials onto the desktops or printing of same may be monitored and expulsion from the library may result.

Regular library, audiovisual services, and expanded reference services are offered through an affiliation with the South Dakota Library Network (SDLN). This statewide internet network links STI with all other member colleges, universities and public libraries in the state and across the nation.

Students may use their STI identification card to check out materials from the University of Sioux Falls, Augustana College, Wegner Health Science Information Center, Avera McKennan Hospital Library, North American Baptist Seminary, and all Siouxland Public Libraries.

Childcare Facility

STI operates a child care facility. The Scarbrough Center is a state-licensed facility able to care for 84 children between the ages of 4 weeks to 10 years. This quality care is available at a reasonable fee and promotes the intellectual, social, emotional, and physical development of the child. Activities are based on the child's interests and development level. The Scarbrough Center is open for child care from 7 a.m. to 5 p.m. Monday through Friday when classes are in session. Enrollment is limited to STI students and staff. For information regarding fees and openings, contact the Scarbrough Center at 605.367.8444.

Adult Basic Education

Adult Basic Education provides individualized and personalized instruction as well as group instruction to anyone 16 years of age or older and not currently enrolled in high school. This NO-COST education will assist students in building or refreshing their basic skills in reading, writing, spelling, listening, thinking, computations, etc. These services are designed to help the student:

- Prepare for the high school equivalency exam (GED).
- Improve self image and become more independent.
- Start at their own level and work at their own pace.
- Develop skills to allow further education.
- Improve communication skills when English is a second language.

General Education Development Certificate

Free instruction is available to assist students who do not have a high school diploma and want to obtain their GED (General Education Development). Students are urged to complete their GED before looking for employment or training. Information regarding the GED can be obtained from a counselor, instructor, or staff at the Learning Center by calling 605.367.7997.

FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION

STI Financial Aid Office	37
What is Financial Aid?.....	37
Who is Eligible?.....	37
Enrollment.....	37
Who May Apply?	37
When and How to Apply.....	37
Federal Programs.....	37
Scholarships.....	38
Recognition.....	38
How to Apply	38
Other Scholarship Sources	39
Preparatory Coursework (Prerequisites).....	38
Financial Aid Disbursement.....	38
Financial Aid Procedures & Obligations	38
VA Educational Assistance for Veterans	38
Satisfactory Progress Policy	39
Appeal of Financial Aid Suspension.....	39
Grade Levels for Financial Aid.....	40

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

STI Financial Aid Office

The Financial Aid Office is located in the Mickelson Center, Room 203.

What is Financial Aid?

Financial aid is available to help pay the cost of attending post-secondary education. Funding comes from federal and state government as well as from private lenders, foundations and agencies.

Who is Eligible?

Students' eligibility for federal financial aid is calculated using formulas determined by the Department of Education. These formulas determine the student's "expected family contribution", which is an estimate of the family's ability to pay for the cost of the student's education. The difference between the estimated cost of attending STI and this expected family contribution is the student's need for financial assistance. To receive financial aid, students must be taking classes toward their major(s).

Enrollment

Fall and Spring

Full-time: 12 or more credit hours; Three-quarter-time: 9 to 11 credit hours; Half-time: 6 to 8 credit hours; Less than Half-time: 5 credit hours or less. You must be enrolled in at least six credits to be eligible to receive Stafford Loans.

Summer

Full-time: 7 or more credit hours; Three-quarter-time: 6 credit hours; Half-time: 4 to 5 credit hours. You must be enrolled in at least four credits to be eligible to receive Stafford Loans.

Note: Financial Aid is NOT available for audited classes. Financial Aid is NOT always available to pay for books. Please see Financial Aid office for details.

Who May Apply?

To be eligible for any of the federally supported programs (Federal Pell Grants, Academic Competitiveness Grant, Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants, Federal Work-Study, Federal Stafford, and the Federal PLUS Loans), a student must meet the following qualifications:

- Be accepted in a program as a regular student (at least half-time) working toward a degree or certificate in an eligible program. (Students on wait lists are not considered accepted into a program.)
- Have financial need, except for some loan programs.
- Have a high school diploma or a GED or show an ability to benefit (through approved methods of testing for ability to benefit).
- Be a US citizen or eligible non-citizen.
- Have a valid Social Security Number.
- Make satisfactory academic progress. (In order to receive aid, you must be making satisfactory progress regardless of whether financial aid was previously received.)
- Sign a statement of educational purpose and a certification statement on overpayment and default (both found on the Free Application for Federal Student Aid).
- Register with the Selective Service, if required.

The Technical Amendments of 1987 added a provision that a student may not receive SFA funds if the student is enrolled in an elementary or secondary school program at the same time as the post-secondary program. Note that a student attending classes leading to a GED is not considered to be enrolled in a secondary school, but the student may not receive aid for these courses. A post-secondary school, through its normal admissions procedure, should be able to determine a student's previous educational experience, including whether that student is still enrolled

in elementary or secondary school. A post-secondary school must document that determination.

When and How to Apply

Application must be filed on-line each year at www.fafsa.ed.gov or by completing the paper "Free Application for Federal Student Aid". A paper application can be downloaded at www.federalstudentaid.ed.gov. The application should be completed only after Federal Income Tax returns have been filed by parents/guardians and/or students.

Federal Programs

GRANTS . . . do not have to be repaid unless the student terminates from school. Students may need to repay a portion of the Pell Grant back to the school in this situation.

- Federal Pell Grant. This is the largest federal grant available for undergraduate students. Eligibility and award amounts are determined by the federal government. For the 2008-2009 academic year, awards range from \$400 to \$4,731. **The Federal Pell Grant will not be awarded for course work that is repeated.**
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG). This is a federally-funded grant for under-graduates who also qualify for a Federal Pell Grant. Awards are generally about \$400 a year and are very limited.

LOANS . . . must be repaid.

- Federal Subsidized and Unsubsidized Stafford Student Loan. This is the largest source of low interest loans administered by the Department of Education. Eligibility for Federal Stafford Loans is available to all undergraduate, graduate and professional students who complete the FAFSA. Additional paperwork must be completed to receive the loan.

If a student drops below half time (six credits), the next scheduled loan disbursement will be cancelled. Please notify the Financial Aid Office if your enrollment status changes.

As of July 1, 2008 for dependent students the maximum annual amounts that may be borrowed are: \$5,500 for the first year of undergraduate study; \$6,500 for the second year of undergraduate study. Amounts will be prorated for periods of enrollment of less than one academic year.

Beginning July 1, 1994, in addition to the Federal Stafford Loan limits listed above, independent students (or dependent students whose parents are unable to borrow a Federal PLUS Loan) may borrow up to \$4,000 per year for the first and second years of undergraduate study under the Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan.

The difference between unsubsidized and subsidized Federal Stafford Loans is that the federal government does not pay the interest on an unsubsidized loan while the student is in school, and the family contribution is not taken into consideration when determining the student's eligibility. Repayment of principal and interest does not begin until six months after the student ceases at least half-time attendance.

Effective for new loans made after July 1, 1994, the maximum interest rate is 8.25 percent. The rate from July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2009 is 6.0 percent for subsidized stafford loans, and 6.8 percent for unsubsidized stafford loans. To offset the Federal government's cost of the program, the lender is authorized to charge the borrower an up-front origination fee of up to 1 percent of the principal amount of the loan. As of July 1, 2006 most guarantee agencies will charge a 1% default fee for all Stafford Loans. Borrowers also pay an insurance premium which by law cannot exceed 1 percent of the principal amount of the loan. Repayment begins

six months after graduation, termination of enrollment, or dropping to below half-time enrollment status. Students may be allowed up to ten years to repay based on the amount they have borrowed.

- Federal Parent Loan Program (PLUS). The Federal PLUS program is a source of long-term loans for the parents of dependent undergraduate students. There is no established annual maximum a parent may borrow on behalf of each dependent child; however, the loan amount may not exceed the difference between the cost of attendance and other financial aid. There is no aggregate maximum. As of July 1, 2006, most guarantee agencies will charge a 1% default fee which is deducted from loan proceeds. For the period beginning July 1, 2008, through June 30, 2009 the interest rate is 8.5 percent. There is no federal interest subsidy on Federal PLUS loans. However, the lender is authorized to charge the borrower an up-front origination fee of up to 1.0 percent to offset the federal government's cost of the program. Unless the parent borrower qualifies for a deferment, repayment of the principal and interest must begin 60 days after disbursement.

WORK . . . means earning money.

- Federal Work-Study. Part-time employment can be provided to students who demonstrate financial need and show a desire to work. All positions are at the school and pay \$10.00 per hour. As funding is limited, it is critical that you notify the Financial Aid Office if you want to be considered for this program.
- Part-time work. The institution does have a limited number of specialized part-time work experiences. Those opportunities are made known through individual departments.
- Off-campus work. STI is pleased to have an excellent working relationship with the Career One Stop Center of South Dakota. A Career One Stop Center representative is located in the Health/ Science Center whose responsibilities include assisting students to locate part-time work while they are enrolled, and permanent work after graduation. All students are encouraged to visit with this representative regarding full and part-time work experiences.

Scholarships

The mission of the STI Foundation includes building scholarship support for STI students.

Funds for these scholarships are raised in a variety of ways including community fund drives; faculty, staff and alumni contributions; Memorial, Tribute and Honor Gifts; and earnings on endowed funds.

How to Apply

STI Foundation scholarships are offered exclusively to STI students. There are many types of scholarships available and we encourage all students to apply. Each donor establishes criteria and eligibility guidelines which include qualities such as academic achievement, financial need, program area, community involvement or participation in student activities. Enrolled and accepted students are notified by e-mail or postcard when scholarship applications become available. STI scholarship information is also sent to hundreds of high school counselor offices.

The online application and reference forms are available at www.scholarship.southeasttech.edu from October through mid-March for students who will be attending STI the following fall semester. Students who complete the scholarship application process will be considered for all the scholarships for which they are eligible. A volunteer scholarship selection committee completes the selection process and students are notified of the awards by late April. Funds are placed directly into the students' Business Office accounts in the fall. All students are strongly encouraged to also complete the FAFSA form when making application.

Other Scholarship Sources

A list of scholarships open to STI students from other sources with their eligibility criteria and application deadlines are available in the Financial Aid Office. Selected scholarships are also printed in the student newsletter and sent by e-mail when they become available.

Preparatory Coursework (Prerequisites)

Students may apply for a Stafford or Parent Plus Loan for coursework that STI has documented as necessary for students to enroll in an eligible program. These courses must be part of an eligible program otherwise offered by the school. If enrolled at least half time in the prerequisites, students are eligible for loans for one consecutive 12-month period beginning the first day of the loan period.

To be eligible for this exception, students must be taking classes that are a prerequisite for admission. Student cannot take prerequisites to raise their GPA or for any other reason.

Financial Aid Disbursement

Financial Aid information is subject to change at any time due to changes in federal, state, or sponsoring agency regulations. Other important financial aid information is available through the Financial Aid Office for continuing aid, transfer students, and other referral sources.

No financial aid will be made available to students until after the drop/add period. During the drop/add period, students' attendance will be monitored. At the end of the drop/add period, each student's enrollment status will be reviewed and their financial aid eligibility will be determined based on that enrollment. Pell Grant will not be adjusted after the drop/add period if enrollment changes. Grants, scholarships, and loans will then be transferred to the student's account. Once this has been done, "refund" checks will be issued during the financial aid disbursement dates for students with excess financial aid funds after bills have been paid in full.

Students without financial assistance will be required to pay any outstanding bills. This will coincide with final fee payment. See Financial Aid chart. Every student must go through the fee payment process. The funds will be used by the Business Office to pay student housing and/or students' tuition and fees. Staff will verify that they are maintaining academic requirements to remain eligible for financial aid, and that they are carrying enough credit hours to continue their eligibility.

Note: New borrowers will be required to complete loan counseling prior to disbursement of their loan funds. This requirement can be satisfied by going to this website address: www.mapping-your-future.org/oslc.

Financial Aid Procedures & Obligations

STI has financial aid procedures in place to protect the student as well as the institution. The diagram on the following page indicates by date which steps must be completed for Financial Aid and Third Party Authorizations so we as an institution can better ensure that financial aid is available on a timely basis.

VA Educational Assistance for Veterans

The education programs offered at STI are approved for veteran's benefits by the State of South Dakota, Division of Veteran's Affairs, State Approving Agency. Information on veteran's subsistence allowances and credit requirements may be obtained through the Registrar's Office. Veterans and reservists can obtain the application for benefits from STI or the VA. Veteran's benefits may also be available to widows/widowers and dependents of deceased and disabled veterans. Other federal educational benefits include tutorial assistance and study opportunities.

Satisfactory Progress Policy

According to regulations governing the federal financial aid programs, a student must be enrolled in a program of study leading to a degree or certificate and must be making satisfactory academic progress according to the standards and practices of the institution in order to continue to be eligible for the federal programs (Federal Pell Grants, Academic Competitiveness Grant, Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant, Federal Stafford, Federal PLUS, and Federal Work-Study), as well as all state and institutional programs. All students participating in federal aid programs must comply with the standards of Satisfactory Academic Progress as outlined in this policy for full-time/part-time status or regardless of program of study. Satisfactory Academic Progress is defined as progressing in a positive manner toward fulfilling requirements for the degree or certificate in a given program of study.

Satisfactory progress is the measurement of a student's performance (credits completed and cumulative grade point average) in meeting the institutional degree requirements.

- Students must successfully complete 67.0% of credits attempted. Students must complete with passing grades (A, B, C, and D). Grades of Incomplete (I), Failing (F), Official Withdrawal (W), Audit (AU), No Credit (NC), or high school transfer (AR) do not count toward successful completion. This review takes place after the end of fall and spring terms.
- A student must maintain a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0. This review takes place after the end of fall and spring terms.

A student will be placed on Financial Aid Probation who:

- Fails to maintain these standards at the end of the review period.
- Fails to remove himself/herself from Financial Aid Probation, but does complete a term of acceptable academic work.

A student will be placed on Financial Aid Suspension who:

- Does not satisfactorily remove himself/herself from Financial Aid Probation and does not complete a term of acceptable academic work.

A student is eligible for Reinstatement of Aid after suspension who:

- Has satisfactorily completed acceptable academic work (2.0 GPA and 67.0% completion) in a minimum of 6 credit hours taken in the same semester and at the same institute. All coursework must apply towards the student's program and be at least 100 level (preparatory coursework and remedial classes are excluded). This student cannot receive financial aid for the period during which eligibility is being reinstated.
- All federal financial aid students must complete their STI degree program with credits attempted that are no greater than 150% of the degree requirements. For example, a degree program requiring 64 degree credits completed has a maximum of 96 credit hours attempted for the degree program.

Appeal of Financial Aid Suspension

Appeal of Financial Aid Suspension can be granted only in instances in which extenuating circumstances (i.e., medical) can be clearly documented. When a student desires to appeal the Financial Aid Suspension due to extenuating circumstances, he/she must submit a formal appeal to the Financial Aid Officer prior to the established deadline. It is the student's responsibility to ensure that the letter is submitted prior to the deadline; failure to do so will result in the appeal not being heard. The meeting of the Financial Aid Committee for the purpose of hearing appeals will be held on an as-needed basis.

The student will be notified immediately of the decision of the Committee, including any stipulations or recommendations accompanying the reinstatement of aid. A letter reiterating the Committee's decision will be sent to the student and to the advisor within one working day.

FINANCIAL AID

			The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) forms must be post marked to the Federal Processor by this date to ensure loan checks are available for disbursement. The FAFSA forms may be picked up in the Financial Aid Office next to Student Services. If eligible, students will receive an Award Letter and Promissory Note within five to seven weeks in the mail indicating the dollar amount of loans and grants that are available to you. Approximately one-third of all applicants are chosen for verification. This requires further financial information which needs to be returned as soon as possible or students may experience a delay in receiving an Award Letter and Promissory Note.
07/17/08	12/18/08	05/07/09	The Award Letters and Promissory Notes for loans and grants must be returned to the Financial Aid Office by this date to ensure funds are available during financial aid disbursement.
			All first-time loan borrowers attending STI must complete their Entrance Counseling on-line at www.mapping-your-future.org . This is required even if students have previously completed the Entrance Counseling at a different institution or have previously terminated from STI.
11/26/08	04/09/09	05/22/09	Last day financial aid can be filed for the semester.
09/05/08	01/23/09	06/19/09	Day of financial aid disbursement.

THIRD PARTY

Fall	Spring 01/09/08	Summer 06/04/08	Third Party Authorizations must be returned to the Business Office or the student will be responsible for tuition payment. Third Party refers to an agency or company that is paying the student's tuition and/or fees directly to STI, for example: VA, National Guard, JTPA, Voc. Rehab., Sencore.
------	--------------------	--------------------	--

DATES MAY BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Reinstatement of financial aid does not imply waiver of any other school policy or procedure.

Grade Levels for Financial Aid

Associate in Applied Science Degrees with 89 Credits or Less

1st year students 0-27 credits

2nd year students 28 or more credits

Associate in Applied Science Degrees with 90 Credits or More

1st year students 0-31 credits

2nd year students 32 or more credits

Diplomas or certificates

1st year students throughout the program

STUDENT CONDUCT

Study Habits	42
Student Rights & Responsibilities	42
Absences.....	42
Student Parking.....	42
Handicapped Parking	43
Safety	43
Fire & Emergency Evacuation of the Building	43
Tornado	43
Inclement Weather	43
Technology Resources Policy	43
Laptop Policies.....	44
Wireless Usage Policy	45
Student Searches & Seizures	45
Student Commons	46
Food and Beverages in the Classroom.....	46
Restrictions of Animals on Campus	46
Distribution of Information (Bulletin boards, signs, etc.)	46
Personal Property	46
Telephone Policies.....	46
Student Dress & Deportment.....	46
Weapons Policy	46
Visitor Policy	46
Vandalism Policy	47
Communicable Disease Policy	47
Drug-Free Environment.....	47
Drug & Alcohol Testing for Commercial Drivers/Students.....	47
Use of Tobacco Products Policy	47
Harassment	47
Hazing.....	48
Student Discipline	48
Grounds for Suspension or Termination	48
Student Appeal Process	49
Appeal Procedure for Long-Term Suspension or Termination	49

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

Study Habits

Proper study habits not only enhance the opportunity for you to earn good grades, but also provide opportunities for additional time to relax or work outside of school. For many of you this is your first opportunity to be free from the close supervision which you were accustomed to while attending high school. The responsibility of budgeting your time and activities is now up to you. The habits and attitudes formed while in attendance at STI can be a real asset for you during future employment.

You are expected to complete all assignments on time. Immediate attention to assignments should be given top priority. If you have difficulty in developing proper study habits, feel free to consult with your instructor, the Special Needs Coordinator, or a counselor. Here are some hints that may help you:

- Plan to do your homework at a regular time each day. The amount of outside study may vary with the course and the individual. It is better to do too much homework than not enough. Study regularly, beginning now.
- Learn to take good notes during lectures. Do it neatly the first time so you will not have to copy them later. Remember, there are usually a few main ideas presented at a time.
- Sharpen your ability to read. A slow reader can improve with practice. Reading with a purpose in mind will help you comprehend what you have read. Underlining or the use of a highlight felt pen can be of much value when learning important material.
- You have to want to learn. Interest can grow if you honestly try to apply your lessons to practical situations. A greater interest comes with greater knowledge.
- If you are having difficulty with your assignments or classes, discuss it with your instructor immediately. If the problem still exists, see our Special Needs Coordinator in the Mickelson Center.
- Arrange for a student tutor to assist you through our Tutorial Program.
- Your instructor will explain the basis for computing grades in his/her course.

Student Rights & Responsibilities

As a potential student, you, as a consumer, have a right to information about the school's academic programs, facilities, full cost of attendance, refund policy, financial aid programs or any other information you will need to help you make your decision.

There are rights that each student is entitled to, and there are responsibilities that each student should accept. You have the right to:

- Know what financial assistance is available, including information on all federal, state, and institutional financial aid programs.
- Know the deadlines for submitting applications for each of the financial aid programs available.
- Know the cost of attending the institution and the school's refund policy.
- Know the criteria used by the institution to select financial aid recipients.
- Know how the school determines your financial need. This process includes how costs for tuition and fees, room and board, travel, books and supplies, personal and miscellaneous expenses, etc., are considered in your budget.
- Know what resources (such as parental contribution, other financial aid, your assets, etc.) are considered in the calculation of your need.
- Know how much of your financial need, as determined by the institution, has been met.
- Request from the Financial Aid Office an explanation of the various programs in your student aid package. If you believe you have been treated unfairly, you may request reconsideration of the award which was made to you.

- Know what portion of the financial aid you received must be repaid, and what portion is grant aid. If the aid is a loan, you have the right to know what the interest rate is, the total amount that must be repaid, the payback procedures, the length of time you have to repay the loan, and when repayments are to begin.
- Know how the school determines whether you are making satisfactory progress, and what happens if you are not.

It is your responsibility to:

- Review and consider all information about the school's programs before you enroll.
- Complete all application forms accurately and submit them on time to the right place.
- Pay special attention to and accurately complete your application for student financial aid. Errors can result in long delays in your receipt of financial aid. Intentional misreporting of information on application forms for federal financial aid is a violation of law and is considered a criminal offense subject to penalties under the U.S. Criminal Code.
- Return all additional documentation, verification, corrections, and/or new information requested by either the Financial Aid Office or the agency to which you submitted your application.
- Read and understand all forms that you are asked to sign and keep copies of them.
- Accept responsibility for all agreements you sign.
- If you have a loan, notify the lender of changes in your name, address, or school status.
- Perform the work that is agreed upon in accepting a College Work Study award.
- Know and comply with the deadlines for application or reapplication for aid.
- Know and comply with the school's refund procedures.

Absences

Because courses differ in design, delivery, and requirements, the effect of absences on a student's grade may vary. Therefore, the student should consult each course syllabus regarding the class absence policy. One absence per credit hour is allowed in a course before absences can reduce grades. Instructors may reduce a student's final grade by one-half letter for each additional absence.

In all cases of absence, it is necessary for students to make up work that is missed. It is the responsibility of the student to make arrangements with the instructor(s) to make up missed work.

Additional attendance requirements may be required in specific programs.

Student Parking

STI students are expected to park in designated parking places. Students are not permitted to park in Reserved, Visitor, Handicapped, or Staff parking areas.

Designated parking permits will be provided by STI. Students will be required to register their vehicle license plate number with STI in order to obtain a parking permit. Students will only be allowed to park in locations designated by their parking permit.

Visitors to the STI campus will be required to obtain a visitor parking slip for that day.

Parking lots will be periodically checked throughout the day. Violators will be fined.

Handicapped Parking

Specifically designated parking areas have been reserved for disabled individuals. Parking in these areas is by special permit only and are monitored by STI and city police.

Safety

Safety is an integral part of all programs and everyone is reminded of hazards that could cause an injury or fatality.

Active participation in accident prevention by both staff and students is an integral part of the instructional program.

It is the duty of each student to comply with safety and health standards and all rules, regulations, and orders which are applicable to his/her own actions and conduct while attending school.

Violations of safety to self and others and/or violation of safe operating practices of equipment may result in: the reduction or loss of a student's daily grade; removal from class; and/or other disciplinary action.

General Rules of Good Safety

- Personal protective equipment such as safety glasses, hard hats, etc., shall be worn at all times in areas requiring this protection. All shops require wearing of safety glasses.
- Safety guards and devices on machines and equipment shall be used at all times when the machines and equipment are in operation. Devices and guards must not be removed or made inoperative, and the machine or equipment shall not be used when the safety devices are not operating properly.
- Reasonable cleanliness and maintenance in all work and on all equipment is expected.
- All injuries, no matter how small, must be immediately reported to administration, and an accident incident form must be completed and forwarded to administration.

Fire & Emergency Evacuation of the Building

When the fire alarm sounds, all students and staff members will leave the building following these guidelines.

- Leave quickly, quietly, walk fast, do not run.
- Instructors should close windows and doors, turn off machines, equipment and lights.
- Use designated exits identified in each classroom.
- Move a "safe" distance from the building with regard to traffic, fire lane, and ambulance route.
- Return after "all clear" signal is given.
- In case of actual fire, report names of missing students to administration.

Tornado

Notification: At the present time, STI is on the weather radio alert system. The following point will serve to inform you as to the source of authentic information concerning approaching danger.

Tornado watch: This is a general warning for a general area indicating that conditions are right for the formation of tornadoes.

Tornado warning: This is issued when there is a sighting of a tornado located in a specific area.

Action: When the tornado signal sounds, all students and staff members will proceed to an inside corridor (on the lower level preferably).

Inclement Weather

Announcements for school closings due to inclement weather will be communicated to local radio and television stations not later than 7:00 am for day classes and 4:00 PM for evening classes. An announcement will also be posted on STInet.southeasttech.edu. Students commuting from outlying areas should use discretion and good judgment in attempting to attend school during inclement weather. Students taking weekend classes should consult their instructor for inclement weather class cancellation procedures.

If school is canceled, provisions may be made to make up the day at some later date.

Technology Resources Policy

Technology Resources at Southeast Technical Institute (STI) include, but are not limited to, the following: network, Internet, computer hardware, application software, printers, servers, data files, stored text, electronic mail, local databases, externally accessed databases, CD/DVD ROM, optical media, clip art, digital images, digitized information, STI hosted web space, communications technologies, and any new technologies as they become available.

Regulations

The use of Southeast Technical Institute's technology resources is a privilege, not a right. The privilege of using the technology resources provided by STI is not transferable or extendible to people or groups outside STI and terminates when a student is no longer enrolled at Southeast Technical Institute or without authorized permission from the Director of Information Technology or the President of STI. This policy is provided to make all users aware of the responsibilities associated with efficient, ethical, and lawful use of technology resources. If a person violates any of these provisions, privileges may be terminated, access to the STI network may be denied, and other appropriate disciplinary action shall be applied, according to the Southeast Technical Institute discipline policy.

User Terms and Conditions

The use of Southeast Technical Institute's technology resources is subject to the following terms and conditions:

The use of technology resources must be for educational and/or research purposes consistent with the mission, goals, and objectives of Southeast Technical Institute along with State and Federal regulations. In compliance with federal law, STI shall operate a technology protection measure that blocks or filters Internet access. The technology protection measure shall protect against access by adults and minors to content that is abusive, obscene, profane, sexually explicit, threatening, illegal or pertains to pornography. STI shall make every effort to restrict access to inappropriate materials and shall monitor the online activities of the end users; however, it is impossible to control all materials on a global network. Therefore, STI shall not be liable for the content or viewing of any materials not prepared by STI. Disciplinary action may be taken against students whose on-site or off-site communication causes a substantial disruption to the education environment or interferes with another student's rights. Criminal action may be taken against students if their on-site or off-site communication constitutes a threat.

User accounts are considered the property of STI. STI expressly reserves the right at any time to review the subject, content and appropriateness of electronic communications or other computer files and remove them if warranted, reporting any violation to the school administration or law enforcement officials.

User accounts of STI graduates will remain active through one term following graduation.

User accounts of students who withdraw, terminate enrollment or are expelled will be disabled immediately.

Persons using the Southeast Technical Institute's network shall have no expectation of privacy or confidentiality in the content of electronic communications or other computer files sent and received on the STI network.

Prohibited technology resource activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Sending, accessing, uploading, downloading, or distributing offensive, profane, threatening, pornographic, obscene, or sexually explicit materials.
- Downloading or transmitting multi-player games, music, or video files using the school network.
- Vandalizing, damaging, or disabling property of the school or another individual or organization.
- Accessing another individual's material, information, or files without permission.
- Using the network or internet, which also includes STI e-mail and/or web pages, to solicit sales or conduct business. Users shall not set up web pages to advertise or sell service.
- Releasing files, home address, personal phone numbers, user ID's, passwords, or other vital information.
- Violating copyright or other protected material laws without the express consent or authorization of the owner of the copyrights.
- Attempting to repair, remove, or install hardware components reserved for an authorized service technician.
- Subscribing to mailing lists, mass e-mail messages, games, or other services that cause excess traffic that can slow the system and waste other users' time and access.
- Users are responsible for all use of the network under their accounts, regardless of whether access is gained with or without the person's knowledge and/or consent. Immediately notify the IT Department if you suspect any unauthorized use of your account. The user shall remain liable and responsible for any unauthorized use until the STI Information Department is notified of the suspected unauthorized use and has reasonable opportunity to act upon such notice.
- Intentionally damaging equipment or software or intentionally attempting to harm or destroy data of another person. This includes, but is not limited to, "hacking" and the loading or creation of computer viruses. The user who is responsible for the incident will be held liable for damages or cost of correcting the problem.
- Attempting to log on to the internet or network (servers, routers, switches, printers, firewall) as system administrator.
- Installing, enabling, launching, or creating programs that interfere with the performance of the network, internet, or hardware technology resources.
- Attempting to defeat computer or network security.
- Use of proxy sites or other means to circumvent the STI filter.
- Attempting to or installing equipment on or make modifications to the STI network without pre-authorization from the Southeast Technical Institute's Director of Information Technology.

Consequences will vary depending on the severity of the infraction which could include, but is not limited to temporary suspension of access to STI Technology resources, referral to law enforcement authorities, and possible long term suspension or expulsion from STI.

Southeast Technical Institute does not guarantee that the network will be uninterrupted or error-free; nor does it make any warranty as to the

results to be obtained from use of the service or the accuracy or quality of the information obtained on or by the network. Access to the network is provided on an "as is" basis without warranties of any kind. Neither STI nor any of its agents or employees shall be liable for any direct, indirect, incidental, special, or consequential damages arising out of the use of or inability to use the network or out of any breach of any warranty.

Security of the network at Southeast Technical Institute is a high priority. Anyone observing a security problem on the STI network should notify an instructor or the STI Information Technology Department personnel. Any person identified as a security risk or having a history of problems with other computer systems may be denied access to the STI network.

- Users shall be responsible for any costs, fees, charges, or expenses incurred under the person's account number in connection with the use of the network except such costs, fees, charges, and expenses as STI explicitly agrees to pay.

Laptop Policies

STI Laptop Conditional Sales Agreement

Laptops that have software or hardware that malfunctions or is damaged must be brought to the Southeast Technical Institute's Information Technology Department's Helpdesk. STI will be responsible for repairing computer software or hardware malfunctions under warranty.

Laptops that are under warranty through STI must be brought to the STI Helpdesk for warranty work. Any tampering or removal of laptop parts other than by a certified service technician will void all warranties.

Laptops that are stolen must be reported immediately to the police department and to STI's Technology Department.

Laptops and accessories that are under contract with STI are to be brought to the STI Helpdesk when a student graduates, withdraws, terminates enrollment, or is expelled. At that time software that is owned by STI and/or the school district will be removed from the student's laptop.

Laptops are serviced on a first come first serve basis, and warranty parts are delivered and installed as they are received within the vendor parts return policy.

If a student fails to return the computer at the above mentioned times of departure the student will be charged for any STI owned software applications that are not removed by the STI Helpdesk. Upon the software removal, the system will be set back to factory settings, including software which was shipped with the system.

Student-owned Laptops (non-purchased STI laptops)

Laptops not purchased through STI that are on campus must be running at least Windows XP Professional or Windows Vista Business or Ultimate versions.

Laptops must have one of the following active and up to date anti-virus programs.

- Norton AntiVirus2008 from Symantec
- McAfee VirusScan Plus
- Trend Micro Internet Security 2008
- AVG Anti-Virus Free Edition 8.0

*If the student has another active and up to date anti-virus program, it must be approved by the STI Helpdesk before it can gain access to the STI network.

There will be a one-time \$25 fee to all laptops users who do not purchase

a laptop through STI and wish to have their own laptop have access to the wireless network and domain at STI. Users will need to bring their laptop to the STI helpdesk to obtain these services.

Wireless Usage Policy

Overview

Wireless Network and Internet Access are available throughout buildings on Southeast Technical Institute's (STI) campus. Due to the nature of wireless communication, wireless networking requires cooperation between faculty, staff and students in order to fully maximize the benefits of wireless technology.

After connecting to the wireless network you will be able to surf the web, check email and access network and curriculum resources. The wireless network was designed for educational use on campus. The wireless network is a shared resource and is intended to supplement and enhance the existing wired network, not replace it.

Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to inform the user about the acceptable use of the wireless network at STI. This policy has been put in place to protect the staff, faculty, and students; to prevent inappropriate use of wireless network access that may expose STI to multiple risks including viruses, network attacks, and various administrative and legal issues.

This policy has been created to expand on the STI's Technology Resource Policy and Acceptable Use Policy by including specific information regarding the use of wireless networking and data access on campus. Scope

This Wireless Usage policy applies to any and all wireless devices and software applications used on campus. It also applies to all staff, faculty, students, and guest at STI. The purpose of this policy is to ensure the security, reliability and utilization of the wireless network.

General Use

It is the intention of STI's IT Department to provide a high level of reliability and privacy when using the wireless network. Wireless Access Points are distributed across STI's campus in order to provide and maintain connectivity with buildings on campus. Wireless Access Points provide a shared bandwidth. As the number of users increase the available bandwidth per user decreases. Please show consideration for other users and refrain from running high bandwidth applications and operations such as downloading large music files and video from the Internet. Network reliability is determined by the level of user traffic and accessibility. In order to provide an acceptable level of reliability, bandwidth will be regulated according to the application.

STI's IT Department cannot guarantee the confidentiality of any information stored on any device belonging to STI's or connected to the STI's Wireless Network.

Access

In order to access to the STI's Wireless Network authorized users will be required to login and authenticate with their assigned Username and Password. Usernames and passwords will be assigned by STI's IT Department.

Please see the STI's Technology Resource Policy for additional details on acceptable usage relating to passwords.

Guests

Non- authorized users such as guest speakers, vendors, etc... who need to use STI's Wireless Network for Internet access must obtain

authorization from STI's IT Department. A temporary username and password will be created. It is required that the guest account be requested at least 1 day prior to the guest's arrival on campus.

Security

All computers that are connected to the STI's Network in any way, whether owned by the user or STI, must be running approved anti-virus software with the latest virus updates. Extreme care must be taken when opening email attachments as they may contain a viruses.

For security and network maintenance purposes, STI's IT Department may monitor and audit individual equipment, systems, and wireless network traffic at any time to ensure compliance with this policy.

STI's IT Department has the authority to disconnect any device from the wireless network that violates the practices set forth in this policy or any other related policy. It is the responsibility of the user to be knowledgeable of the information set forth in such policies.

Prohibited Use

All users are subject to the rules laid out in the STI's Technology Resource Policy and other relevant policies. Authorized personal may be exempt from these restrictions during the course of their work (e.g.: Dept. of Information Technology staff may need to scan the network to troubleshoot performance issues). At no time is any STI student or employee to take part in any activity that is illegal under local, state, federal or international law while using STI's resources.

STI's IT Department is solely responsible for providing wireless networking services campus-wide. No unauthorized personal or department may deploy wireless network access points or other wireless service on campus. Private wireless access points in Student Housing or offices are strictly prohibited.

Policy Enforcement

Violations of the rules set forth in this policy may result in the following disciplinary actions being taken by STI:

Limiting of a person's access to some or all of the STI's resources.
Initiation of disciplinary actions by STI up to and including, but not limited to, termination or suspension of employment or enrollment.
Criminal prosecution under state and federal laws.

This policy will be reviewed on a regular basis and is subject to change as new technologies and methods of implementing these technologies emerge. Changes that are made to this document must be approved by the Southeast Technical Institute's Director of Information Technology and STI's governing bodies.

Student Searches & Seizures

STI administrators and administrator designees are authorized to make searches of persons (including personal effects such as purses, backpacks, luggage taken on student trips, etc.) and lockers when there is reason to believe that a student is in possession of illegal, unauthorized, or contraband items. General maintenance inspections of lockers may be conducted by institute staff without student notice or consent, and without a search warrant. STI retains authority to conduct routine patrols of parking lots and inspections of the exterior of vehicles. The interior of a student's vehicle on the school premises may be searched by an administrator if the administration has reasonable suspicion to believe that illegal, unauthorized or contraband items are contained inside.

Student Commons

The commons areas are for everyone and each student has the responsibility to maintain high standards of cleanliness and neatness in the commons. Food is to be consumed only in the commons. Beverages are allowed in designated classrooms providing the beverage policy is followed. Classrooms are not to be considered lounge areas.

Food and Beverages in the Classroom

These guidelines have been developed with the cooperation of administration and the Student Government Association.

The consumption of beverages in the classrooms and/or labs is a privilege, not a right, and this privilege can be granted or denied at the instructor's, department's, or administration's discretion.

- All drinks will be stored in a closed container. Examples include: cups with lids, thermal mugs with lids, bottles with screw-on caps.
- The use of alcohol or other controlled substances on campus is forbidden at all times as outlined in this catalog.
- All food is prohibited in classrooms and labs. (Food consumption is limited to the commons areas only.)

Restrictions of Animals on Campus

Animals are not allowed on the STI campus unless permission has been granted by an administrator.

Distribution of Information (Bulletin Boards, Signs, Etc.)

STI respects the privacy of its students, and therefore adheres to a set of guidelines regarding the distribution of information to students. In all cases, prior approval must be received from the Student Activities Coordinator. Information may be posted in the hallways and on bulletin boards if:

- It is done by a recognized student organization, or
- It advertises a nonprofit benefit at no cost to students, or
- It promotes an educational opportunity in line with the mission of STI, or
- It is an event receiving special permission from the Student Activities Coordinator or the Administration of STI.

Information is not allowed on the tabletops of the commons areas or lounge areas without prior approval from the Student Activities Coordinator or designated staff located in the Administrative Offices of the other STI campus buildings. The bulletin board outside the STI Bookstore is available for students to advertise personal items for sale (i.e. car stereos, furniture, books, etc.).

Personal Property

Students at STI are responsible for any personal property brought to the school.

STI is not responsible for damages, loss or theft to vehicles or personal property brought to STI for repair or maintenance. Students are encouraged to remove all items of value from their vehicles before submitting them to a program.

Telephone Policies

STI does not take messages from students to let their instructors know they will not be in class unless it is for an extended/serious illness. Students should use their instructors' voice mail number or e-mail whenever possible. Only EMERGENCY messages will be taken for students. Students will be contacted during their class time. If the student is not in class when the emergency message is received, STI staff has no way of reaching the student until his/her next scheduled class. The STI

staff member will explain that to the caller. If a school or daycare is trying to reach a student about a sick child, a STI staff member will attempt to find the student in the classroom.

The office and classroom telephones are for school use only and not for personal phone calls. The STI campus has pay telephones for student use.

Cell Phones: As a consideration to others, the use of cell phones during class time, in the library, or in other study areas is prohibited. Cell phones should be turned off during these situations.

Student Dress & Deportment

STI students are required to dress appropriately for their instructional area. Students in certain programs are required to purchase shop or lab apparel.

Students are expected to dress in a manner acceptable in their career field. Appropriate dress for other instructional areas will be expected. At all times, personal grooming, appearance, actions and language need to be kept in good taste. Unsafe, inappropriate or unsanitary dress and clothing that are distracting or disruptive to the educational process will not be allowed.

Students not following these guidelines may face disciplinary action.

Weapons Policy

To ensure the safety of all students, staff, and guests of STI, a weapons policy has been established.

No firearms, knives, throwing stars, explosive devices, air soft pellet guns or other potentially damaging items will be allowed on the school premises at any time. Knowingly possessing, handling, or transmitting any object or material that is ordinarily or generally considered a weapon is grounds for termination. This includes all school activities, on or off campus.

Any item brandished in such a way as to harm anyone will be considered a weapon, even if it is normally used as a tool in a program area. Students should report any threat made to them using a weapon to their instructor, campus security, or Student Services.

With the presence of weapons or threats, the student in violation will:

- Be suspended from school for a specified length of time
- Be turned over to authorities for criminal prosecution.

With physical harm to another, the student in violation will:

- Be terminated from school.
- Be turned over to the authorities for criminal prosecution.

Visitor Policy

All visitors of the STI Campus must be accompanied by a staff member of the school unless said visitor is attending a workshop or training session at the school.

Visitors, including secondary school students, may visit classes at STI on an occasional basis with approval 24 hours in advance by administration and each instructor to be visited. At all times, visiting students are to be supervised by an accompanying adult. At no time will a visiting student be left unsupervised or left in the care of a STI employee. Adult students who have children are solely responsible for arranging daycare services. Children excused from school due to holiday or illness should be left at a daycare provider, not brought to the STI campus.

Vandalism Policy

Vandalism is described as willfully causing or attempting to cause substantial damage to private or school property, stealing or attempting to steal private or school property of substantial value, or repeated damage or theft involving private or school property of small value. This policy includes all areas of the STI campus including parking lots and all building facilities. Tampering with computers is also an example of vandalism under this policy. All acts of vandalism subject the violator to discipline, suspension, termination and possible criminal prosecution.

Communicable Disease Policy

Students who knowingly carry a communicable disease must reveal this condition to Student Services so proper preventative measures may be taken. Failure to do so will subject the student to disciplinary measures on a case by case basis.

Drug-Free Environment

STI is established as a drug-free work place. The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance and alcohol on the STI campus or at a Southeast-sponsored activity by any member of the faculty, staff, or student body is expressly prohibited. Individuals under the influence of alcohol will not be allowed to remain on campus.

- Students must notify the school in writing within five (5) days of any criminal conviction for a drug statute violation which occurred in the work place.
- Students must notify the Student Services office in writing of use of a controlled substance by other employees/students in the work place.

Discipline measures will be used for student violations of this policy. Discipline may include a reprimand, suspension, termination, and referral for prosecution. Individuals found in violation will be referred to the appropriate professionals and officials. The purchase of alcoholic beverages by persons under age twenty-one (21) and/or the furnishing of alcoholic beverages to a person under twenty-one (21) is prohibited under state law.

Drug-free awareness programs will regularly inform employees and students of drug abuse dangers and resources for counseling support. These programs are coordinated by the Student Services Office.

Risk Statement: Substance abuse causes various health risks to the individual such as: Fetal Alcohol Syndrome, depression, physical and psychological dependencies, suicide, accidental deaths, and other interruptions of normal daily living. STI strongly supports the philosophy of the holistic well-being of each student and their families.

Individuals with drug-related concerns will be referred to STI's personal counselor to discuss the availability of drug counseling and rehabilitation services. STI complies with the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988. This institution adheres to the guidelines set forth by the United States Office of Management and Budget on January 31, 1989. These guidelines require individuals receiving Federal Grants or working under Federal contracts to provide the school with a certified statement that their conduct will be drug free. Funds will be suspended for individuals found in violation.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy ACT (FERPA) generally provides that information about students is protected from disclosure. As a general rule, the student's educational record is protected from disclosure. The Higher Education Act of 1998 added a provision which indicates that FERPA cannot prevent a school from releasing information to a parent or legal guardian regarding the use or possession of alcohol

or a controlled substance by a student, if the student is under the age of 21 and the institution determines that the student has committed a disciplinary violation with respect to such use or possession.

Drug & Alcohol Testing for Commercial Drivers/Students

All those meeting the Federal definition of drivers required to have a commercial driver's license and all students enrolled in a Truck Driving program at STI shall be subject to drug and alcohol testing. All drug and alcohol testing will be conducted in accordance with U.S. Department of Transportation guidelines and regulations. For more information, contact the Business and Industry Training Office at 605.367.7619 or log onto trainsiouxfalls.edu.

Use of Tobacco Products Policy

STI is a smoke free/tobacco free school. This means that smoking and other tobacco use is prohibited throughout the school's buildings, ensuring that everyone has fresh, clean air to breathe. In addition, smoking and use of other tobacco products outside of any building is limited. No smoking or tobacco use is permitted at any main entrances, secondary entrances, or walkways leading to these entrances.

Smoking and other tobacco use will be permitted only in vehicles parked in school parking lots and outside the following exempted entrances (George S. Mickelson Educational Center: back exits east & west ends of building; Ed Wood Technical Center: south and east exits; Sullivan Health/Science Center: east exit; Technology Center; southwest entrance). Use of tobacco in these areas will be permitted only to the extent that tobacco products are properly disposed of in the provided receptacles at these entrance locations. It is the responsibility of the individual to properly dispose of these products.

Harassment

Harassment consists of physical or verbal conduct related to a person's race, color, religion, creed, ancestry, national origin, gender, sexual orientation, age, disability, or other basis prohibited by law, when the conduct is so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that it:

- Has the purpose of effecting or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive academic environment, or
- Has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with a student's academic performance which deprives the student access to educational opportunities.

Sexual Harassment is any unwelcome sexual advance(s), request(s) for sexual favors, and/or other verbal, physical and/or visual contact(s) of a sexual nature, or communication of a sexual nature when:

- Submission to such conduct or communication is made, either explicitly or implicitly, a term of a student's academic status or progress; or
- Submission or rejection of such conduct or communication by a student is used as the basis of educational decisions affecting the student; or
- Submission to or rejection of the conduct or communication by the student is used as the basis for any decision affecting the student regarding benefits and services, honors, programs, or activities available at or through the school; or
- Such conduct is so severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive that such conduct or communication has the purpose or effect of depriving the student access to educational opportunities or benefits provided by the school.

Sexual harassment may include, but is not limited to, the following conduct when such conduct is severe, pervasive, and objectively offensive:

- Unwelcome verbal harassment or abuse based upon gender;
- Unwelcome pressure for sexual activity;
- Unwelcome, gender motivated, or inappropriate patting, pinching, or physical contact, other than necessary restraint of students by instructor, administrators, or other school personnel to avoid physical harm to persons or property;
- Unwelcome behavior or words, based upon gender, including demands for sexual favors, accompanied by implied or overt threats concerning a student's educational status; or
- Unwelcome behavior or words, based upon gender, including demands for sexual favors, accompanied by implied or overt promises of preferential treatment with regard to a student's educational status.

Hazing

Hazing activities of any type are contrary to the educational goals of STI and are prohibited at all times. No student, instructor, administrator, volunteer, contractor or other employee of STI will permit, condone, or tolerate hazing.

"Hazing" means committing an act against a student or coercing a student into committing an act that creates a risk of harm to a person, in order for the student to be initiated into or affiliated with a student organization (school, group, club, team, activity, event, etc) or for any other purpose. The term hazing includes, but is not limited to:

- Any type of physical brutality such as whipping, beating, striking, branding, electronic shock, or placing a harmful substance on the body.
- Any type of physical activity such as sleep deprivation, exposure to weather, confinement in a restricted area, calisthenics, or other activities that subject the student to a risk of harm or that adversely affect the mental or physical health or safety of the student.
- Any activity involving the consumption of alcoholic beverages, drugs, tobacco products, or any other food, liquid or substance that subjects the student to a risk of harm or that adversely affects the mental or physical health or safety of the student.
- Any activity that intimidates or threatens the student with ostracism, that subjects a student to undue mental stress, embarrassment, shame, or humiliation that adversely affects the mental health or dignity of the student or discourages the student from remaining in school.
- Any activity that causes or requires the student to perform a task that involves violation of city ordinance, state or federal law, or STI policies or regulations.

Any person who believes he or she has been a victim of hazing or any person with knowledge or belief of conduct that may constitute hazing shall report the alleged acts immediately to an administrator.

Upon receipt of a complaint or report of hazing, an investigation will take place and appropriate actions will be taken for any violations of this policy.

Student Discipline

Students attending STI are expected to comply with all pertinent state laws and take personal responsibility for their conduct. Disciplinary measures will be enforced should a student's conduct threaten disorder, public disturbances, property damage, or present a danger to themselves or others while attending school or participating in a school-sponsored activity.

If a student violates school policies and/or rules, discipline shall be progressive through the following steps beginning with the first step, or whichever step may be appropriate to the situation.

- Oral reprimand by an instructor, department chairperson, or administrator.
- Written reprimand by an instructor, department chairperson, or

administrator.

- Short-term suspension (not to exceed five (5) school days) by an administrator.
- Long-term suspension by the President or Superintendent.
- Termination by the President or Superintendent.

Grounds for Suspension or Termination

STI policies authorize suspension or termination of any student from school for misconduct as outlined in the rules of this policy. The following student misconduct shall constitute grounds for student discipline, suspension, or termination when such activity occurs on school grounds or during an educational function under the auspices of the school board:

- Use of violence, force, coercion, threat, intimidation, harassment, hazing or similar conduct;
- Use of disrespectful or obscene language;
- Willfully causing or attempting to cause damage to private or school property, stealing or attempting to steal private or school property;
- Tampering with equipment;
- Causing or attempting to cause physical injury to a school employee or to any student. Physical injury caused by accident, self-defense, or other action undertaken on the reasonable belief that it was necessary to protect some person shall not constitute a violation of this rule;
- Threatening or intimidating any student or school system employee;
- Knowingly possessing, handling, or transmitting any object or material that is ordinarily or generally considered a weapon on campus or at an institute function will result in a termination for not less than one semester.
- Student conduct deemed to be insubordinate by an administrator or designee;
- Bomb threats, or false fire alarms involving Institute property or personnel;
- Coming to campus or an institute function under the influence of, or using, dispensing, or possessing on campus or at an Institute function a controlled or mood altering substance, such as steroids, marijuana, inhalants, alcohol or other drugs;
- Use of or possession of tobacco on campus by a minor or smoking in undesignated areas;
- Insubordination or being found to be habitually disobedient;
- On-campus participation in outside organizations or activities which constitute a danger to other students or interfere with school purposes;
- Possession of pornographic materials;
- Engaging in any activity forbidden by federal law, the laws of the State of South Dakota or the ordinances of the City of Sioux Falls, which activity constitutes a danger to other students or interferes with the Institute's purposes or policies;
- Failure to maintain program academic requirements;
- Acts of dishonesty, including cheating and plagiarism or other forms of dishonesty relating to academic achievement;
- Forgery or misrepresentation or misuse of any document, record, or instrument or identification;
- Wearing clothing depicting profane language, suggestive themes, messages related to drugs, alcohol, sex, gangs, racism, or violence, or any clothing items that may be disruptive or distracting to the educational process;
- Situations in which the student's misconduct is of such a nature that continuation of the student at the Institute would clearly be detrimental to the physical safety of the student or would be clearly detrimental to the education, welfare, or safety of the student or other students;
- Reckless or exhibition driving on campus parking lots or streets serving the campus.

Student Appeal Process

If a student wishes to appeal a STI action or policy the student should follow the process outlined below.

Level One

The person should attempt to promptly resolve the issue through a discussion with the instructor or administrator involved in the action. This attempt at resolution must occur no later than 15 days after the action complained of occurred.

Level Two

If the issue is not resolved at Level One, the person may appeal the matter to the Vice President of Student Affairs by submitting a written request for review within 15 days of the Level One meeting.

The Vice President of Student Affairs shall conduct an investigation which may include a meeting with the student. If the Vice President of Student Affairs meets with the student as part of the investigation and a written record of the meeting is kept, a copy will be provided to the student.

The investigation shall be completed within 15 working days of receipt of the written request for review. The Vice President of Student Affairs shall issue a written statement of decision within 10 working days of the meeting.

Level Three

If the issue is not resolved at Level Two, the student may appeal the decision to the STI President by submitting a written request for the review within 10 days of the receipt of the Level Two decision. The President shall conduct an investigation.

The investigation shall be completed within 20 working days of receipt of the written request for review. The President shall issue a written decision within 10 working days of the conclusion of the investigation. The written decision shall contain a statement of the student's right to further appeal the matter to Level Four.

Level Four

If the issue is not resolved at Level Three, the student may appeal the action to the Sioux Falls School District Superintendent by submitting a written request for review within 10 days of receipt of the Level Three written decision. After receiving the appeal, the superintendent will investigate the matter and respond in writing to the complainant within 14 calendar days.

Level Five

If the issue is not resolved at Level Four, the student may appeal the action to the Sioux Falls School Board by submitting a written request within seven days of the Superintendent's decision. The Superintendent will present the appeal to the Board in accordance with Policy BDD. The Board will consider the appeal at the next regular Board meeting, provided the written appeal is received by 5 pm three working days prior to the meeting. The Board will dispose of the matter according to its best judgment.

Appeal Procedure for Long-Term Suspension or Termination

The President or Superintendent may long-term suspend a student for up to ninety (90) student contact days or the President or Superintendent may terminate a student for an indefinite period of time. A student may be excluded from Institute classes, organizations, or activities by using short-term suspension while long-term suspension is pending. If a long-term suspension or termination is anticipated because of the student's

misconduct, the President shall inform the student or the student's parents or guardian, if the student is under 18, either orally or in writing within five (5) student contact days after receiving the administrator's written report of the alleged misconduct. The administrator's written report must be filed with the President within five student contact days following the day of discovery of the alleged violation.

The student shall be informed of the rule, regulation or policy that has been allegedly violated. The student will be given an opportunity to answer the charges and present evidence in his/her behalf. The President or Superintendent shall render a decision within five (5) student contact days after reviewing the case.

When the President imposes the long-term suspension of a student, the Superintendent and the Board shall be informed in writing of the decision. In case of a suspension for more than ten (10) student contact days or a termination, the student or the student's parents or guardian, if the student is under 18, may appeal the decision to the Board. When a long-term suspension or termination is appealed, the Superintendent shall give notice of a hearing to each Board member and the student within five (5) student contact days from the day on which the Superintendent received written notice of the appeal. For information on the hearing procedure, please refer to STI policy JKD-R/STI. A copy of the policy can be obtained through Student Services.

BUSINESS & COMMUNICATIONS

Accounting.....	51
Animation Technology	52
Business Administration.....	53
Financial Services.....	54
Graphic Communications.....	55
Marketing	56
Office Assistant.....	57

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

ACCOUNTING, AAS DEGREE



Accounting is the “language” of business. Whether accountants work for a large business or on personal accounts, they hold a strong appreciation for the intricacies of the business world.

Accountants analyze and interpret financial information, prepare financial statements, conduct audits, design accounting systems, prepare special business and financial studies, prepare forecasts and budgets, and provide tax services.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3
CIS 105	Introduction to Computers	3
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
MATH 101	Intermediate Algebra (Preq Placement Assessment)	4
ACCT 210	Principles of Accounting I	4
		17
Second		
ACCT 211	Principles of Accounting II (Preq ACCT 210)	4
BUS 140	Business Law I	3
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
CIS 125	Advanced Microcomputer Applications (Preq CIS 105)	3
BUS 130	Business Communications	4
		17
Third		
ECON 201T	Principles of Economics	3
ACCT 212	Intermediate Accounting I (Preq ACCT 211)	4
ACCT 218	Tax Accounting (Preq ACCT 210)	4
ACCT 238	Government Non-profit Accounting (Preq ACCT 210)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
		17
Fourth		
ACCT 237	Payroll (Preq ACCT 210)	2
ACCT 214	Cost Accounting (Preq ACCT 211)	4
ACCT 213	Intermediate Accounting II (Preq ACCT 212)	4
ACCT 217	Computerized Accounting (Preq ACCT 211)	3
		13
		TOTAL CREDITS 64

All courses with the prefix ACCT require “C” or better.

Following course offered only one time per year:
 Fall only: ACCT 212, ACT 218, ACT 238
 Spring only: ACT 237, ACCT 214, ACCT 213, ACCT 217

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 4,992
Fees.....	\$ 3,056
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,865
Laptop	\$ 1,800
TOTAL.....	\$11,713

ANIMATION TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Overviewed by experts from Pixar Animation Studios, the new Animation Technology program from Southeast is a fantastic opportunity to enter the exciting world of computer animation.

Animation technicians use a variety of graphics and computer software to assist in designs. Graduates can expect to find entry-level positions in advertising, broadcasting, entertainment, instruction, medical/scientific applications, multimedia, product design and web design.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
ANM 100	Graphic Design for Animation	2
ANM 110	Animation Essentials I	4
ANM 120	Motion Graphics I	3
ANM 130	3D Animation I	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	<u>3</u>
		17
Second		
ANM 111	Animation Essentials II (Preq: ANM110)	3
ANM 121	Motion Graphics II (Preq: ANM 120)	3
ANM 131	3D Animation II (Preq: ANM130)	3
ANM 140	3D Modeling I (Coreq: ANM 131)	3
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	<u>3</u>
		18
Third		
ANM 210	Animation Essentials III (Preq: ANM111)	3
ANM 220	Motions Graphics III (Preq ANM121)	3
ANM 230	3D Animation III (Preq: ANM131)	3
ANM 240	3D Modeling II (Preq ANM140/Coreq: ANM 230)	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150T- Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	<u>3</u>
		15
Fourth		
ANM 221	Motion Graphics IV (Preq: ANM220)	3
ANM 241	3D Modeling III (Preq: ANM240/Corq: ANM250)	3
ANM 250	Animation Studio (Preq: Successful completion of First, Second & Third Semester Core classes)	6
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	<u>3</u>
		15
	TOTAL CREDITS	65

All courses with the prefix ANM require "C" or better.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,070
Fees.....	\$ 3,103
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,500
Laptop	\$ 2,600
TOTAL.....	\$12,160

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, AAS DEGREE



The Business Administration program offers broad training in key business areas – management, marketing, accounting, communication and computers. Our Business Administration program is designed to provide you with the skills and knowledge of business that can open doors to new career possibilities ranging from small business to corporate settings. Our instructors all have a background in the business world and teach with real-world experience.

Students will develop skills in effective decision making, problem solving, organizing, and planning. Our graduates typically work in entry-level management positions in retailing, banking, insurance, marketing and government.

ALSO OFFERED AS AN EVENING PROGRAM!

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 4,914
Fees.....	\$ 3,008
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,865
Tools & Supplies	\$ 50
Laptop	\$ 1,800
TOTAL.....	\$13,452

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3
CIS 105	Introduction to Computers	3
BUS 220	Personal Finance	3
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
		<u>15</u>
Second		
ACCT 210	Principles of Accounting I	4
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
CIS 125	Advanced Microcomputer Applications (Preq CIS 105)	3
BUS 130	Business Communications	4
		<u>17</u>
Third		
ACCT 211	Principles of Accounting II (Preq ACCT 210)	4
MKT 160	Principles of Selling	3
BUS 140	Business Law I	3
BUS 210	Supervisory Management	3
BUS 289	Organizational Behavior	3
		<u>16</u>
Fourth		
ECON 201T	Principles of Economics	3
BUS 212	Human Resource Management	3
BUS 230	Small Business Entrepreneurship	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
Elective	Technical Elective	3
		<u>15</u>
		TOTAL CREDITS 63

Technical Electives: Please see your Program Advisor for a course list.

FINANCIAL SERVICES, AAS DEGREE



Professionals in Financial Services focus on the business and the management of money and credit. They work in credit unions, savings and loan institutions, finance companies, commercial banks, insurance companies, investment firms, financial planning firms, credit card companies, and finance departments of businesses. They also have the opportunity to become licensed as real estate agents, insurance agents, and satisfy prerequisites for investment licensures.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3
CIS 105	Introduction to Computers	3
ACCT 210	Principles of Accounting I	4
BUS 140	Business Law I	3
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	<u>3</u>
		16
Second		
ACCT 211	Principles of Accounting II (Preq Acct 210)	4
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
BUS 130	Business Communications	4
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	<u>3</u>
		17
Third		
BUS 200	Principles of Banking	3
MKT 160	Principles of Selling	3
BUS 217	Customer Service	3
BUS 220	Personal Finance	3
BUS 209	Principles of Insurance	3
BUS 218	Project Management	<u>3</u>
		18
Fourth		
ECON 201T	Principles of Economics	3
BUS 295	Financial Services Internship OR BUS 294 Service Learning (Dept. Approval & CGPA 2.0)	3
BUS 219	Principles of Lending	3
BUS 232	Real Estate Principles	3
BUS 235	Principles of Investments	<u>3</u>
		15
		TOTAL CREDITS 66

Following courses offered only one time per year:

Fall only: BUS 200, BUS 209, BUS 218

Spring only: BUS 219, BUS 235

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,148
Fees.....	\$ 3,151
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,938
Laptop	\$ 1,800
TOTAL.....	\$12,037

GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS, AAS DEGREE



Graphic Communications is the “lifeflood” of our technological society. This industry is directing and influencing the entire population in some way wherever and whenever a visual product is designed, produced, printed, or published online. The variety of printed products is endless: books, newspapers, packages, advertisements, and manuals are just a few examples. Graphic artists are also involved in website development and internet applications. Advertising is very important and a major part of graphic communications.

* This program requires the use of a Mac Book Pro laptop computer.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 4,836
Fees.....	\$ 2,960
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,500
Software Fee.....	\$ 300
Laptop	\$ 2,600
TOTAL.....	\$12,196

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
GC 102	Mac Seminar (8 weeks)	1
GC 100	Graphics Math (8 weeks) (Coreq: MATH115)	1
GC 106	Digital Publishing I (Preq CIS100 or 40 cwpm)	4
GC 107	Design Fundamentals I	4
GC 114	Web Multimedia I	3
CIS 100	Keyboarding (Standard is 40 cwam) (Please see Student Services for more information on testing out.)	2
MATH115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	<u>3</u>
		18
Second		
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
CIS 107	Introduction to Computers (Mac)	3
GC 116	Digital Publishing II (Preq GC106/Coreq: CIS107)	4
GC 117	Design Fundamentals II (Preq GC107)	4
GC 124	Web Multimedia II (Preq GC 114)	<u>3</u>
		17
Third		
ENGL 201	Technical Writing (Preq ENGL 101T)	3
GC 206	Digital Publishing III (Preq GC116)	3
GC 207	Design Development (Preq GC 117)	3
GC 215	Web Multimedia III (Preq GC 124)	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150T- Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	<u>3</u>
		15
Fourth		
GC 216	Digital Publishing IV (Preq GC206)	3
GC 217	Portfolio Design (Preq GC207)	3
GC 227	Web Multimedia IV (Preq GC 215)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	<u>3</u>
		12
		TOTAL CREDITS 62

Graduation Requirement: Achievement of a “C” or higher in all GC coursework.

Non-required electives:

- GC 238 Internship 3 Credits (Preq Approval by Instructor)
- SPCM 101T Fundamentals of Speech 3 Credits
- GC 150 Principles of Animation 3 Credits
- GC 151 3D Modeling for Animation 3 Credits (Preq GC 150)
- GC 140 Digital Photography 3 Credits
- GC 239 Media Writing 3 Credits

MARKETING, AAS DEGREE



The adrenaline junkies of business, marketing professionals work in an exciting, multi-faceted career field. Able to work for nearly any industry, this profession is driven by deadlines, analysis, technology and creativity. If you enjoy working with different forms of media, analyzing data, multi-tasking, troubleshooting and creating solutions for business, marketing is definitely the career field for you! Flexibility is key to success in this field.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
First		
CIS 105	Introduction to Computers	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3
MKT 160	Principles of Selling	3
BUS 220	Personal Finance	3
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
		<u>15</u>
Second		
BUS 140	Business Law I	3
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
BUS 130	Business Communications	4
MKT 130	Essentials of Marketing Design (Spring Only)	3
MKT 230	Consumer Behavior (Spring Only)	3
		<u>16</u>
Interim		
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150T- Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	3
		<u>6</u>
Third		
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
MKT 220	Advertising I (Preq MKT 120) (Fall Only)	3
MKT 240	Market Research (Preq MKT 120) (Fall Only)	3
MKT 250	Web Design (Fall Only)	3
ELECTIVE*	Technical Elective	3
		<u>15</u>
Fourth		
MKT 221	Strategic Marketing (Preq MKT 220)	3
MKT 260	Advertising II (Preq MKT 220) (Spring Only)	3
MKT 270	Marketing Management (must be taken final semester) (Spring Only)	3
MKT 290	Marketing Internship, 180 hours (Preq Dept Approval & CGPA 2.0)	3
ELECTIVE*	Technical Elective	3
		<u>15</u>
		TOTAL CREDITS 67

*See a Marketing Advisor for a list of technical electives.

It is strongly recommended that students with no prior computer skills take CIS 105 prior to MKT 130 and MKT 250.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,226
Fees.....	\$ 3,199
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,885
Laptop	\$ 1,800
TOTAL.....	\$12,110

OFFICE ASSISTANT, DIPLOMA



Office Assistants help keep a business running efficiently and professionally. Their job skills include providing excellent customer service, performing general recordkeeping, managing the office and mail operations, preparing professional documents or presentations, handling general computer operations, assisting others in the workplace and effectively communicating information to various parties.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
BUS 101	Intro to Business	3
BUS 105	Document Formatting and Production	4
CIS 100	Keyboarding (Standard is 40 cwam. Please see Student Services for information on testing out.)	2
CIS 105	Introduction to Computers	3
COMM 105	Writing Skills for the Office Professional	2
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
		<u>17</u>
Second		
BUS 107	Office Procedures (Preq/Coreq MATH 115, Coreq BUS 137, 40 cwam)	3
BUS 130	Business Communications	4
CIS 125	Advanced Microcomputer Applications (Preq CIS 105)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
ENGL 101T	English Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
BUS 137	Interpersonal Skills for the Office Professional (Coreq BUS 107)	2
		<u>18</u>

TOTAL CREDITS 35

Prior computer and keyboarding skills are also required of students entering the office assistant program in the spring rather than fall semester.

Insofar as possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, Southeast reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

estimated program fees

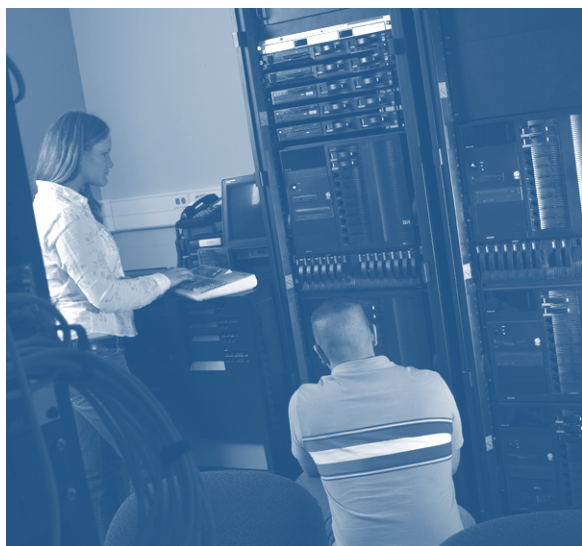
Tuition.....	\$2,730
Fees.....	\$1,671
Books & Supplies	\$ 950
Laptop	\$ 900
TOTAL.....	\$6,251

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Computer Network Security	59
Computer Programming.....	60
Computer Technician	61
Network Administrator.....	62
Software Support Specialist	63
System Administrator.....	64

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

COMPUTER NETWORK SECURITY, AAS DEGREE



Computer Network Security Technicians are responsible for the security of the computer network infrastructure and are responsible for protecting the network and the network-accessible resources from unauthorized access. Network Security Technicians will authenticate users, maintain firewalls, utilize intrusion prevention systems (IPS), and monitor the network for suspicious and abnormal activity. They may also be called upon to educate end-users about computer security, install security software, respond to cyber attacks, and, in some cases gather data and evidence to be used in prosecuting cyber crime.

On the job, Network Security professionals are often heavily involved with customer support, as well as system operations analysis. A strong working knowledge of the technology is necessary for success in this field.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
CIS 106	Introduction to Computers/CIS	3
CIS 151	Microcomputer Hardware/DOS	4
CIS 180	Windows Server OS	4
ET 112	Basic Electronics (Coreq ET 113)	3
ET 113	Basic Electronics Lab (Coreq ET 112)	2
		16
Second		
CIS 130	Introduction to Programming	3
CIS 160	LINUX Administration	4
CIS 171	Introduction to Networking	4
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
MATH 115	College Math	3
		17
Third		
CIS 187	Routers & WANS I (Preq CIS 171 & CCNA 1)	4
CIS 285	Wireless Data Communications (Preq CIS 171)	4
CIS 286	Information Security	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
SOC	Social Science Elective	3
	ECON 201T-Economics, SOC 150T Social Problems, SOC 250T Marriage and Family	
		17
Fourth		
CIS 273	Network Services and Security	4
CIS 288	Routers and WANS II (Preq CIS 187 or CCNA 2)	3
COMM	Communication Elective	3
CST 283	Computer Systems Security	3
CST 284	Operations Security	4
		17
		TOTAL CREDITS 67

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,226
Fees.....	\$ 3,199
Books & Supplies	\$ 2,138
Laptop	\$ 1,800
TOTAL.....	\$12,313

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, AAS DEGREE



Computer Programmers or “software application developers” work with business users and other professionals to create applications that provide solutions. The applications may be structured, top-down computer code that is a sequence of instructions to be followed by the computer or they may be object-oriented programs which call other programming objects.

The knowledgeable computer programmer learns a variety of languages to meet the diverse needs of businesses, including use of the Internet as a tool for interfacing with users, customers and other businesses. A basic understanding of operating systems (Linux, Windows and IBM OS/400) and networking is essential. Knowledge of databases such as Oracle, Microsoft SQL Server, DB2/400 and Microsoft Access is used in conjunction with the programming languages. This program includes training in enterprise level languages such as Oracle PL/SQL and IBM’s RPG IV as well as other popular languages such as HTML, Java, and Visual Basic.NET.

ALSO OFFERED AS AN EVENING PROGRAM!

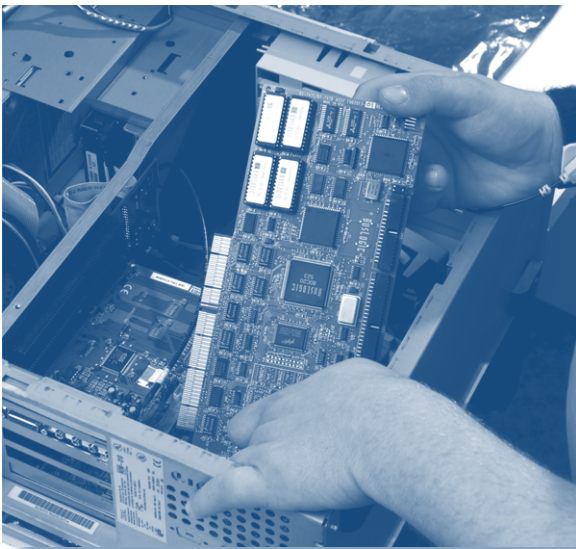
estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,304
Fees.....	\$ 3,247
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,490
Laptop	\$ 1,800
TOTAL.....	\$11,841

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
CIS 106	Introduction to Computers/CIS	3
CIS 130	Introduction to Programming	3
CIS 169	Network and OS Fundamentals	4
CIS 195	Internet Programming Essentials	4
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	<u>3</u>
		17
Second		
CIS 132	Visual Basic.NET - Intro (Preq CIS130)	3
CIS 149	Java - Introduction (Preq CIS 130)	3
CIS 194	Introduction to Databases	3
CIS 198	Image and Animation Application	3
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	<u>3</u>
		18
Third		
CIS 232	Visual Basic.NET—Advanced (Preq CIS132)	3
CIS 241	Dynamic Website Development (Preq CIS 130 & CIS195)	3
CIS 249	Advanced Object Oriented Programming/Java (Preq CIS 149)	3
CIS 279	Database Administration (Preq CIS 194)	3
SOC	Social Science Elective	3
	ECON 201T-Economics, SOC 150T Social Problems, SOC 250T Marriage and Family	
ENGL 201	Technical Writing (Preq ENGL 101T)	<u>3</u>
		18
Fourth		
CIS 235	RPG Programming (Preq CIS 130)	3
CIS 266	Web Services (Preq CIS195 & CIS249)	3
CIS 299	Internship (Preq CIS 130 plus min. 4 credits in one programming language)	3
OR		
CIS 248	Application Development - Advanced (Preq CIS130 plus 4 min. 4 credits in one programming language)	4
CIS 296	MS Web Server Development (Preq CIS132 & CIS195)	3
CIS 207	eBusiness (Preq CIS105 or CIS106)	<u>3</u>
		15 or 16
TOTAL CREDITS 68 or 69		

COMPUTER TECHNICIAN, DIPLOMA



A Computer Technician installs, modifies and makes minor repairs to microcomputer hardware and software systems, and provides technical assistance and training to system users. They also install or assist service personnel in installation of hardware and peripheral components, such as monitors, keyboards, printers and disk drives. They answer client inquiries in person and via telephone concerning systems operation; diagnose system hardware, software, and operator problems; and recommend or perform minor remedial actions to correct problems based on the knowledge of system operations.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
CIS 106	Introduction to Computers/CIS	3
ET 112	Basic Electronics (Coreq ET 113)	3
ET 113	Basic Electronics Lab (Coreq ET 112)	2
CIS 151	Microcomputer Hardware/DOS	4
CIS 180	Windows Server OS	4
		<u>16</u>
Second		
CIS 130	Intro to Programming	3
CIS 160	LINUX Administration	4
CIS 171	Introduction to Networking	4
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
		<u>17</u>
	TOTAL CREDITS	33

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$2,574
Fees.....	\$1,575
Books & Supplies	\$ 750
Laptop	\$1,800
TOTAL.....	\$6,699

NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR, AAS DEGREE



Network Administrators are responsible for the computer network infrastructure, insuring connectivity for users. They maintain connectivity and security of the routers, switches, and wireless equipment that modern networks depend on. Network administrators also install and maintain the security aspects of network operating systems like Windows, Novell and Linux.

ALSO OFFERED AS AN EVENING PROGRAM!

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
CIS 106	Introduction to Computers/CIS	3
ET 112	Basic Electronics (Coreq ET113)	3
ET 113	Basic Electronics Lab (Coreq ET112)	2
CIS 151	Microcomputer Hardware/DOS	4
CIS 180	Windows Server OS	4
		<u>16</u>
Second		
CIS 130	Introduction to Programming	3
CIS 160	LINUX Administration	4
CIS 171	Introduction to Networking	4
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
		<u>17</u>
Third		
CIS 260	Advanced LINUX (Preq CIS160)	4
CIS 285	Wireless Data Communications (Preq CIS171)	4
CIS 187	Routers and WANS I (Preq CIS171 or CCNA1)	4
CIS 283	Internet Systems Scripting (Preq CIS 130)	3
COMM	Communications Elective: ENGL 201-Technical Writing, or SPCM 101T- Fundamentals of Speech	3
		<u>18</u>
Fourth		
CIS 281	Network Troubleshooting (Preq CIS171 & CIS180)	4
CIS 276	Directory Services Security (Preq CIS 171 and CIS 180)	3
CIS 288	Routers and WANS II (Preq CIS 187 or CCNA 2)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	3
		<u>16</u>
		TOTAL CREDITS 67

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,226
Fees.....	\$ 3,199
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,600
Laptop	\$ 1,800
Software.....	\$ 210
TOTAL.....	\$12,035

SOFTWARE SUPPORT SPECIALIST, DIPLOMA



A Software Support Specialist loads software packages such as operating systems, word processors, or spreadsheet programs into a computer.

They answer client inquiries in person and via telephone concerning systems operation; diagnose system hardware, software, and operator problems; and recommend or perform minor remedial actions to correct problems based on the knowledge of system operations.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
CIS 106	Introduction to Computers/CIS	3
CIS 130	Introduction to Programming	3
CIS 169	Network and OS Fundamentals	4
CIS 195	Internet Programming Essentials	4
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
		17
Second		
CIS 132	Visual Basic.NET - Intro (Preq CIS 130)	3
CIS 149	Introduction to Java (Preq CIS 130)	3
CIS 194	Intro to Databases	3
CIS 198	Image and Animation Applications (Preq CIS 195)	3
COMM 102	Communication in the Workplace (AAS, *ENGL 101T)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
		18
TOTAL CREDITS		32

*Students interested in completing a two year AAS degree should take ENGL 101T in place of COMM 102.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$2,496
Fees.....	\$1,528
Books & Supplies	\$ 750
Laptop	\$1,800
TOTAL.....	\$6,574

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATOR, AAS DEGREE



System Administrators are skilled Information Technology professionals who are responsible for adding users to company computer systems, establishing and editing user rights, and working with networking applications. They install, test, service and administer numerous systems such as Linux, Novell NDS, Windows Operating Systems, email applications, web server applications and client/server applications.

System Administrators must have excellent technical knowledge and problem solving skills. The administrator may be on call when a computer system goes down or malfunctions, and must be able to quickly and correctly diagnose what is wrong with the system and how best to fix it.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
CIS 106	Introduction to Computers/CIS	3
ET 112	Basic Electronics (Coreq ET 113)	3
ET 113	Basic Electronics Lab (Coreq ET 112)	2
CIS 151	Microcomputer Hardware/DOS	4
CIS 180	Windows Server OS	4
		16
Second		
CIS 130	Introduction to Programming	3
CIS 160	LINUX Administration	4
CIS 171	Introduction to Networking	4
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
		17
Third		
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
CIS 260	Advanced LINUX (Preq CIS 160)	4
CIS 283	Internet Systems Scripting (Preq CIS130)	3
CIS 286	Information Systems Security	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	3
		16
Fourth		
CIS 273	Network Services and Security (Preq CIS 180)	4
CIS 276	Directory Services Security (Preq CIS 171 and CIS 180)	3
CIS 194	Intro to Databases	3
CIS 274	Advanced Windows Servers OS (Preq CIS 180)	4
COMM	Communication Elective: ENGL 201 - Technical Writing, or SPCM 101T - Fundamentals of Speech	3
		17
		TOTAL CREDITS 66

estimated program fees

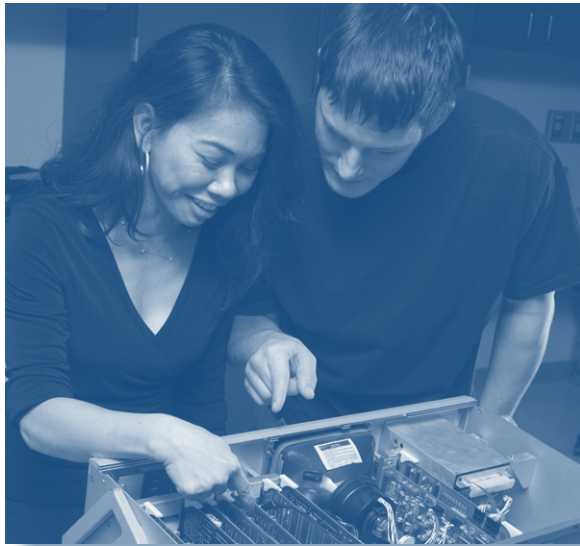
Tuition.....	\$ 4,884
Fees.....	\$ 3,020
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,800
Laptop	\$ 1,800
Software.....	\$ 210
TOTAL.....	\$ 11,714

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY

Biomedical Equipment Technology66
Electronics Technology67

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

BIOMEDICAL EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Biomedical Equipment Technicians work in hospitals and in health care centers. They install, test, service, and repair medical equipment in medical and research centers for use by physicians, nurses, scientists, or engineers who research, monitor, diagnose, and treat patients. Biomedical Equipment Technology is a continuation of an Electronics degree and will provide training in clinical laboratory, x-ray, and ultrasonic equipment.

Students must already have completed an associate degree or two-year diploma from a Higher Learning Commission, North Central Association accredited institution in Electronics to be admitted to this program.

Background checks and drug screenings are required prior to acceptance for this program.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$3,042
Fees.....	\$1,862
Books & Supplies.....	\$1,750
Background Check/Drug Screen.....	\$ 110
Laptop.....	\$1,800
TOTAL	\$8,564

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
Summer Session		
CHEM 106T	Chemistry Survey	4
BMET 200	Biomedical Anatomy	<u>3</u>
		7
First		
BMET 210	Patient Care Equipment (Preq BMET 200)	3
BMET 211	Patient Care Equipment Lab (Coreq BMET 210)	2
BMET 220	Neuro/Cardiac Care Instrumentation (Coreq BMET 210)	3
BMET 221	Neuro/Cardiac Care Instrumentation Lab (Coreq BMET 220)	2
BMET 230	Medical Safety & Standards	<u>3</u>
		13
Second		
BMET 250	Clinical Instrumentation (Preq CHEM T 106T)	3
BMET 251	Clinical Instrumentation Lab (Coreq BMET 250)	3
BMET 260	Imaging Equipment (Preq ET 281)	3
BMET 261	Imaging Equipment Lab (Coreq BMET 260)	4
ET 271	Data Communications	<u>3</u>
		16
Summer Session		
BMET 270	Biomedical Equipment Technology Internship (Preq BMET Courses & Permission of Program Chair)	<u>3</u>
		3
TOTAL CREDITS		39

ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Electronic Technicians work with electronic engineers. Their duties are more limited in scope and more practically oriented than those of engineers. They use their knowledge of electronic circuits to help in the design, development, troubleshooting, and manufacture of electronic equipment such as radar, sonar, television, industrial, and medical measuring or control devices, navigational equipment, and computers. Electronic technicians follow mathematical formulas to build, test, and modify experimental electronic circuits and components. They may also construct, modify, and install laboratory test equipment and maintain the automated equipment used in the manufacture of electronic products.

ALSO OFFERED AS AN EVENING PROGRAM!

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,226
Fees.....	\$ 3,199
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,835
Tools & Supplies.....	\$ 325
Laptop	\$ 1,800
TOTAL.....	\$12,425

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
ET 116	DC/AC Electronics Lab (Coreq ET 118, ET 119)	3
ET 118	DC/AC Concepts (Coreq ET 116, ET 119)	3
ET 119	Electronic Applications (Coreq ET 116, ET 118)	2
ENGL 101T	English Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
MATH 101	Intermediate Algebra (Preq Placement Assessment)	4
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
		17
Second		
ET 128	Technical Physics	3
ET 123	Analog Circuits (Preq ET 118, ET119, ET116)	4
ET 124	Analog Circuits Lab (Coreq ET 123)	3
ET 153	Digital Circuits I (Preq ET 118, ET 119, ET 116)	2
ET 154	Digital Circuits I Lab (Coreq ET 153)	2
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
		17
Third		
ET 201	Labview Programming	3
ET 253	Digital Circuits II (Preq ET 153)	3
ET 254	Digital Circuits II Lab (Coreq ET 253)	3
ET 265	Wireless Communications (Preq ET 116, ET 118, ET 119)	3
ET 266	Wireless Communications Lab (Coreq ET 265)	2
ENGL 201	Technical Writing (Preq ENGL101)	3
		17
Fourth		
ET 211	Data Acquisition & Control (Preq ET 201)	4
ET 271	Data Communications (Preq ET 253)	3
ET 284	Electronic Systems (Preq ET 265)	3
ET 285	Electronic Systems Lab (Coreq ET 284)	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage and the Family	3 16
		67
		TOTAL CREDITS 67

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Architectural/Construction Engineering Technology	69
CAD Engineering Technology	70
Civil Engineering Technology.....	71
Construction Management Technician	72

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

ARCHITECTURAL/CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Architectural/Construction Technicians usually work under the immediate supervision of a registered architect, professional engineer, or construction manager. They perform operational tasks of a technical nature following well-designed methods and procedures set down by their construction supervisors or by architectural standards. Tasks often include producing construction documents from architectural sketches, computations, written and computer-assisted drawings of results, and field inspection of work according to plans.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,070
Fees.....	\$ 3,103
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,950
Laptop	\$ 1,800
TOTAL.....	\$11,923

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage and the Family	3
DT 101	Engineering Drawing	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
MATH 101	Intermediate Algebra (Preq Placement Assessment)	4
CAD 120	Computer Assisted Design I (Coreq CIS 101 or Department Approval)	<u>4</u>
		16
Second		
ACT 120	Materials & Methods of Construction (Coreq ACT 121)	3
ACT 121	Architectural Drawing I (Coreq ACT 120 Preq CAD 120)	3
CAD 211	Computer Assisted Design II (Preq CAD 120)	4
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
MATH 116	Pre-Calculus (Preq MATH 101)	<u>5</u>
		18
Third		
ACT 210	Commercial Construction Techniques (Preq ACT 120 & Coreq ACT 212)	3
ACT 212	Architectural Drawing II (Preq ACT 121 & Coreq ACT 210)	3
CET 213	Statics (Preq MATH 116)	3
CAD 221	Computer Assisted Design III/Arch (Preq CAD 211 & Coreq ACT 212)	3
ENGL 201	Technical Writing (Preq ENGL 101T)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	<u>3</u>
		18
Fourth		
ACT 211	Mechanical/Electrical Systems (Preq ACT 212)	3
ACT 221	Construction Management (Preq ACT 210)	3
ACT 220	Construction Estimating (Preq ACT 212)	3
ACT 222	Strength of Materials (Preq CET 213)	3
CAD 215	Computer Assisted Design Special Topics (Preq CAD 221)	<u>3</u>
		15
		TOTAL CREDITS 65

All CAD & drawing classes must be passed with a grade of "C" or better.

CAD ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



CAD Engineering Technicians work in support of design, manufacturing, and sales. They use computer-aided drafting software to create layouts of assembly processes, machines, equipment, and parts. They may study costs as they relate to the usefulness of designs. They convey the engineer's ideas and designs to the craftworkers as mechanics who will make the products. Coursework develops competencies in manufacturing processes, computer-aided drafting, mechanical graphics, geometric tolerance, statics, machine tool design, and computer numerical control.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
MCT 122	Materials and Methods	3
CAD 120	Computer Assisted Design I (Coreq CIS 101 or Department Approval)	4
CIS 105	Introduction to Computers	3
DT 101	Engineering Drawing	3
MATH 101	Intermediate Algebra (Preq Placement Assessment)	4
		17
Second		
ET 128	Technical Physics	3
MCT 115	Machine Tool Operations	3
MCT 121	Mechanical Drawing II (Inventor) (Preq DT 101 & CAD 120)	4
MCT 224	Computer Assisted Design (AutoCAD-SolidWorks) (Preq DT 101 & CAD 120)	4
MATH 116	Pre-Calculus (Preq MATH 101)	5
		19
Third		
MCT 211	Operations Management (Preq MCT 115)	3
MCT 222	Process Analysis	3
CET 213	Statics (Preq MATH 116)	3
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, or SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage and the Family	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
		18
Fourth		
ENGL 201	Technical Writing (Preq ENGL 101T)	3
MCT 234	CNC/Rapid Prototyping (Preq CAD 120, MCT 121 & MCT 224)	4
CAD 232	Computer Assisted Design IV (Manufacturing) (Preq MCT 224)	4
CAD 242	3-D Design (Preq MCT 121)	3
		14

TOTAL CREDITS 68

All CAD & drawing classes must be passed with a grade of "C" or better.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,304
Fees.....	\$ 3,247
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,950
Laptop	\$ 1,800
TOTAL.....	\$12,301

CIVIL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Civil Engineering Technicians usually work under the immediate supervision of a Registered Land Surveyor or Civil Engineer. They perform operational tasks of a technical nature following well-designed methods and procedures set down by their supervisors or by engineering standards. Tasks often include using surveying instruments, developing plans, and performing material testings and office computations.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
CET 110	Survey I (Coreq MATH 101)	4
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
MATH 101	Intermediate Algebra (Preq Placement Assessment)	4
CAD 120	Computer Assisted Design I (Coreq CIS 101, or Department Approval)	4
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, or SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage and the Family	<u>3</u>
		17
Second		
CET 121	Soils	3
CET 120	Survey II (Preq CET 110 & CAD 120)	4
CET 123	Civil CAD II-Civil 3D(Preq CAD 120)	2
ENGL 101	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
MATH 116	Pre-Calculus (Preq MATH 101)	<u>5</u>
		17
Summer		
CET 130	Civil Internship (Optional)	2
Third		
CET 215	Survey III - GPS (Preq CET 120)	3
CET 211	Construction Materials Testing (Preq CET 121)	3
ACT 220	Construction Estimating	3
CET 226	Civil CAD III – Grading and Design (Preq CET 123)	3
ACT 221	Construction Management	3
ENGL 201	Technical Writing (Preq ENGL 101T)	<u>3</u>
		18
Fourth		
CET 213	Statics (Preq MATH 116)	3
CET 225	Route Layout & Design (Preq CET 226)	4
CET 221	Land Surveying Law	3
CET 224	Water & Waste Water	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	<u>3</u>
		16
TOTAL (Does not include summer internship) 68		

All CET and CAD courses must be passed with a grade of "C" or better to continue on with the next sequential course.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,304
Fees.....	\$ 3,247
Books & Supplies	\$ 2,150
Laptop	\$ 1,800
TOTAL.....	\$12,501

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT TECHNICIAN, AAS DEGREE



Construction Management Technicians work with construction managers, superintendents and foremen to oversee the delivery and use of materials, tools, and equipment; and the quality of construction, worker productivity, and safety. They may be responsible for obtaining necessary permits and licenses and, depending upon the contractual arrangements, direct or monitor compliance with building and safety codes and other regulations.

They use modern construction software to track and control construction costs against the project budget to avoid cost overruns. Based upon direct observation and reports, they may prepare daily reports of progress and requirements for labor, material, machinery, and equipment at the construction site for the construction manager. They meet regularly with the construction manager to monitor and coordinate different phases of the construction project, ensuring the construction is completed on a timely and economical basis.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,382
Fees.....	\$ 3,295
Books.....	\$ 1,350
Tools & Supplies	\$ 645
Laptop	\$ 1,800
TOTAL.....	\$12,472

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
MATH 101	Intermediate Algebra (Preq Placement Assessment)	4
CET 110	Survey 1	4
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
CAD 120	Computer Assisted Design I (Coreq CIS 101, or Department Approval)	4
ENGL 101T	Composition	<u>3</u>
		17
Second		
MATH 116	Pre- Calculus(Preq MATH 101)	5
ACT 120	Materials & Methods of Construction	3
CMT 105	Project Management	3
ACT 221	Construction Management	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, or SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage and the Family	<u>3</u>
		17
Third		
CET 213	Statics(Preq MATH 116)	3
ACT 210	Commercial Construction Techniques (Preq ACT 120)	3
CMT 205	Construction Budget & Schedule(Preq CMT 105)	3
ACT 220	Construction Estimating	3
ENGL 201	Technical Writing (Preq ENGL 101T)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	<u>3</u>
		18
Fourth		
CMT 210	Field Construction Orientation and Safety	1
CMT 211	Field Construction Practicum	14
CMT 212	Construction Management Review	<u>2</u>
		17
	TOTAL CREDITS 69	

All CMT classes must be passed with a grade of "C" or better.

EVENING PROGRAMS

Students in Health/Science programs should refer to the Health Sciences Handbook for additional information, guidelines and requirements.

Business Administration.....	74
Computer Programming.....	75
Electronics Technology.....	76
Network Administrator.....	77
Licensed Practical Nursing (LPN).....	78
Pharmacy Technician.....	79

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

EVENING BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION, AAS DEGREE



The Evening Business Administration program offers broad training in key business areas – management, marketing, accounting, communication and computers. Our Business Administration program is designed to provide you with the skills and knowledge of business that can open doors to new career possibilities ranging from small business to corporate settings. Our instructors all have a background in the business world and teach with real-world experience.

Students will develop skills in effective decision making, problem solving, organizing, and planning. Our graduates typically work in entry-level management positions in retailing, banking, insurance, marketing and government.

This accelerated program is typically offered two evenings a week and can be completed in just two years. Some Saturday sessions may be required. Accelerated Learning classes are an intensive learning experience that require a great deal of out of the classroom work in order for students to be successful. Course outcomes are the same as those covered in a traditional classroom environment. For students to be successful in this program, they must be highly motivated, self-directed learners able to complete assignments and course requirements with little direct supervision or direction.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 4,914
Fees.....	\$ 3,008
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,865
Tools & Supplies	\$ 50
Laptop	\$ 1,800
TOTAL.....	\$13,452

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
Fall 2008		
BUS 101	Introduction to Business	3
MKT 120	Principles of Marketing	3
ACCT 210	Principles of Accounting I	4
		<u>10</u>
Spring 2009		
CIS 105	Introduction to Computers	3
BUS 140	Business Law	3
ACCT 211	Principles of Accounting II (Preq ACCT 210)	4
		<u>10</u>
Interim 2009		
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
		<u>3</u>
Summer 2009		
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
		<u>6</u>
Fall 2009		
BUS 130	Business Communications	4
MKT 160	Principles of Selling	3
CIS 125	Advanced Microcomputer Applications (Preq CIS 105)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
		<u>13</u>
Spring 2010		
BUS 210	Supervisory Management	3
BUS 217	Customer Service	3
BUS 289	Organizational Behavior	3
BUS 220	Personal Finance	3
		<u>12</u>
Interim 2010		
ECON 201T	Principles of Economics	3
		<u>3</u>
Summer 2010		
BUS 212	Human Resource Management	3
BUS 230	Small Business Entrepreneurship	3
		<u>6</u>
		TOTAL CREDITS 63

Computer application skills are necessary for successful program completion.

All classes for this program are scheduled on Tuesday and Thursday evenings between the hours of 5:30 - 9:30 pm. A detailed schedule will be available upon enrollment.

NOTE: This curriculum is currently being reviewed and may change for the 2008-2009 school year.

EVENING COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, AAS DEGREE



Interested in pursuing a Programming degree, but can't afford to take the time off for day classes? Now you won't have to. Evening classes include both accelerated 9-week formatted classroom instruction and hybrid or online coursework. Hybrid courses are a blend of online and classroom instruction.

Computer programmers or "software application developers" work with business users and other professionals to create applications that provide solutions. The applications may be structured, top-down computer code that is a sequence of instructions to be followed by the computer or they may be object-oriented programs which call other programming objects. The knowledgeable computer programmer learns a variety of languages to meet the diverse needs of businesses, including use of the Internet as a tool for interfacing with users, customers and other businesses. A basic understanding of operating systems (Linux, Windows and IBM OS/400) and networking is essential. Knowledge of databases such as Oracle, Microsoft SQL Server, DB2/400 and Microsoft Access is used in conjunction with the programming languages. This program includes training in enterprise level languages such as Oracle PL/SQL and IBM's RPG IV as well as other popular languages such as HTML, Java, and Visual Basic.NET.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,304
Fees.....	\$ 3,247
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,490
Laptop	\$ 1,800
TOTAL.....	\$11,841

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
Fall 2008		
CIS 106	Intro to Computers/CIS	3
CIS 195	Internet Programming Essentials	<u>4</u>
		7
Spring 2009		
CIS 130	Intro to Programming	3
CIS 198	Image and Animation Application	3
CIS 149	Intro to Java (Preq CIS 130)	3
CIS 241	Dynamic Web Development (Preq CIS 130 & CIS 195)	<u>3</u>
		12
Summer 2009		
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	<u>3</u>
		6
Fall 2009		
CIS 249	Advanced Java (Preq CIS 149)	3
CIS 194	Intro to Databases	3
CIS 132	Intro to Visual Basic.NET (Preq CIS 130)	<u>3</u>
		9
Spring 2010		
CIS 232	Advanced Visual Basic.NET (Preq CIS 132)	3
CIS 279	Database Administration	3
CIS 296	MS Web Server (Preq CIS 132 & CIS 195)	3
CIS 169	Network and OS Fundamentals	<u>4</u>
		13
Summer 2010a		
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
SOC 150T	Social Problems	<u>3</u>
		6
Fall 2010		
CIS 266	Web Services (Preq CIS 195 & CIS 249)	3
CIS 207	eBusiness (Preq CIS 105 or CIS 106)	3
CIS 235	RPG Programming (Preq CIS 130)	3
ENGL 201	Technical Writing (Preq ENGL 101T)	<u>3</u>
		12
Spring 2011		
CIS 248 or 299	Application Development or Internship (Preq CIS 130 plus min. 4 credits in one programming language)	<u>3</u>
		3
		TOTAL CREDITS 68

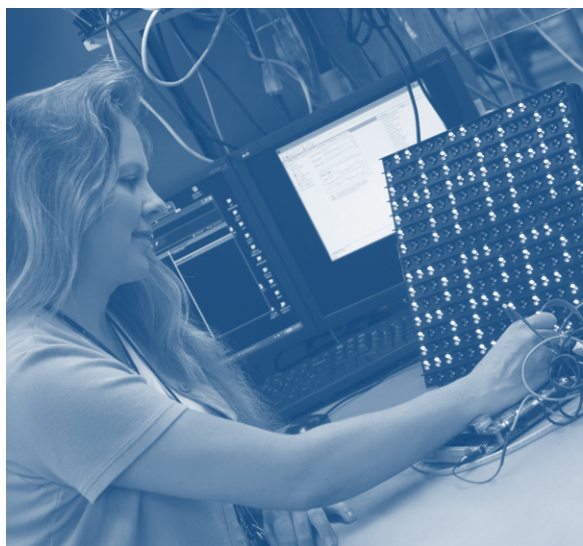
Computer application skills are necessary for successful program completion.

All classes for this program are scheduled on Tuesday and Thursday evenings between the hours of 5:30 - 9:30 pm. A detailed schedule will be available upon enrollment.

NOTE: This curriculum is currently being reviewed and may change for the 2008-2009 school year.

Hybrid and Online courses require an additional fee per credit hour.

EVENING ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Interested in pursuing an Electronics degree, but can't afford to take the time off for day classes? Now you won't have to. Evening classes include both accelerated 9-week formatted classroom instruction and hybrid or online coursework. Hybrid courses are a blend of online and classroom instruction.

Electronic Technicians work with electronic engineers. Their duties are more limited in scope and more practically oriented than those of engineers. They use their knowledge of electronic circuits to help in the design, development, troubleshooting, and manufacture of electronic equipment such as radar, sonar, television, industrial, and medical measuring or control devices, navigational equipment, and computers. Electronic technicians follow mathematical formulas to build, test, and modify experimental electronic circuits and components. They may also construct, modify, and install laboratory test equipment and maintain the automated equipment used in the manufacture of electronic products.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,226
Fees.....	\$ 3,199
Books & Supplies.....	\$ 1,835
Tools & Supplies.....	\$ 325
Laptop.....	\$ 1,800
TOTAL.....	\$12,425

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
Fall 2008		
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assess; On Campus)	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials (On Campus)	2
MATH 101	Intermediate Algebra (On Campus)	4
SOC 150T	Social Problems	3
		<u>12</u>
Spring 2009		
ET 116	DC/AC Electronics Lab (On Campus; Coreq ET 118/119)	3
ET 118 O	DC/AC Electronics (Online; Coreq ET 116/119)	3
ET 119 O	Electronic Applications (Online; Coreq ET 116/118)	2
ET 123 O	Analog Circuits (Online; Preq ET 118/119/116)	4
ET 124	Analog Circuits Lab (On Campus; Coreq ET 123)	3
		<u>15</u>
Summer 2009		
ET 265 O	Wireless Comm (Online; Preq ET 130)	3
ET 266	Wireless Comm Lab (On Campus; Coreq ET 265)	2
ENGL 201	Technical Writing (On Campus)	3
		<u>8</u>
Fall 2009		
ET 153 O	Digital Circuits I (Online; Preq ET 118/119/116)	2
ET 154	Digital Circuits I Lab (On Campus; Coreq ET 153)	2
PSYC 101T O	General Psychology (Online)	3
		<u>7</u>
Spring 2010		
ET 253 O	Digital Circuits II (Online; Preq ET 153)	3
ET 254	Digital Circuits II Lab (On Campus; Coreq ET 253)	3
ET 128	Technical Physics (On Campus)	3
ET 201	Labview Programming (On Campus)	3
		<u>12</u>
Summer 2010		
ET 211	Data Acq & Ctrl (On Campus; Preq ET 201)	4
ET 271	Data Comm (On Campus; Preq ET 242)	3
		<u>7</u>
Fall 2010		
ET 284	Electronic Systems (On Campus; Preq ET 265)	3
ET 271	Electronic Systems Lab (On Campus; Preq ET 242)	3
		<u>6</u>
		TOTAL CREDITS 67

Computer application skills are necessary for successful program completion.

All classes for this program are scheduled on Tuesday and Thursday evenings between the hours of 5:30 - 9:30 pm. A detailed schedule will be available upon enrollment.

NOTE: This curriculum is currently being reviewed and may change for the 2008-2009 school year.

Hybrid and Online courses require an additional fee per credit hour.

EVENING NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR, AAS DEGREE



Interested in pursuing a Network Administrator degree, but can't afford to take the time off for day classes? Now you won't have to. Evening classes feature accelerated formatted classroom instruction.

Network Administrators are responsible for the computer network infrastructure, insuring connectivity for users. They maintain connectivity and security of the routers, switches, and wireless equipment that modern networks depend on. Network administrators also install and maintain the security aspects of network operating systems like Windows, Novell and Linux.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,226
Fees.....	\$ 3,199
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,600
Laptop	\$ 1,800
Software.....	\$ 210
TOTAL.....	\$12,035

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
Fall 2008		
ET 112	Basic Electronics (Coreq ET 113)	3
ET 113	Basic Electronics Lab (Coreq ET 112)	2
CIS 151	Microcomputer Hardware/DOS	4
CIS 180	Windows Server OS	4
		<u>13</u>
Spring 2009		
CIS 130	Intro to Programming	3
CIS 160	LINUX Administration	4
CIS 171	Intro to Networking	4
		<u>11</u>
Interim 2009		
*CIS 106	Intro to Computers/CIS	3
		<u>3</u>
Summer 2009		
CIS 285	Wireless Data Comm (Preq CIS 171)	4
		<u>4</u>
Fall 2009		
CIS 260	Advanced LINUX (Preq CIS160)	4
CIS 187	Routers & Wans I (Preq CIS 171 or CCNA1)	4
CIS 283	Internet Systems Scripting	3
		<u>11</u>
Spring 2010		
CIS 281	Network Troubleshooting (Preq CIS 171 & CIS 180)	4
CIS 276	Directory Services Security (Preq CIS 171 and CIS 180)	3
CIS 288	Routers & Wans II (Preq CIS 187 or CCNA 2)	3
		<u>10</u>
Interim 2010		
*SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
		<u>3</u>
Fall 2010		
*ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3 *
MATH 115	College Math	3
		<u>6</u>
Spring 2011		
*PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3 *
SOC 150T	Social Problems	3
		<u>6</u>
		TOTAL CREDITS 68

All classes run Tuesdays and Thursdays from 5:30 - 9:30 pm.

***Designates General Education courses. These courses have been entered at suggested times, but may be taken at alternative dates. Discuss your options with an Admissions Specialist.**

Computer application skills are necessary for successful program completion.

NOTE: This curriculum is currently being reviewed and may change for the 2008-2009 school year.

EVENING LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSE, DIPLOMA



STI's LPN evening/weekend diploma program offers all of the required LPN coursework during the evenings and on Saturdays to accommodate those who have busy lives during the weekdays. The evening/weekend program begins summer 2007 and takes less than two years to complete! This program is a part-time program, and it does run through the summers. If you are interested in becoming an LPN, but can't take courses during the weekday, the LPN evening/weekend program might be a great option for you!

Background checks and drug screenings are required for this program.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$3,900
Fees.....	\$2,387
Books & Supplies	\$1,200
Equipment & Uniform.....	\$ 340
Exam & Licensure	\$ 300
Background Check & Drug Screen	\$ 110
Program Lab Fees.....	\$ 125
Other.....	\$ 325
TOTAL.....	\$8,687

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
Fall 2008		
AL MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
AL ENGL 101T	English Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
AL CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
		<u>8</u>
Spring 2009		
First ½ semester		
HC 118	Applied Anatomy/Physiology	4
HC 118L	Applied Anatomy/Physiology Lab	
HC 117	Medical Terminology	1
Second ½ semester		
LPN 101	Introduction to Nursing	4
LPN 100	Nursing as a Profession	1
		<u>10</u>
Interim 2009		
HC 102	Math for Medications	1
Summer 2008 (eight weeks)		
LPN 110	Nursing Procedures (Preq LPN 101 & HC 102)	5
		<u>6</u>
Fall 2009		
First ½ of the semester		
LPN 140	Geriatric Nursing (Preq all first semester coursework)	4
LPN 142	Advanced Pharmacology (Preq all first semester coursework)	1
Second ½ of the semester		
LPN 130	Medical/Surgical Nursing (Preq all first semester coursework)	6
		<u>11</u>
Spring 2010		
First ½ of the semester		
LPN 120	Maternity & Pediatric Nursing (Preq all first semester coursework)	5
LPN 150	Responsibilities of the LPN (Preq all first semester coursework)	1
Second ½ of the semester		
AL PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
LPN 160	Clinical Practice (Preq all 1st & 2nd Semester Coursework & Permission of Program Director)	5
LPN 180	NCLEX-PN Reviews (Preq all 1st & 2nd Semester Coursework & Permission of Program Director)	1
		<u>15</u>
		TOTAL CREDITS 50

* Incoming students are required to show current proof of certification in Basic Life Support (CPR) for Health Care Providers through the American Heart Association.

Requirements: Achievement of a "C" or higher for all LPN & HC courses.

EVENING PHARMACY TECHNICIAN, DIPLOMA



Pharmacy Technicians assist licensed pharmacists under their direct control and immediate supervision. They perform nondiscretionary functions associated with the practice of a pharmacy, such as: take prescription orders and complete computer entry of these; select and count out medications; check for outdated drugs; operate cash register; coordinate drug orders; fill unit dose packages; prepare IV bags with medication; and perform drug calculations per physicians' orders. Duties may vary from pharmacy to pharmacy.

Background checks and drug screenings are required for this program.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$3,432
Fees.....	\$2,101
Program Lab Fee.....	\$ 142
Books & Supplies	\$ 850
Background Check/Drug Screen	\$ 110
Moving & Travel.....	\$1,500
TOTAL.....	\$8,135

Semester	Course Title	Credits
FALL 2008		
AL COMM 102	Communication in the Workplace	3
AL CIS 105	Intro to Computers	3
HC 110	Basic Anatomy	3
HC 113	Medical Terminology	<u>2</u>
		11
Spring 2009		
PHRM 100	Math for Pharmacy	2
PHRM 110	Pharmacology I	3
PHRM 113	Pharmacy Principles and Practices I	<u>5</u>
		10
Summer 2009		
PHRM 119	Pharmacy Principles and Practices II (Preq PHRM 113)	<u>5</u>
		5
Fall 2009		
HC 114	Health Care/Human Relations	3
PHRM 121	Pharmacology II (Preq PHRM 110)	3
PHRM 122	Pharmacy Law and Ethics	2
PHRM 124	Pharmacy Lab	<u>2</u>
		10
Spring 2010		
PHRM 125	Clinical 320 hours required for completion*	<u>8</u>
		8
		TOTAL CREDITS 44

* Satisfactory completion of all required course work and approval of Program Chair.

Requirements: Achievement of a "C" or better for all HC and PHRM courses.

HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES TECHNOLOGY

Students in Health/Science programs should refer to the Health Sciences Handbook for additional information, guidelines and requirements.

Cardiovascular – Cardiac Ultrasound.....	81
Cardiovascular – Invasive Cardiovascular	82
Cardiovascular – Vascular Ultrasound	83
Diagnostic Medical Sonography – Abdominal/OB/Gyn.....	84
Electroneurodiagnostic Technology (ENDT).....	85
Law Enforcement Science.....	86
Licensed Practical Nursing (LPN).....	87
Nuclear Medicine Technology.....	88
Pharmacy Technician.....	89
Phlebotomy/Patient Care Technician	90
Surgical Technology.....	91

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

CARDIAC ULTRASOUND TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Cardiovascular Technologists perform various diagnostic procedures so that a diagnosis may be established concerning the patient's cardiovascular system. The Cardiovascular Technologist reviews and records pertinent patient history and supporting data through the use of special equipment to direct nonionizing, high frequency sound waves into areas of the patient's body. Cardiovascular Technologists operate the equipment, which collects reflected echoes and forms an image that can be videotaped, transmitted, or photographed for interpretation and diagnosis by a physician. Cardiac sonographers perform their noninvasive study primarily on the heart, looking at its walls, chambers, valves, vessels and functions.

- **Clinical Affiliation:** Students will be placed in a clinical affiliation for 7 months in medical centers throughout the United States. If a student does not complete specialty cardiovascular classes in three consecutive semesters, faculty and administration will determine whether courses must be repeated before enrolling in clinical.

Background checks and drug screenings are required for this program.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 7,722
Fees.....	\$ 4,727
National Board Fees.....	\$ 400
Books & Supplies	\$ 2,240
Moving & Travel.....	\$ 3,000
Background Check & Drug Screen	\$ 110
Program Lab Fee.....	\$ 94
Other	\$ 355
TOTAL.....	\$18,648

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

This course must be completed prior to taking PHYS 100. These credits will be tabulated into the total credit hours required for this program.

* MATH 102T College Algebra (Preq Placement Assessment) 3

Semester	Course Title	Credits
----------	--------------	---------

Summer & First (Core) —Prerequisites to Cardiovascular

CHEM 106T	Chemistry Survey	4
CHEM 106L	Chemistry Survey Lab	
ENGL 101T	Composition ("C" or higher required) (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
* PHYS 100	Applied Physics (Preq Math 102T)	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
HC 119	Anatomy/Physiology (Coreq HC117)	5
HC 119L	Anatomy/Physiology Lab	
HC 117	Medical Terminology (Coreq HC119)	1
HC 121	Patient Care Techniques I	3
HC 121L	Patient care Techniques I Lab	
CV 101	Intro to Cardiovascular Ultrasound	1
		25

Second

CV 125	EKG Analysis and Interpretation I (Preq Core) (8 weeks)	2
CV 135	EKG Analysis and Interpretation II (Preq Core) (8 weeks)	2
HC 114	Health Care/Human Relations	3
HC 124	Basic Pharmacology (Preq HC 119)	2
CVN 134	Cardiac Ultrasound I (Preq Core)	5
CVN 135L	Cardiac Ultrasound I Lab (Coreq CVN 134)	1
CV 123	Ultrasound Physics (Preq PHYS 100)	3
		18

Summer

CVN 124	Cardiovascular Principles & Hemodynamics (Preq CVN 134L, CV 123)	2
CVN 123L	Cardiovascular Principles & Hemodynamics Lab (Coreq CVN 124)	1
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
		9

Third

CVN 125	Applied Cardiac Ultrasound Physics (Preq CVN 124 & CVN 123L)	1
CV 131	Cardiovascular Physiology (Preq CVN 124, CVN 123L)	3
CVN 212	Cardiac Ultrasound II (Preq CVN 124, CVN 123L)	6
CVN 213L	Cardiac Ultrasound II Lab (Coreq CVN 212)	2
CV 202	Cardiac Pathologies (Preq CVN 124 and CVN 123L)	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	3
		18

Fourth

CVN 233	Cardiac Ultrasound I Clinical (Preq All CV, HC, CVN, general courses & Permission of Program Chair)	14
CVN 255	Cardiac Registry Review	2
		16

Summer

CVN 243	Cardiac Ultrasound II Clinical (Preq CVN 233 & Permission of Program Chair)	12
		12

TOTAL CREDITS 98

Requirements: Achievement of a grade of "C" or higher for PHYS 100 & all HC, CV and CVN courses. Clinical placement by Program Chair.

Registry Requirement: In order to maintain CAAHEP accreditation, all Cardiovascular graduates must take a registry examination at the earliest possible date after completion of the Cardiovascular program.

INVASIVE CARDIOVASCULAR TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



This program prepares graduates to assist with invasive diagnostic, interventional and electrophysiology procedures in a surgical setting such as a heart catheterization lab. Students will study x-ray technology, medication administration, patient care, and surgical technologies associated with these procedures. There is a strong emphasis on cardiac anatomy and physiology, cardiac pressures, radiation physics, left and right cardiac catheterizations, coronary angiogram, and commonly utilized equipment. Clinical hands-on experience is a major component of the program.

Background checks and drug screenings are required for this program.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 7,722
Fees.....	\$ 4,727
Books & Supplies	\$ 2,240
Moving & Travel.....	\$ 3,000
Other	\$ 755
Background Check/Drug Screen	\$ 110
Program Lab Fee.....	\$ 85
Radiation Badge Fee	\$ 60
Board Registry Fee	\$ 300
TOTAL.....	\$18,999

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

This course must be completed prior to taking PHYS 100. These credits will be tabulated into the total credit hours required for this program.

* MATH 102T	College Algebra (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
Semester	Course Title	Credits
Summer & First (Core) —Prerequisites to Cardiovascular		
CHEM 106T	Chemistry Survey	4
CHEM 106L	Chemistry Survey Lab	
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
* PHYS 100	Applied Physics (MATH 102T)	3
CVI 200	Asepsis & Cardiac Cath Related Surgical Procedures (Preq CVI 101)	2
CVI 200L	Asepsis & Cardiac Cath Related Surgical Procedures Lab	
HC 119	Anatomy/Physiology (Coreq HC117)	5
HC 119L	Anatomy/Physiology Lab	
HC117	Medical Terminology (Coreq HC 119)	1
HC 121	Patient Care Techniques I	3
HC121L	Patient Care Techniques I Lab	
CVI 101	Intro to Invasive Cardiovascular	<u>1</u>
		25
Second		
CV 125	EKG Analysis and Interpretation I (Preq Core) (8 weeks)	2
CV 135	EKG Analysis and Interpretation II (Preq Core) (8 weeks)	2
HC 124	Basic Pharmacology (Preq HC 119)	2
CVI 134	Invasive Cardiovascular I (Preq Core & HC 121)	3
CVI 134L	Invasive Cardiovascular I Lab	1
CVI 133	Radiation Physics and Safety (Preq PHYS 100)	2
CVI 133L	Radiation Physics and Safety Lab	1
HC 114	Health Care/Human Relations	3
HC 102	Math for Medications (must be second semester)	<u>1</u>
		17
Summer		
CVI 210	Emergency Cardiac Care (Preq CVI 133, CVI 134, CV 122)	2
CVI 210L	Emergency Cardiac Care Lab	
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
CVI 201	Invasive Special Procedures (Preq CVI 133, CVI 134)	<u>1</u>
		9
Third		
CVI 212	Invasive Cardio II (Preq CVI 210, CVI 133)	6
CVI 212L	Invasive Cardio II Lab	1
CVI 214	Electrophysiology	1
CV 131	Cardiovascular Physiology (Preq CVI 210)	3
CV 202	Cardiac Pathologies (Preq CVI 210)	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	<u>2</u>
		19
Fourth		
CVI 233	Invasive Cardio I Clinical (Preq CV, HC, CVI, general courses & Permission of Program Chair)	14
CVI 255	Invasive Registry Review (Preq. CVI 212 and 214)	<u>2</u>
		16
Summer		
CVI 243	Invasive Cardio II Clinical (Preq CVI 233 & Permission of the Program Chair)	<u>12</u>
		12
	TOTAL CREDITS 98	

• Requirements for Clinical Placement: Achievement of a grade of "C" or higher for PHYS 100 & all HC, CV and CVI courses. Clinical placement by Program Chair.

• Graduation Requirements: In order to maintain CAAHEP accreditation, all Cardiovascular graduates must take a registry examination at the earliest possible date after completion of the Cardiovascular program.

VASCULAR ULTRASOUND TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Vascular Technologists perform various diagnostic medical procedures through the use of high frequency sound waves to produce dynamic visual images of organs, tissues, or blood flow inside the body that are used by physicians to make a medical diagnosis. Evaluation and analysis of the hemodynamics (blood flow) of peripheral and abdominal blood vessels will be evaluated through the use of high-tech, non-imaging and imaging instrumentation. The Vascular Technologist must be able to obtain accurate patient history, perform high-tech diagnostic procedures, analyze technical information and summarize technical findings to the physician, provide quality patient care and collaborating with physicians and other members of the health team.

Background check and drug screenings are required for this program.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 7,722
Fees.....	\$ 4,727
Books & Supplies	\$ 2,240
Moving & Travel.....	\$ 3,000
National Board Registry	\$ 400
Background Check and Drug Screenings.....	\$ 110
Program Lab Fees.....	\$ 35
Other	\$ 355
TOTAL.....	\$18,589

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

This course must be completed prior to taking PHYS 100. These credits will be tabulated into the total credit hours required for this program.

*MATH 102T College Algebra (Preq. Placement Assessment) 3

Semester	Course Title	Credits
----------	--------------	---------

Summer & First (Core) —Prerequisites to Cardiovascular

CHEM 106T	Chemistry Survey	4
CHEM 106L	Chemistry Survey Lab	
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
* PHYS 100	Applied Physics ("C" or higher required)(Preq Math 102T)	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
HC 119	Anatomy/Physiology (coreq HC 117)	5
HC119L	Anatomy/Physiology Lab	
HC117	Medical Terminology (Coreq HC119)	1
HC 121	Patient Care Techniques I	3
HC121L	Patient Care Techniques Lab	
CV 101	Intro to Cardiovascular Ultrasound	1
CVP 102	Vascular History & Physical	1
		23

Second

CV 123	Ultrasound Physics (Preq PHYS 100)	3
CVP 124	Vascular Hemodynamics(Preq Core, CV 101, CVP 102)	3
CVP 123L	Vascular Hemodynamics Lab (Coreq CVP 124)	1
CVP 136	Vascular Anatomy (Preq. Core, CV 101, CVP 102)	2
CVP 137L	Vascular Anatomy Lab (Coreq CVP 136)	1
CVP 120	EKG Interpretation (Preq CV 101, CVP 102)	2
CVP 120L	EKG Interpretation Lab	
HC 124	Basic Pharmacology (Preq HC 119)	2
HC 114	Health Care/Human Relations	3
		17

Summer

CVP 210	Vascular Pathophysiology I (Preq CVP 120, CVP 124, CVP 136, CVP 137, CV 123)	3
CVP 211L	Vascular Pathophysiology I Lab (Coreq CVP 210)	1
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T, SOC 105T, SOC 250T	3
		10

Third

CV 131	Cardiovascular Physiology (Preq CVP 210, CVP 211L)	3
CV 202	Cardiac Pathologies (Preq CVP 210, CVP 211L)	3
CVP 125	Applied Vascular Ultrasound Physics (Preq CVP 210, CVP 211L)	1
CVP 126L	Applied Vascular Ultrasound Physics Lab (Coreq CVP 125)	1
CVP 214	Vascular Pathophysiology II (Preq CVP 210, CVP 211L)	3
CVP 215L	Vascular Pathophysiology II Lab (Coreq CVP 214)	1
CVP 220	Abdominal Vascular Ultrasound (Preq CVP 210, CVP 211L)	2
CVP 221L	Abdominal Vascular Ultrasound Lab (Coreq CVP 220)	1
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
		18

Fourth

CVP 233	Vascular Ultrasound I Clinical (All CV, HC, CVP, General Courses, and Permission of Program Chair)	14
CVP 255	Vascular Registry Review (Coreq 233)	2
		16

Summer

CVP 243	Vascular Ultrasound II Clinical (Preq CVP 233, 255 & Permission of Program Chair)	12
		12

TOTAL CREDITS 99

* Requirements: Achievement of a grade of "C" or higher for PHYS 100 & all HC, CV and CVP courses. Clinical placement by Program Chair.

* Registry Requirement: In order to maintain CAAHEP accreditation, all Cardiovascular graduates must take a registry examination at the earliest possible date after completion of the Cardiovascular program.

DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL SONOGRAPHY/ABDOMINAL/OB/GYN, AAS DEGREE



Diagnostic Medical Sonographers use high frequency sound waves to create images of various organs, tissues, vessels, and fetuses. These health care professionals use their expertise to record images and patient data on film, videotape, or digital imaging networks for a physician who will interpret the results. The Diagnostic Medical Sonographers examine many areas of the body, such as the abdomen, breasts, male and female reproductive systems, thyroids, superficial tissues, and the fetus. Sonographers must be well versed in human anatomy, pathology, and the technical operation of ultrasound equipment, as well as interact compassionately and effectively with the sick or injured. They must have the capability to routinely lift more than 50 pounds, push and pull, bend and stoop, have full use of both hands, wrists and shoulders, stand on their feet 80% of the time, assist patients on and off exam tables, distinguish audible sounds, distinguish multiple shades of gray and colors, and communicate effectively via speech, reading, and writing. Graduates of the program will find employment as sonographers in hospitals, clinics, diagnostic imaging centers, mobile services, or physician offices.

Background checks and drug screenings are required for this program.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 7,254
Fees.....	\$ 4,440
Registry Exam Fees	\$ 600
Books & Supplies	\$ 2,200
Moving & Travel.....	\$ 3,000
Other	\$ 755
Program Lab Fees.....	\$ 103
Background Check/Drug Screen	\$ 110
TOTAL.....	\$18,462

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Prerequisites to DMS

These credits will be tabulated into the total credit hours required for this program.

*MATH102T College Algebra (Preq Placement Assessment) 3
This course must be completed **prior** to taking PHYS 100.

*PHYS 100 Applied Physics (Preq Math 102T) 3
HC 119 Anatomy/Physiology 5
HC 119L Anatomy/Physiology Lab
HC117 Medical Terminology (Coreq HC 119) 1
12

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
HC 121	Patient Care Techniques I	3
HC 121L	Patient Care Techniques I Lab	
DMS 100	Introduction to DMS (Preq HC 117, HC 119, Math 102T, PHYS 100)	1
DMS 101	Cross Sectional Anatomy (Preq HC 117, HC 119 Math 102T, PHYS 100)	3
DMS 101L	Cross Sectional Anatomy Lab	
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
		12
Second		
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	3
CV 123	Ultrasound Physics (Preq PHYS 100)	3
DMS 110	Abdominal Sonography I (Preq DMS 100, DMS 101)	3
DMS110L	Abdominal Sonography I Lab (Preq DMS 100,DMS 101)	
DMS 120	Abdominal Sonography II (Preq DMS 110)	3
DMS120L	Abdominal Sonography II Lab (Preq DMS 110)	
DMS 130	Abdominal Sonography III (Preq DMS 120)	3
DMS 130L	Abdominal Sonography III Lab (Preq DMS 120)	
		15
Summer		
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
DMS 200	OB/Gyn Sonography I (Preq DMS 130)	4
DMS 200L	OB/Gyn Sonography I Lab (Preq DMS 130)	
		10
Third		
HC 114	Health Care/Human Relations	3
DMS 201	Asepsis for the Sonographer	1
DMS 210	Acoustical Physics & Instrumentation (Preq DMS 200, CV123)	2
DMS210L	Acoustical Physics & Instrumentation	
DMS 220	OB/Gyn Sonography II (Preq DMS 200)	5
DMS 220L	OB/Gyn Sonography II Lab (Preq DMS 200)	
DMS 230	Clinical Sonography I (Preq DMS 200)	1
DMS 240	Abdominal Sonography IV (Preq DMS 200)	4
DMS 240L	Abdominal Sonography IV Lab (Preq DMS 200)	
		16
Fourth		
DMS 250	Clinical Sonography II (Preq DMS 210, DMS 220, DMS 230, DMS 240 & Permission of Program Chair)	14
DMS 255	DMS Registry Review (Coreq. DMS 250)	2
		16
Summer		
DMS 260	Clinical Sonography III (Preq DMS 250 & Permission of Program Chair)	12
		12
		TOTAL CREDITS 93

Requirements: Achievement of a grade of "C" or higher for PHYS 100 & all HC, CV and DMS courses. Clinical placement by Program Chair.

ELECTRONEURODIAGNOSTIC TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Electroneurodiagnostic (END) Technologists record and study the science of the electrical activity of the brain and spinal activity. Working with both doctors and patients, END technologists develop a good rapport with patients, comforting them during procedures. They understand neurophysiology and recognize normal and abnormal electrical activity.

Electroneurodiagnostic Technologists are responsible for preparing patients for procedures such as Electroencephalograms (EEG), Polysomnograms (PSG), and Evoked Potentials (EP). END Technologists obtain medical histories of patients, record electrical potentials, calculate results of tests, maintain medical equipment, and may work with specific treatments.

Background checks and drug screenings are required for this program.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 7,488
Fees.....	\$ 4,584
Program Lab Fees.....	\$ 260
Books & Supplies	\$ 2,200
Background Check/Drug Screen	\$ 110
Moving & Travel.....	\$ 3,000
Other	\$ 755
TOTAL.....	\$18,397

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
Summer & First		
CHEM 106T	Chemistry Survey	4
MATH 101	Intermediate Algebra (Preq Placement Assessment)	4
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
HC 119	Anatomy/Physiology (HC 117)	5
HC 119L	Anatomy/Physiology Lab	
HC117	Medical Terminology (HC 119)	1
HC 121	Patient Care Techniques I	3
ENDT 100	Introduction to EEG (Coreq ENDT 110, HC 117 & HC 119)	2
ENDT 110	Basic Electricity (Coreq ENDT 100, HC 117 & HC119)	3
		<u>24</u>
Second		
HC 114	Health Care/Human Relations	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T-Economics SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T- Marriage and the Family	3
ENDT 120	Applied Electronics & Instrumentation (Preq ENDT 110)	2
ENDT 124	Polysomnography I (Preq ENDT 100, ENDT 110)	3
ENDT 122	Electroneurodiagnostic Tech Science (Preq HC 117, HC 119, ENDT 100)	5
ENDT 123	Electroneurodiagnostic Clinical Science I (Preq HC 117, HC 119, ENDT 100)	2
		<u>18</u>
Summer		
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
ENDT 200	Evoked Potential I (Preq ENDT 110, HC 117 & HC 119)	2
		<u>8</u>
Third		
ENGL 201	Technical Writing (Preq ENGL 101T)	3
HC 124	Basic Pharmacology (Preq HC 119)	2
ENDT 230	Polysomnography II (Preq ENDT 124)	3
ENDT 121	Homeostatic Physiology (Preq HC 117, HC 119)	3
ENDT210	Evoked Potential II (Preq ENDT 124)	3
ENDT 220	Electroneurodiagnostic Clinical Science II (Preq ENDT 123)	3
ENDT 240	Electroneurodiagnostic Clinical I* (Coreq ENDT 210, ENDT 220 ENDT 230)	1
		<u>18</u>
Fourth		
ENDT 250	Electroneurodiagnostic Clinical II* (Preq ENDT 240)	16
		<u>16</u>
Summer		
ENDT 260	Electroneurodiagnostic Clinical III* (Preq ENDT 250)	12
		<u>12</u>
		TOTAL CREDITS 96

* Satisfactory completion of all required course work and approval of Program Advisor.

"Requirements: Achievement of a "C" or better for all HC and ENDT courses."

LAW ENFORCEMENT SCIENCE, AAS DEGREE



Satisfactory completion of the Law Enforcement Science Program rewards the student with an AAS degree and the opportunity to become a Certified Law Enforcement Officer in South Dakota. Students are expected to conduct themselves professionally on and off campus. Employment opportunities include entry-level positions in law enforcement and private security firms. The first year of study focuses on basic skills development and an overview of the criminal justice system. The second year of training is more specialized with students taking advanced law enforcement courses.

Background checks and drug screenings are required for this program.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,772
Fees.....	\$ 3,533
Books & Supplies	\$ 2,550
Laptop	\$ 1,800
Program Lab Fee.....	\$ 711
Background check/drug screen.....	\$ 110
TOTAL.....	\$14,476

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
CJ 105	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3
CJ 109	Accident Investigation	2
CJ 107	Multiculturalism	2
CJ 110	Report Writing I	1
CJ 108	Physical Fitness, Nutrition, and Wellness I	1
		17
Second		
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
SOC 150T	Social Problems	3
CJ 120	Criminal Law (Preq CJ 105, CJ 107)	3
CJ 113	Constitutional Law (Preq CJ 105, CJ 107)	3
CJ 201	Social Deviance (Preq CJ 105, CJ 107)	3
CJ 119	First Responder	2
CJ 118	Physical Fitness, Nutrition, and Wellness II (Preq CJ 108)	1
		18
Satisfactory Completion of Law Enforcement Science Core (CJ 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 120, 113, 118, 201, and 119) is required to take the following courses.		
Third		
CJ 203	Occupation Sociology of Law Enforcement	3
CJ 208	Physical Fitness, Nutrition, and Wellness III	1
CJ 209	Law Enforcement Survival	3
CJ 212	Traffic Enforcement I	2
CJ 241	Victimology	3
CJ 226	Civil Law for Law Enforcement	3
CJ 224	Juvenile Justice	2
CJ 223	Report Writing II	1
		18
Fourth		
CJ 204	Use of Force and PPCT	1
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
CJ 211	EVOE Emergency Vehicle Operations	1
CJ 218	Physical Fitness, Nutrition, and Wellness IV (Preq CJ 201)	1
CJ 220	Criminal Investigation	3
CJ 213	Traffic Enforcement II	2
CJ 260	Criminal Justice Practicum I	3
CJ 290	Firearms Training	3
CJ 227	Command Spanish	1
		18

TOTAL CREDITS 72

Obtainment of Law Enforcement Science, AAS, degree is required to take the following course.

*CJ 291	Certification Review	1
*Satisfactory completion of CJ 291 is required to take the South Dakota Law Enforcement Standards and Training Commission Reciprocity Examination, which must be taken within two years of graduation. Applicant must be 21 years of age to sit for this exam.		

LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING, DIPLOMA



Licensed Practical Nurses (LPNs) are collaborative members of the health care team, working under the supervision of RNs and physicians. They provide direct patient care by assisting with activities of daily living, giving medications in various ways including injections and IVs, and performing many other cares necessary for patient treatment. LPNs work in many settings that provide a number of scheduling options, such as hospitals, long-term care, clinics, home healthcare, government and private facilities. Schedules may include evening, night and weekend shifts due to the nature of the cares provided. LPNs are an essential part of the health care team and have a positive influence in the lives of clients.

Background checks and drug screenings are required for this program.

* Incoming students are required to show current proof of certification in Basic Life Support (CPR) for Health Care Providers through the American Heart Association.

Requirements: Achievement of a "C" or higher for all LPN & HC courses.

ALSO OFFERED AS AN EVENING PROGRAM!

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$3,900
Fees.....	\$2,387
Books & Supplies	\$1,200
Equipment & Uniform.....	\$ 340
Exam & Licensure	\$ 300
Background Check & Drug Screen	\$ 110
Program Lab Fees	\$ 125
Other	\$ 325
TOTAL.....	\$8,687

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

LPN FALL START

Semester	Course Title	Credits
Summer		
CPR*	CPR Certification	
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
HC 102	Math For Medications	1
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
		<u>10</u>
First		
LPN 100	Nursing as a Profession	1
LPN 101	Introduction to Nursing	4
LPN 110	Nursing Procedures (Preq LPN 101)	5
HC 118	Applied Anatomy/Physiology	4
HC 118L	Applied Anatomy/Physiology Lab	
HC 117	Medical Terminology	1
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
		<u>17</u>
Second		
LPN 120	Maternity & Pediatric Nursing (Preq all First Semester Coursework)	5
LPN 130	Medical/Surgical Nursing (Preq all First Semester Coursework)	6
LPN 140	Geriatric Nursing (Preq all First Semester Coursework)	4
LPN 142	Advanced Pharmacology (Preq all First Semester Coursework)	1
LPN 150	Responsibilities of the LPN (Preq all First Semester Coursework)	1
		<u>17</u>
Summer		
LPN 160	Clinical Practice (Preq all 1st & 2nd Semester Coursework & Permission of Program Director)	5
LPN 180	NCLEX - PN Review Course (Preq all 1st & 2nd Semester Coursework & Permission of Program Director)	1
		6
		TOTAL CREDITS 50

LPN SPRING START

Semester	Course Title	Credits
General Education Courses		
CPR*	CPR Certification	
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
		<u>11</u>
Spring		
HC 102	Math For Medications	1
LPN 100	Nursing as a Profession	1
LPN 101	Introduction to Nursing	4
LPN 110	Nursing Procedures (Preq LPN 101 HC 102)	5
HC 117	Medical Terminology	1
HC 118	Applied Anatomy/Physiology	4
HC 118L	Applied Anatomy/Physiology Lab	16
Summer		
LPN 120	Maternity & Pediatric Nursing (Preq all First Semester Coursework)	5
		<u>5</u>
Fall		
LPN 130	Medical/Surgical Nursing (Preq all First Semester Coursework)	6
LPN 140	Geriatric Nursing (Preq all First Semester Coursework)	4
LPN 142	Advanced Pharmacology (Preq all First Semester Coursework)	1
LPN 150	Responsibilities of the LPN (Preq all First Semester Coursework)	1
LPN 160	Clinical Practice (Preq all 1st & 2nd Semester Coursework & Permission of Program Director)	5
LPN 180	NCLEX - PN Review Course (Preq all 1st & 2nd Semester Coursework & Permission of Program Director)	1
		<u>18</u>
		TOTAL CREDITS 50

NUCLEAR MEDICINE TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Nuclear Medicine Technologists prepare, administer, and measure radioactive materials to perform body function studies, generate organ imaging, analyze biological specimens, and treat disease. They also utilize computers to acquire, store, and analyze data and assure that records, including images, procedures, and doses are complete and accurate. Organizational, teamwork and time management skills are necessary for effective department dynamics as these technologists oversee hospital staff to inform and enforce radiation safety practices. Nuclear Medicine Technologists are responsible for the radiopharmaceuticals the department receives, stores, uses, and discards and typically work under the direction of physicians who are specialists in Nuclear Medicine.

Background checks and drug screenings are required for this program.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 7,722
Fees.....	\$ 4,727
Books & Supplies	\$ 2,250
Moving & Travel.....	\$ 3,000
Hepatitis B.....	\$ 75
Background Check & Drug Screen	\$ 110
Registry Exam	\$ 145
TOTAL.....	\$ 18,029

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

This course must be completed prior to taking PHYS 100. These credits will be tabulated into the total credit hours required for this program.

* MATH 102T College Algebra (Preq Placement Assessment) 3

Semester Course Title Credits

Summer & First (Core) —Prerequisites to second semester

ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
* PHYS 100	Applied Physics (Preq Math 102T)	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
NM 101	Introduction to Nuclear Medicine & Imaging	3
NM 101L	Introduction to Nuclear Medicine & Imaging Lab (Coreq NM 101)	
HC 119	Anatomy/Physiology (Coreq HC 117)	5
HC 119L	Anatomy/Physiology Lab	
HC 117	Medical Terminology (Coreq HC 119)	1
HC 121	Patient Care Techniques I	3
		<u>23</u>

Second

NM 228	Cross-sectional Anatomy (Preq NM 101, HC 117, HC 119)	2
NM 128L	Cardiac Nuclear Medicine Lab (Preq NM 101)	1
NM 127L	Imaging for Disease Lab (Coreq NM 123)(Preq NM 101)	1
CHEM 106T	Chemistry Survey	4
CHEM 106L	Chemistry Survey Lab	
HC 124	Basic Pharmacology (Preq HC 119)	2
HC 114	Health Care/Human Relations	3
NM 124	Nuc Med Math & Statistics (Preq NM 101, MATH 102T, PHYS 100)	3
NM 123	Pathophysiology (Preq NM 101, HC 119)	4
		<u>20</u>

Summer

NM 220	Radiation Safety & Biology (Preq HC 119, NM 123 & 124)	3
NM 219	Clinical Pet/CT (Preq NM 123, NM124, HC 119)	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150T - Social Problems or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	3
		9

Third (All third semester courses must be taken concurrently)

SPCM101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
NM 221	Radiopharmacology & Immunoassays (Preq CHEM 106T, HC 124, NM 220, NM 219)	3
NM 225	Nuc Med Computers & Instrumentation (Preq PHYS 100 & NM 124, NM 219)	3
NM226	Nuc Med Lab (Preq PHYS 100 & NM 219, NM 220)	1
NM 223	In-Vivo/In-Vitro (Preq NM 219 & 220)	4
NM 229	In-Vivo/In-Vitro Lab (Coreq NM 223)	1
NM 224	Nuc Med Injection Techniques (Preq NM 219 & NM 220)	1
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
		<u>19</u>

Fourth

NM 230	Clinical I (Preq Permission of Program Chair & Successful Completion of all Other Nuc Med Courses)	14
NM 241	Registry Review	2
		<u>16</u>

Summer

NM 240	Clinical II (Preq NM 230, Permission of Program Chair)	12
		<u>12</u>

TOTAL CREDITS 99

Requirements: Achievement of a grade "C" or higher for PHYS 100 and all HC and NM courses. A minimum of 1200 hours of consecutive clinical experience. Clinical placement by Program Chair. Registry Requirement: In order to maintain JRCNMT accreditation, all Nuclear Medicine graduates must take the NMTCB registry exam at the earliest possible date after completion of the Nuclear Medicine program.

PHARMACY TECHNICIAN, DIPLOMA



Pharmacy Technicians assist licensed pharmacists under their direct control and immediate supervision. They perform nondiscretionary functions associated with the practice of a pharmacy, such as: take prescription orders and complete computer entry of these; select and count out medications; check for outdated drugs; operate cash register; coordinate drug orders; fill unit dose packages; prepare IV bags with medication; and perform drug calculations per physicians' orders. Duties may vary from pharmacy to pharmacy.

Background checks and drug screenings are required for this program.

ALSO OFFERED AS AN EVENING PROGRAM!

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$3,432
Fees.....	\$2,101
Program Lab Fee.....	\$ 142
Books & Supplies	\$ 850
Background Check/Drug Screen	\$ 110
Moving & Travel.....	\$1,500
TOTAL.....	\$8,135

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
CIS 105	Introduction to Computers	3
HC 110	Basic Anatomy	3
PHRM 100	Math for Pharmacy	2
HC 113	Medical Terminology	2
PHRM 110	Pharmacology I	3
PHRM 113	Pharmacy Principles & Practices I	5
		18
Second		
COMM 102	Communication in the Workplace	3
PHRM 119	Pharmacy Principles & Practices II (Preq PHRM 113)	5
PHRM 121	Pharmacology II (Preq PHRM 110)	3
PHRM 122	Pharmacy Law & Ethics	2
PHRM 124	Pharmacy Lab	2
HC 114	Health Care/Human Relations	3
		18
Summer		
PHRM 125	Clinical* 320 hours required for completion*	8
		8
		TOTAL CREDITS 44

PHLEBOTOMY/PATIENT CARE TECHNICIAN, DIPLOMA



Phlebotomists draw blood from patients or donors in hospitals, blood banks, or similar facilities for analysis or other medical purposes. Phlebotomists verify or record identity of patient or donor and converse with patient or donor to ease fear of procedure. They apply tourniquets to arms, locate accessible veins, swab puncture areas with disinfectant, and insert needles into veins to draw blood into collection tubes or bags. Phlebotomists withdraw needles, apply treatment to puncture sites, and label and store blood containers for subsequent processing. They may prick fingers to draw blood, conduct interviews, take vital signs, and draw and test blood samples to screen donors at blood banks.

Background checks and drug screenings are required for this program.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$2,262
Fees.....	\$1,385
National Certification Exam Fees.....	\$ 125
Books & Supplies	\$ 550
Tools & Supplies	\$ 50
Background Check/Drug Screen	\$ 110
Other.....	\$ 350
TOTAL.....	\$4,782

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
PH 101	Introduction to Phlebotomy	1
HC 110	Basic Anatomy	3
HC 114	Health Care/Human Relations	3
HC 113	Medical Terminology	2
HC 121	Patient Care Techniques I	3
COMM 102	Communication in the Workplace	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
		17
Second		
(Approximately first 9 weeks of the semester)		
HC 221	Patient Care Techniques II (Preq Core)	2
PH 121	Principles and Practices (Preq Core)	2
(Approximately 8 weeks of the semester)		
PH 122	Clinical Practice* (Preq PH 121 & HC 221)	8
		12
		TOTAL CREDITS 29

*Requires satisfactory completion of all required coursework and approval of Program Chair.

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY, DIPLOMA



Surgical Technologists are integral members of the operating room team who work closely with the surgeon, anesthesiologist and registered nurse delivering direct patient care before, during, and immediately after surgery. Surgical Technologists act as primary scrub persons who handle the instruments, supplies, and equipment necessary for the completion of the surgical procedure. These well educated and highly skilled individuals must anticipate the needs of the surgeon and have the necessary knowledge and ability to ensure quality patient care. Some specific duties include passing instruments, sutures, sponges, and equipment during the operative procedure. Preparation of the operating room and equipment before surgery, plus cleanup of these items after surgery are also duties that Surgical Technologists perform.

Background checks and drug screenings are required for this program.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$3,822
Fees.....	\$2,340
Books & Supplies	\$ 850
Program Lab Fee.....	\$ 251
Background Check/Drug Screen	\$ 110
Other.....	\$ 380
Moving and Travel.....	\$1,500
TOTAL.....	\$9,253

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
ST 100	Surgical Techniques (Coreq ST 110)	3
ST 110	Surgical Techniques Lab (Coreq ST 100)	2
ST 121	Surgical Asepsis (Coreq Health Core & ST 100)	2
HC 114	Health Care/Human Relations	3
HC 118	Applied Anatomy/Physiology	4
HC 118L	Applied Anatomy/Physiology Lab	
HC 117	Medical Terminology	1
HC 121	Patient Care Techniques	3
		18
Second		
ST 112	Surgical Procedures (Preq ST 100)	3
ST 113	Technology for Surgical Technologists	1
ST 114	Clinical Practice I (Coreq ST112 & ST 120)	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
ST 119	Responsibilities of the Surgical Technologist (Coreq ST 114)	1
ST 120	Principles & Practice of Surg Tech (Coreq ST 112)	2
ST 122	Surgical Procedures Lab (Coreq ST 112)	2
ST 123	Surgical Pharmacology (Preq Health Core & ST 100)	1
COMM 102	Communication in the Workplace	3
HC 102	Math for Medications	1
		19
Third (Approximately 10 weeks)		
ST 124	Clinical Practice II (Preq ST 112, 114, 120, 122, 123 & Permission of Program Chair)	6
ST 134	Clinical Practice III (Preq ST 124 & Permission of Program Chair)	6
		12
		TOTAL CREDITS 49

Requirements: Achievement of a grade of "C" or higher for all ST and HC courses is required for graduation and before moving to the next semester.

Clinical Placement will be chosen by the lottery (drawing out of a hat) system. Clinical sites are in the Midwest region.

HORTICULTURE TECHNOLOGY

Horticulture Technology	93
Landscape Technology	94
Turf Management Technology.....	95

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

HORTICULTURE TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Horticulture is both a science and an art. Horticultural careers can include propagation and cultivation, landscape plans, fruits, vegetables, annuals and perennials, as well as nursery stock for nurseries and garden centers. Careers in integrated pest management deal with proper plant care and the prevention and control of plant diseases and insects. Employment opportunities also exist in the areas of plant and fertilizer development. Grounds maintenance is a rapidly growing area of employment in the horticulture field. The greenhouse industry employs horticulturists to propagate fresh flowers, cuttings, annuals, and foliage plants.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
HT 111	Introduction to Horticulture	3
HT 112	Woody Plants	4
HT 113	Turf Management	3
HT 234	Pest Management	3
CIS 105	Introduction to Computers	3
		16
Second		
HT 121	Perennials	3
HT 124	Landscape Design I (Preq HT 112)	4
HT 125	Greenhouse I	3
HT 131	Internship (Preq Depart Approval)	1
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
		17
Third		
HT 123	Soils & Fertilizers	3
HT 211	Landscape Construction (Preq HT 124)	4
HT 213	Greenhouse II (Preq HT 125)	4
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
		17
Fourth		
HT 223	Garden Center Management	3
HT 231	Arboriculture (Preq HT 123)	3
HT 232	Interiorscaping/Fruits & Vegetables (Preq HT 124)	3
Elective	Technical Elective	3 or 4
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, or SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	3 15 or 16
		TOTAL CREDITS 65 or 66
Fourth Semester Electives:		
HT 222	Residential Irrigation/Equipment Operations	3
HT 221	Landscape Design II (Preq HT 124)	4
HT 225	International Horticulture*	3

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,148
Fees.....	\$ 3,151
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,125
Tools & Supplies	\$ 200
TOTAL.....	\$ 9,624
*HT 225 Elective Cost.....	\$2,500

LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Landscape Technology utilizes skills in design, plant identification and installation, as well as construction techniques. Career opportunities in the Landscape industry include: Landscape Designer, Landscape Crew Supervisor, Construction Supervisor and Landscape Project Coordinator. Landscape Technology is utilized in many areas of the green industry: retail nurseries, design/build companies, golf courses, sports fields, amusement parks and government agencies.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
HT 111	Introduction to Horticulture	3
HT 112	Woody Plants	4
HT 113	Turf Management	3
HT 234	Pest Management	3
CIS 105	Introduction to Computers	<u>3</u>
		16
Second		
HT 121	Perennials	3
HT 124	Landscape Design I (Preq HT 112)	4
HT 125	Greenhouse I	3
HT 131	Internship (Preq Department Approval)	1
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	<u>3</u>
		17
Third		
HT 123	Soils & Fertilizers	3
HT 211	Landscape Construction (Preq HT 124)	4
HT 227	Landscape CAD (Preq HT 124 & CIS 105)	4
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	<u>3</u>
		17
Fourth		
HT 221	Landscape Design II (Preq HT 124)	4
HT 222	Residential Irrigation/Equipment Operations	3
HT 231	Arboriculture (Preq HT 123)	3
Elective	Technical Elective	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, or SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	<u>3</u>
		16
	TOTAL CREDITS 66	
Fourth Semester Electives:		
HT 223	Garden Center Management	3
HT 225	International Horticulture*	3
HT 232	Interiorscaping/Fruits & Vegetables (Preq HT 124)	3

Students entering a program in any semester other than outlined may not graduate in the expected amount of time.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$5,148
Fees.....	\$3,151
Books & Supplies	\$1,125
Tools & Supplies	\$ 200
TOTAL.....	\$9,624
*HT 225 Elective Cost.....	\$2,500

TURF MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Turf Management is an exciting field that blends the individual's love for the outdoors and the dynamics of creating and maintaining golf courses, sports facilities, and landscapes on a residential and commercial level. Turf managers work with a variety of specialized equipment to maintain the surrounding plant environment. This field is truly for those who enjoy outdoor activities.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
HT 111	Introduction to Horticulture	3
HT 112	Woody Plants	4
HT 113	Turf Management	3
HT 234	Pest Management	3
CIS 105	Introduction to Computers	<u>3</u>
		16
Second		
HT 121	Perennials	3
HT 124	Landscape Design I (Preq HT 112)	4
HT 126	Irrigation Principles & Practices (Preq HT 113)	3
HT 141	Spring Turf Management Practical	1
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	<u>3</u>
		17
Third		
HT 123	Soils and Fertilizers	3
HT 211	Landscape Construction (Preq HT 124)	4
HT 142	Fall Turf Management Practical	1
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150 T- Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	<u>3</u>
		17
Fourth		
HT 215	Foremanship Training (Preq HT 113)	3
HT 224	Turf Management in Sports (Preq HT 113)	3
HT 231	Arboriculture (Preq HT 123)	3
HT 226	Equipment Operations & Maintenance (Preq HT 113)	3
BUS	Business Elective: BUS 230 - Small Business Entrepreneurship	<u>3</u>
		15
		TOTAL CREDITS 65

Students entering a program in any semester other than outlined may not graduate in the expected amount of time.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$5,070
Fees.....	\$3,103
Books & Supplies	\$1,235
Tools & Supplies	\$ 200
TOTAL.....	\$9,608

INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

HVAC/R.....	97
Machine Tool Technology.....	98
Machine Tool Operations	99
Residential Heating and Air Conditioning Technology	100

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

HVAC/R TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Heating/Ventilation/Air Conditioning/Refrigeration technicians install, service, maintain, and repair a variety of air moving and air tempering equipment. They will work with blueprints to fabricate and install duct work, tubing, and/or piping circuits. The use of torches, various power tools, and numerous hand tools will be necessary to perform the specific task. These technicians will also use many pieces of electrical and mechanical test equipment to determine system problems. The technician will perform his or her job both indoors and outdoors based on the type of equipment worked on.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
RA 110	Basic Electricity	5
RA 111	Basic Refrigeration (Coreq RA 110)	4
RA 112	Basic Heating Systems (Coreq RA110)	3
RA 113	Sheet Metal Layout & Fabrication	2
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assess)	3
		17
Second		
RA 120	Heating/Troubleshooting (Preq RA 110, RA 112)	5
RA 121	Air Conditioning Installation (Preq RA 110, 111, 112)	4
RA 122	Air Conditioning/Troubleshooting (Preq RA 110 & 111)	3
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
		17
Third		
RA 210	Service & Repair Procedures (Preq RA122)	4
RA 211	Design & Installation (Preq RA 122)	4
RA 212	Water Cooled Equipment (Preq RA 122)	2
RA 213	Special Equipment (Preq RA 122)	2
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
ENGL 201	Technical Writing (Preq ENGL 101)	3
		18
Fourth		
RA 220	Reclaim & Outdoor Equipment (Preq RA 210 & 211)	2
RA 221	Split & Unitized Equipment (Preq RA 210 & 211)	3
RA 222	High Pressure Chillers (Preq RA 210 & 212)	3
RA 223	Troubleshooting & Maintenance (Preq RA 210 & 211)	3
RA 224	Heat Pump Systems (Preq RA 212 & Coreq RA 221)	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	3
		17
		TOTAL CREDITS 69

HVAC Instructors

Timothy Hummel, M.Ed. BS, AAS: 14 years industry experience, 14 years teaching experience.

Paul Tunge, AAS: 9 years industry experience, 3 years teaching experience.

Students must earn a "C" or better in all HVAC courses in order to graduate.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,382
Fees.....	\$ 3,295
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,250
Tools & Supplies	\$ 950
Other.....	\$ 40
TOTAL.....	\$10,917

MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Machinists, tool, die, and moldmakers use machine tools using either power-driven or hand tools to remove metal and shape it to some specified form and size. Machining equipment is stationary or power-driven. There are many jobs in machine tool technology such as CAD/CAM programmers, moldmakers, diemakers, production machinists, maintenance machinists, and machinists. Related occupations are gunsmiths, model makers, patternmakers, fixture makers, and layout workers.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assess)	3
MT 110	Machinist Math I	2
MT 112	Print Reading	2
MT 113	Machine Tool Theory I (Coreq MT 114)	2
MT 114	Machine Tool Lab I (Coreq MT 113)	6
		15
Second		
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
MT 120	Machinist Math II (Preq MT 110)	2
MT 123	Machine Tool Theory II (Preq MT 113, Coreq MT 124)	2
MT 124	Machine Tool Lab II (Preq MT 114, Coreq MT 123)	6
MT 125	Computer Numerical Control I (Preq CIS 101, MT 113 & 114)	3
		15
Third		
MT 213	Machine Tool Theory III (Preq MT 123, Coreq MT 214)	3
MT 214	Machine Tool Lab III (Preq MT 124, Coreq MT 213)	6
MT 215	Computer Numerical Control II (Preq MT 125)	3
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
		18
Fourth		
ENGL 201	Technical Writing (Preq ENGL 101T)	3
MT 222	Machine Tool Theory IV (Preq MT 213, Coreq MT 223)	4
MT 223	Electrical Discharge Machines (Coreq MT 222)	2
MT 224	Machine Tool Lab IV (Preq MT 214, Coreq MT 222)	7
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, or SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	3
		19
	TOTAL CREDITS 67	

Requirements: Achievement of a grade of "C" or higher for each MT course is required for graduation and before moving to the next semester.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 4,958
Fees.....	\$ 3,065
Books & Supplies	\$ 925
Tools & Supplies	\$ 2,000
TOTAL.....	\$10,948

MACHINE TOOL OPERATIONS, DIPLOMA



Machinist, tool, die, and moldmakers use machine tools using either power-driven or hand tools to remove metal and shape it to some specified form and size. Machining equipment is stationary or power-driven. There are many jobs in machine tool operations such as CAD/CAM programmers, moldmakers, diemakers, production machinists, maintenance machinists, and machinists. Related occupations are gunsmiths, model makers, patternmakers, fixture makers, and layout workers.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
MT 110	Machinist Math I	2
MT 112	Print Reading	2
MT 113	Machine Tool Theory I (Coreq MT 114)	2
MT 114	Machine Tool Lab I (Coreq MT 113)	6
		15
Second		
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment) (DIP COMM 102)	3
MT 120	Machinist Math II (Preq MT 110)	2
MT 123	Machine Tool Theory II (Preq MT 113, Coreq MT 124)	2
MT 124	Machine Tool Lab II (Preq MT 114, Coreq MT 123)	6
MT 125	Computer Numerical Control I (Preq CIS 101, MT 113 & 114)	3
		18
	TOTAL CREDITS	33

Requirements: Achievement of a grade of "C" or higher for each MT course is required for graduation and before moving to the next semester courses.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$2,574
Fees.....	\$1,576
Books & Supplies	\$ 550
Tools & Supplies	\$2,000
TOTAL.....	\$6,700

RESIDENTIAL HEATING & AIR CONDITIONING TECHNOLOGY, DIPLOMA



Heating/Ventilation/Air Conditioning/Refrigeration technicians install, service, maintain, and repair a variety of air moving and air tempering equipment. They will work with blueprints to fabricate and install duct work, tubing, and/or piping circuits. The use of torches, various power tools, and numerous hand tools will be necessary to perform the specific task. These technicians will also use many pieces of electrical and mechanical test equipment to determine system problems. The technician will perform his or her job both indoors and outdoors based on the type of equipment worked on.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
RA 110	Basic Electricity	5
RA 111	Basic Refrigeration (Coreq RA 110)	4
RA 112	Basic Heating Systems (Coreq RA110)	3
RA 113	Sheet Metal Layout & Fabrication	2
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assess)	3
		17
Second		
RA 120	Heating/Troubleshooting (Preq RA 110, RA 112)	5
RA 121	Air Conditioning Installation (Preq RA 110, 111, 112)	4
RA 122	Air Conditioning/Troubleshooting (Preq RA 110 & 111)	3
COMM 102	Communication in the Workplace	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
		17
		TOTAL CREDITS 34

HVAC Instructors

Timothy Hummel, M.Ed. BS, AAS: 14 years industry experience, 14 years teaching experience.

Paul Tunge, AAS: 9 years industry experience, 3 years teaching experience.

Students must earn a "C" or better in all HVAC courses in order to graduate.

Students wishing to pursue an AAS should take ENGL 101T in place of COMM 102.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$2,652
Fees.....	\$1,623
Books & Supplies	\$ 550
Tools & Supplies	\$ 750
Other.....	\$ 40
TOTAL.....	\$5,615

TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGY

Automotive Technology 102
Collision Repair & Refinish Technology..... 103
Diesel Technology 104

Whenever possible, program and course offerings will be offered as listed; however, STI reserves the right to modify course offerings in accordance with current conditions.

AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



The Automotive Service Industry is a highly-skilled service group with employment opportunities in every community and in many types of shops. The increasing complexity and usage of computers on today's cars has created a shortage of qualified automotive service and diagnostic technicians. Technicians may work on many types of vehicles and perform various types of repairs ranging from transmission overhaul to computer systems diagnosis. Some technicians may specialize in certain areas of repair such as drivability or engine repair; others prefer to work with customers, parts or sales. STI's Automotive Department trains technicians who have a thorough knowledge of vehicle operation and comprehensive repair. With an outstanding reputation, STI's Automotive Technology graduates are always in demand.

Drug screens are required for this program.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,070
Fees.....	\$ 3,103
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,255
Tools & Supplies	\$ 2,600
Other.....	\$ 224
TOTAL.....	\$12,252

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
AT 110	Manual Drive Train/Axles Theory	2
AT 111	Manual Drive Train/Axles Lab (Coreq AT 110)	2
AT 112	Automatic Transmissions Theory	2
AT 113	Automatic Transmissions Lab (Coreq AT 112)	3
AT 122	Brake Theory	2
AT 123	Brake Lab (Coreq AT 122)	2
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
		<u>16</u>
Second		
AT 130	Engine Repair Theory	2
AT 131	Engine Repair Lab (Coreq AT 130)	3
AT 120	Suspension & Steering Theory	2
AT 121	Suspension & Steering Lab (Coreq AT 120)	3
AB 121	Auto Body Servicing	2
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
ENGL/SPCM	ENGL 201 Technical Writing (Preq ENGL 101) or SPCM 101T Fundamentals of Speech	3
		<u>17</u>
Third		
AT 213	Heating/Air Conditioning Theory	2
AT 214	Heating/Air Conditioning Lab (Coreq AT 213)	2
AT 210	Electrical Systems Theory	4
AT 211	Electrical Systems Lab (Coreq AT 210)	4
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
		<u>15</u>
Fourth		
AT 230	Engine Performance Theory (Preq AT 210)	5
AT 231	Engine Performance Lab (Coreq AT 230)	6
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage and the Family	3
		<u>17</u>
		TOTAL CREDITS 65

2-year Diploma option (instead of Associates Degree):

COMM 102	Communications in the Workplace (Replaces ENGL 101T)	3
PSYC 103	Psychology at Work (Replaces PSYC 101T)	3
SOC	Social Science Elective - Not Required	3
ENGL/SPCM	Technical Writing/Fundamentals of Speech - Not Required	3

COLLISION REPAIR & REFINISH TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Collision Repair and Refinish Technicians repair everything from a dented bumper to an almost total wreck. Technicians have the skills and knowledge necessary to determine what repairs are needed to repair vehicles. They may restore autobody parts to their original shape or replace whole sections of the autobody. Technicians may give estimates, repair and refinish auto bodies, and align auto frames.

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
AB 110	Intro to Auto Body Repair & Safety	5
AB 111	Auto Body Welding	3
AB 112	Auto Body Lab	5
MATH 115	College Math (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
		16
Second		
AB 120	Stationary Panel/Frame/Unibody	5
AT 140	Wheel Alignment	2
AB 122	Auto Body Lab	5
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
SPCM 101T	Fundamentals of Speech	3
		20
Third		
AB 211	Surface Preparation	3
AB 212	Spray Equipment Operation	1
AB 213	Refinishing Materials	1
AB 214	Auto Refinish Lab	6
AB 210	Auto Body Electrical Circuits/Air Conditioning	2
ENGL 101T	Composition (Preq Placement Assessment)	3
		16
Fourth		
AB 220	Color Theory	3
AB 221	Blending	2
AB 223	Auto Refinish Lab II	6
AB 123	Auto Collision Estimating	3
AB 225	Internship (Preq Dept Approval)	1
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage and the Family	3
		18
		TOTAL CREDITS 70

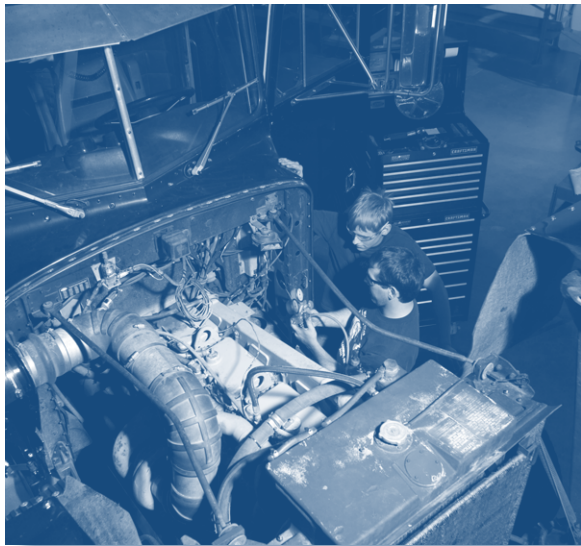
2-year Diploma option (instead of Associates Degree):

COMM 102	Communications in the Workplace (Replaces ENGL 101T)	3
PSYC 103	Psychology at Work (Replaces PSYC 101T)	3
SOC	Social Problems, Economics, Marriage in the Family Not Required	3
SPCM 101	Fundamentals of Speech – Not Required	3

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,460
Fees.....	\$ 3,342
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,255
Tools & Supplies	\$ 2,250
Other.....	\$ 120
TOTAL.....	\$12,427

DIESEL TECHNOLOGY, AAS DEGREE



Diesel technicians use a variety of skills to prepare, diagnose, repair, and maintain diesel engines. To keep engines running smoothly, a diesel technician uses test equipment to evaluate and troubleshoot running engines. From there, they determine what adjustments are necessary or what parts need to be replaced to restore the engine to top performance. In addition to the engines, diesel technicians also need comprehensive knowledge of electrical systems, transmissions, and air conditioning.

estimated program fees

Tuition.....	\$ 5,070
Fees.....	\$ 3,103
Books & Supplies	\$ 1,255
Tools & Supplies	\$ 2,800
Other.....	\$ 120
TOTAL.....	\$12,348

PROGRAM CURRICULUM

Semester	Course Title	Credits
First		
DM 114	Preventive Maintenance Theory (Coreq DM 115)	2
DM 115	Preventive Maintenance Lab (Coreq DM 114)	2
DM 116	Basic Electrical Theory (Coreq DM 117)	2
DM 117	Basic Electrical Lab (Coreq DM 116)	2
DM 118	Truck Electrical System Theory (Coreq DM 119)	2
DM 119	Truck Electrical System Lab (Coreq DM 118)	2
PSYC 101T	General Psychology	3
		15
Second		
DM 224	Hydraulic Theory (Coreq DM 225)	2
DM 225	Hydraulic Lab (Coreq DM 224)	2
DM 120	Air Conditioning Theory (Prereq ASE Refrigerant Recovery Quiz; Coreq DM 121)	2
DM 121	Air Conditioning Lab (Coreq DM 120)	2
DM 214	Electronic Fuel Theory (Coreq DM 215)	2
DM 215	Electronic Fuel Lab (Coreq DM 214)	2
ENGL 101T	Composition (Prereq Placement Assessment)	3
CIS 101	Computer Essentials	2
		17
Third		
DM 210	Diesel Theory (Coreq DM 211)	4
DM 211	Diesel Lab (Coreq DM 210)	4
DM 220	Fuel Theory (Coreq DM 221)	2
DM 221	Fuel Lab (Coreq DM 220)	2
MATH 115	College Math (Prereq Placement Assessment)	3
ENGL/SPCM	Fundamentals of Speech (SPCM 101T) or Technical Writing (ENGL 201)	3
		18
Fourth		
DM 130	Brakes Theory (Coreq DM 131)	2
DM 131	Brakes Lab (Coreq DM 130)	2
DM 132	Suspension Theory (Coreq DM 133)	2
DM 133	Suspension Lab (Coreq DM 132)	2
DM 230	Power Train Theory (Coreq DM 231)	2
DM 231	Power Train Lab (Coreq DM 230)	2
SOC	Social Science Elective: ECON 201T - Economics, or SOC 150T - Social Problems, or SOC 250T - Marriage & the Family	3
		15
	TOTAL CREDITS 65	
2-year Diploma option (instead of AAS):		
COMM 102	Communications in the Workplace (Replaces ENGL 101)	3
		3
PSYC 103	Psychology at Work (Replaces PSYC 101T)	3
SOC	Social Science Elective - Not Required	
ENGL/SPCM	Technical Writing/Fundamentals of Speech Not Required	3

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

DEFINITIONS

Clinical: A hands-on requirement in the field of study. Many health programs assign clinical sites to students off-campus for practical, professional experience. In most cases, reports are filed by the site coordinator or supervisor to the STI instructor regarding a clinical student's progress.

Corequisite: Courses required at the same time. For example, a corequisite of a lecture is a lab that enhances and covers the same material. Likewise, the lecture is a corequisite of the lab.

CWAM: Correct Words A Minute. This is a measurement of keyboarding abilities required as a prerequisite in several courses.

Health Core: A set of standard health-related courses required to proceed in a specialty area. For specific information on which health core courses are required, see the current curriculum sheet for the program of interest. A list of the health core courses follows:

HC 117	Anatomy/Physiology
HC 119	Medical Terminology
HC 114	Health Care/Human Relations
HC 121	Patient Care Techniques
HC 124	Basic Pharmacology
HC 221	Patient Care Techniques II

Lab: A hands-on learning environment at Southeast. Labs are an integral part of the curriculum and are required for satisfactory completion of a program of study. In some programs, labs are included in the lecture portion of the class. In others, labs are listed separately. Often, additional materials/tools are required for labs.

Internship: A hands-on requirement in the field of study. Internships are sought out by students, approved by their advisor/department, and can be paid or unpaid. STI instructors will make periodic visits to measure progress and may require a written report and/or portfolio at the end of the internship period.

Placement Assessment: Some general education courses require a pre-enrollment inventory through a placement assessment. This assessment is normally administered during orientation prior to the first semester of study.

Prerequisite: Courses that must be completed and passed satisfactorily before taking the desired course.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

AB 110 Intro to Auto Body Repair and Safety 5 Credits

An introduction to the major and minor parts of the car body. Students will learn how to safely use hand and power tools. They will learn the how, when, and where of using fillers for the removal of dents. It is also an introduction to the use of a pick and file used to make minor repairs on automobiles and will include all types of plastic and fiberglass repair.

AB 111 Auto Body Welding 3 Credits

A study of welding principles including the acetylene torch and wire feed welder. Basic fusion welds are taught along with brazing, cutting, arc welding and shop safety.

AB 112 Auto Body Lab 5 Credits

Students are provided hands-on experience in all phases of minor body repair, servicing of all glass work and use of all body fillers.

AB 120 Stationary Panel/Frame/Unibody 5 Credits

A study of all types of conventional auto frame repair, unibody frame repair and all types of stationary panel replacement.

AB 121 Auto Body Servicing 2 Credits

Teaches the alignments of hoods, fenders, bumpers, and doors. Also covered will be the servicing of all glass adjustments and replacements.

AB 122 Auto Body Lab 5 Credits

Students are provided with hands-on experience of all frame work and stationary panel replacement.

AB 123 Auto Collision Estimating 3 Credits

Students will learn to analyze, record, and estimate the time and materials involved with refinishing an auto. Use of popular crash estimating manuals in conjunction with auto collision estimating will help students learn methods of job costing a refinishing operation.

AB 210 Auto Body Electrical Circuits/Air Conditioning 2 Credits

This is a theory and laboratory course including the diagnosis and repair of electrical circuits, supplemental air bag restraint systems, and heating and air conditioning systems.

AB 211 Surface Preparation 3 Credits

Students will learn the skills needed to properly prepare an automobile surface for painting.

AB 212 Spray Equipment Operation 1 Credit

The skills needed to operate all the different types of spraying equipment will be covered in this course. Students will also learn how to design and set up an air supply system for a refinishing shop.

AB 213 Refinishing Materials 1 Credit

A study of modern auto refinishing materials and their uses. Students will learn to choose the proper refinishing materials.

AB 214 Auto Refinish Lab 6 Credits

Provides a hands-on study of the practical application of skills learned in related theory. Emphasis is placed on shop safety, surface preparation and spraying techniques. *Corequisites:* AB 211, AB 212, AB 213

AB 220 Color Theory 3 Credits

Provides an in-depth study of color theory and its application to auto refinishing. Students will be able to tint colors correctly and match colors properly.

AB 221 Blending 2 Credits

Students will be able to perform an acceptable blending operation in the different types of auto finishes.

AB 223 Auto Refinish Lab II 6 Credits

Provides a hands-on study of the practical application of skills learned in related theory. Emphasis is placed on refinishing materials handling safety, color matching, and blending. The lab also provides a hands-on study of the practical application of skills learned in related theory. Emphasis here is placed on job costing of refinishing operations, ordering materials, shop organization and control, and identifying and correcting paint defects and potential problems.

AB 225 Internship 1 Credit

Students will gain forty hours experience in a real-life, on-the-job position as an auto collision mechanic or an auto refinisher. *Prerequisite:* Department Approval

ACCT 210 Principles of Accounting I 4 Credits

An introduction to the basic concepts of accounting. It teaches basic principles of accounting application to service and merchandising businesses in a sole proprietorship environment. This course also emphasizes the qualities of a properly designed accounting system including the principles of internal control and the use of special journals and subsidiary ledgers.

ACCT 211 Principles of Accounting II 4 Credits

A continuation of Accounting Principles I. It will include accounting for payroll, current liabilities, partnerships, corporations, and bonds. Also covered are the statement of cash flows and an introduction to managerial accounting concepts, including job-order cost systems. *Prerequisite:* ACCT 210

ACCT 212 Intermediate Accounting I 4 Credits

Includes a comprehensive study of accounting theory and concepts relating to the income statement, balance sheet, statement of cash flows, revenue recognition, cash, current receivables, current liabilities, and inventories. *Prerequisite:* ACCT 211

ACCT 213 Intermediate Accounting II 4 Credits

A continuation of ACCT 212 (Intermediate Accounting I). It will include a comprehensive study of accounting concepts relating to acquisition, depreciation and disposition of plant assets and intangibles; investments in equity securities; accounting for debt securities; leases; stockholder's equity; accounting

changes and errors; accounting for income taxes; and earnings per share.
Prerequisite: ACCT 212

ACCT 214 Cost Accounting I 4 Credits

Designed to give students an introduction to cost accounting concepts, procedures, and managerial reporting processes. The major topics include cost concepts and behavior, cost system design, job costing, process costing, spoilage and quality management, allocating costs to departments, activity-based costing and management, and allocating joint costs. *Prerequisite: ACCT 211*

ACCT 217 Computerized Accounting 3 Credits

Course provides hands-on computer accounting projects to be completed on Peachtree Software. The student will set up a basic computerized accounting system for a company and will work with payroll, payables/ receivables, and general ledgers. *Prerequisite or Corequisite: ACCT 211*

ACCT 218 Tax Accounting 4 Credits

A comprehensive explanation of the Federal tax system and training in the application of the tax principles to specific problems. Turbo Tax Software is used in preparing tax returns for a variety of tax concepts. The main focus of the course is individual taxes. *Prerequisite: ACCT 210*

ACCT 237 Payroll 2 Credits

Presents the need for adequate and accurate payroll and personnel records, payroll calculations, payroll taxes, payroll tax reports, and the accounting for payroll and payroll taxes. Also included is a payroll project applying the knowledge acquired in the course. *Prerequisite: ACCT 210*

ACCT 238 Government Non-profit Accounting 3 Credits

Builds the students understanding of the basic concepts of governmental and non-profit accounting. Typical topics include preparing and recording budgets, as well as basic property tax concepts. The student is also introduced to analyzing and entering typical governmental transactions and developing non-profit financial statements. *Prerequisite: ACCT 210*

ACT 120 Materials and Methods of Construction 3 Credits

Building construction methods will be taught along with types of construction materials. Terminology, standard sizes, shapes, usage and building codes will be addressed as they apply to residential construction projects. *Corequisite: ACT 121*

ACT 121 Architectural Drawing I 3 Credits

Involves the task of drawing a complete set of working drawings for a private residence. The drawings will be generated on the computer and will consist of site, floor, framing, and foundation plans, as well as wall and building sections, elevations, and presentation drawings. *Prerequisite: CAD 120; Corequisite: ACT 120*

ACT 210 Commercial Construction Techniques 3 Credits

Covers the overall process of commercial construction techniques and technology. A thorough understanding of construction documents will be incorporated into this course. Steel, concrete, laminated timber, masonry and precast concrete construction techniques will be studied. Field trips to various manufacturing plants and construction sites in and around the Sioux Falls area will be conducted upon availability. *Prerequisite: ACT 120; Corequisite: ACT 212*

ACT 211 Mechanical/Electrical Systems 3 Credits

Introduces students to the electrical, plumbing, and mechanical systems of a building. Students will incorporate their prior knowledge of floor plan layout and symbol usage to the support systems of a structure. Students will also be required to size an electrical panel, determine the heat loss/heat gain of a structure and lay out the plumbing system of a structure. *Prerequisite: ACT 212*

ACT 212 Architectural Drawing II 3 Credits

This drawing lab will introduce students to the development of construction documents, commercial floor plans, elevations, sections, details, and structural plans will be developed for a commercial structure. Students will have the opportunity to design and draw a small commercial building consisting of a steel frame, masonry, precast concrete, and laminated timber construction. *Prerequisite: ACT 121; Corequisite: ACT 210*

ACT 220 Construction Estimating 3 Credits

A study of the process of estimating in the construction industry, methods of estimating will be described and practiced with the use of working drawings and construction cost manuals. Students will utilize an estimating format to develop quantity surveys for determining construction costs. *Prerequisite: ACT 212*

ACT 221 Construction Management 3 Credits

Concentrates on the procedures and methods that are used by the construction contractor during the construction and post-construction phases of a project. Explains how the contractor systematically plans, organizes, manages, controls and documents jobsite activities. *Prerequisite: ACT 210*

ACT 222 Strength of Materials 3 Credits

An introduction to the strength of materials through calculation of problems and experiments in stress, strain, deflection of beams, joints, theory of columns, and fatigue in reinforced concrete, heavy timber, and structural steel. *Prerequisite: CET 213*

ANM 100 Graphic Design for Animation 2 credits

The principles and elements of graphic design are introduced. Typography and its uses as content and as a design element are discussed. Color theory is also introduced.

ANM 110 Animation Essentials I 4 credits

Drawing skills are emphasized, including basic human form and objects, including the use of perspective and proportions. Students will also develop drawing and editing skills on the computer using Adobe Illustrator and Photoshop. Students will learn about the history of animation and the various types of animation using several mediums including traditional and stop motion (clay sculpting). Storyboarding and storytelling skills are introduced.

ANM 111 Animation Essentials II 3 credits

Students continue to develop storyboarding and storytelling techniques and skills. A focus on traditional drawing skills and computer aided drawing skills will continue, with an emphasis on object and character creation. *Prerequisite: ANM 110*

ANM 120 Motion Graphics I 3 credits

Skills for 2D animation and visual effects are introduced, using Adobe Flash and After Effects. Students will create short 2D animations.

ANM 121 Motion Graphics II 3 credits

Students continue to develop skills and techniques in 2D animation and visual effects using Adobe Flash and After Effects. Students will create basic games and short 2D animations. *Prerequisite: ANM 120*

ANM 130 3D Animation I 3 credits

The principles of animation will be introduced. Students will learn about 3D space and the terms and tools used when creating animations. Students will use existing models to learn how to apply the principles of animation and to create walk cycles, and body and facial movement. Basic rendering and audio skills will be introduced.

ANM 131 3D Animation II 3 credits

Students will continue to apply the principles of animation on more complex animations. In addition, skills with lighting, cameras, framing, and timing will be introduced. Students will learn about special effects in animation such as, fire, smoke, rain and snow. Rendering and audio skills will be expanded. *Prerequisite: ANM 130*

ANM 140 3D Modeling I 3 credits

The tools, objects and terminology of modeling for 3D animation are introduced including: points, sections, and polygons. Students will create inanimate objects and apply surfaces, materials and textures. Different modeling techniques will be taught such as, box and nurbs modeling. Adding bones and rigging will be introduced. *Corequisite: ANM 131*

ANM 210 Animation Essentials III 3 credits

Students will refine storyboarding and storytelling techniques and skills. A focus on traditional drawing skills and computer drawing skills will continue. Students will write and storyboard an animated short in groups and individually. Cinematography skills and how they apply to animation will be introduced. *Prerequisite: ANM 111*

ANM 220 Motion Graphics III 3 credits

Video editing software will be introduced and students will develop skills in combining and editing digital files. Editing for action and the 180 rule will also be introduced. Students continue to develop skills and technique in 2D animation and visual effects using Adobe Flash and After Effects. *Prerequisite: ANM 121*

ANM 221 Motion Graphics IV 3 credits

Skills in video editing and audio software will continue to be developed. Students will refine skills and techniques in 2D animation and visual effects using Adobe Flash and After Effects. *Prerequisite: ANM 220*

ANM 230 3D Animation III 3 credits

Students will create short animations, based on storyboards. We will focus on more in-depth skills with lighting, cameras, framing, and timing. Students will continue to learn about special effects in animation. Will continue to focus on rendering and audio skills.

- create one minute animations using objects and characters
- develop more in-depth skills with lighting and cameras
- learn more advanced rendering and audio skills *Prerequisite: ANM 121*

ANM 240 3D Modeling II 3 credits

Students will continue to work with the tools, objects and terminology of modeling for 3D animation. A 3D character will be created, based on characters developed in Animation Essentials II & III. Will focus on a more in-depth knowledge of materials and textures and their application. Students will continue to develop their skills in adding bones and rigging characters and objects. *Prerequisite: ANM 140; Corequisite: ANM 230*

ANM 241 3D Modeling III 3 credits

Students will continue to refine their skills in modeling for 3D animation. Will continue to focus on the development and refinement of 3D characters and objects. Students will refine and apply their knowledge of materials and textures. Adding bones and rigging characters and objects will continue to be a focus. *Prerequisite: ANM 240; Corequisite: ANM 250*

ANM 250 Animation Studio 6 credits

Students will combine skills from all the current and prior animation classes to create animated shorts—both 2D and 3D, visual effects and audio shorts for an animation portfolio. *Prerequisite: Successful completion of First, Second & Third Semester Core classes*

AT 110 Manual Drive Train/Axles Theory 2 Credits

A study of the theory of operation of differentials, transfer cases, and manual transmissions on both front and rear wheel drive vehicles. *Corequisite: AT 111*

AT 111 Manual Drive Train/Axles Lab 2 Credits

Students will perform laboratory tasks including the diagnosis and repair of differentials, transfer cases, and manual transmissions on both front and rear wheel drive vehicles. *Corequisite: AT 110*

AT 112 Automatic Transmissions Theory 2 Credits

A study of the theory of automatic transmissions on both front and rear wheel drive vehicles. *Corequisite: AT 113*

AT 113 Automatic Transmissions Lab 3 Credits

Students will perform laboratory tasks including the diagnosis and repair of automatic transmissions on both front and rear wheel drive vehicles. *Corequisite: AT 112*

AT 120 Suspension and Steering Theory 2 Credits

Covers the theory of operation of suspension and steering systems of both front and rear wheel drive vehicles.

AT 121 Suspension and Steering Lab 3 Credits

Students will perform laboratory tasks including the diagnosis of suspension and steering systems in both front and rear wheel drive vehicles. *Corequisite: AT 120*

AT 122 Brake Theory 2 Credits

Covers the theory of operation of brake systems on both front and rear wheel drive vehicles. *Corequisite: AT 123*

AT 123 Brake Lab 2 Credits

Students will perform laboratory tasks including the diagnosis of brake systems on both front and rear wheel drive vehicles. *Corequisite: AT 122*

AT 130 Engine Repair Theory 2 Credits

A study of the theory of operation of engine systems on both front and rear wheel drive vehicles. *Corequisite: AT 131*

AT 131 Engine Repair Lab 3 Credits

Students will perform laboratory tasks including the diagnosis of engines in both front and rear wheel drive vehicles. *Corequisite: AT 130*

AT 140 Wheel Alignment 2 Credits

The theory of operation of wheel alignment on both front and rear wheel drive vehicles is studied.

AT 210 Electrical Systems Theory 4 Credits

A study of the theory of operation of batteries, starting systems, charging systems, ignition systems, lighting systems, gauges, horn and wiper systems, accessories and miscellaneous items. *Corequisite: AT 211*

AT 211 Electrical Systems Lab 4 Credits

Students will perform laboratory tasks including the diagnosis and repair of batteries, charging systems, lighting systems, gauges, horn and wiper systems, accessories, and miscellaneous items. *Corequisite: AT 210*

AT 213 Heating/Air Conditioning Theory 2 Credits

A study of the theory of operation of refrigeration system components, heating and engine cooling systems, electrical and vacuum control units, and temperature controls. *Corequisite: AT 214*

AT 214 Heating/Air Conditioning Lab 2 Credits

Students will perform laboratory tasks including the diagnosis and repair of refrigeration system components, heating and engine cooling systems, electrical and vacuum control units and temperature controls. *Corequisite: AT 213*

AT 230 Engine Performance Theory 5 Credits

The theory of operation of computerized and non-computerized general engine performance, fuel and exhaust systems, emissions control systems, and engine related service are studied. *Prerequisite: AT 210; Corequisite: AT 231*

AT 231 Engine Performance Lab 6 Credits

This lab enables students to gain experience in computerized and non-computerized general engine diagnosis, fuel and exhaust systems, emission control systems, and engine related service. *Corequisite: AT 230*

BMET 200 Biomedical Anatomy 4 Credits

Develops the ability of the Biomedical Technician to communicate with the healthcare staff in a respectful and competent way. Students will be prepared to recognize the anatomical and physiological aspects of the human body. Will also define the structure and function of the human body in a way that will make the Biomedical Technician more proficient at repair, calibration and preventive maintenance of medical equipment.

BMET 210 Patient Care Equipment 3 Credits

Intended to provide the information and concepts necessary to develop a firm understanding of patient care equipment operation. Emphasis is placed on the theory of operation, calibration procedures, and troubleshooting techniques. Students will learn how to use various pieces of test equipment associated with patient care equipment. *Prerequisite: BMET 200*

BMET 211 Patient Care Equipment Lab 2 Credits

Provides the hands-on experience of calibrating and troubleshooting patient care equipment. Instructor-inserted faults will enable the student to develop the necessary skills in repairing patient care equipment. *Corequisite: BMET 210*

BMET 220 Neuro/Cardiac Care Instrumentation 3 Credits

Intended to provide the information and concepts necessary to develop a firm understanding of neuro/cardiac care instrumentation. Emphasis is placed on the theory of operation, calibration procedures, and troubleshooting techniques. The student will learn how to use various pieces of test equipment associated with neuro/cardiac care instrumentation. *Corequisite: BMET 210*

BMET 221 Neuro/Cardiac Care Instrumentation Lab 2 Credits

Provides the hands-on experience of calibrating and troubleshooting neuro/cardiac care instrumentation. Instructor-inserted faults will enable the student to develop the necessary skills in repairing neuro/cardiac care instrumentation. *Corequisite: BMET 220*

BMET 230 Medical Safety and Standards 3 Credits

Provides the fundamentals for safety in a health care facility. Emphasis is placed upon the safety of the operator and patient. The student will be introduced to electrical analysis of all medical instrumentation.

BMET 250 Clinical Instrumentation 3 Credits

Intended to provide the information and concepts necessary to develop a firm understanding of clinical instrumentation. Emphasis is placed on the theory of operation, calibration procedures, troubleshooting techniques, and safety precautions. The student will also become familiar with the usage of various pieces of test equipment associated with clinical instrumentation. *Prerequisite: CHEM106T*

BMET 251 Clinical Instrumentation Lab 3 Credits

Provides hands-on experience of calibrating and troubleshooting clinical instrumentation. Instructor-inserted faults will enable the student to develop the necessary skills in repairing clinical instrumentation. Proper safety precautions will be followed. *Corequisite: BMET 250*

BMET 260 Imaging Equipment 3 Credits

Intended to provide the information and concepts necessary to develop a firm understanding of imaging equipment. Emphasis is placed on the theory of operation, calibration procedures, troubleshooting techniques, and safety precautions. The student will also become familiar with the usage of various pieces of test equipment associated with imaging equipment. *Prerequisite: ET 281*

BMET 261 Imaging Equipment Lab 4 Credits

Provides the hands-on experience of calibrating and troubleshooting imaging equipment. Instructor-inserted faults will enable the student to develop the necessary skills in repairing imaging equipment. Proper safety precautions will be followed. *Corequisite: BMET 260*

BMET 270 Biomedical Equipment Technology Internship 3 Credits

Provides the student with 240 hours of on-the-job training in a biomedical department of a health care facility, medical equipment manufacturer, medical equipment dealership, or an independent service organization. In addition, the student will become familiar with the subdivisions and functions of the facility. *Prerequisites:* Successful completion of all BMET required courses and permission of Program Chair

BUS 100 Team Building 3 Credits

This course introduces the teamwork and team-building concept and movement throughout education, industry and communities. Students will read and discuss the various philosophies in self-directed teams as well as total quality management. Students will observe and compare working teams in education, industry, communities and families and will participate in team building activities and discussions.

BUS 101 Introduction to Business 3 Credits

Student will receive an overview of the many different elements in the business world. The overview will include the business environment, business ethics, types of ownership structures, management techniques, marketing principles, technological implications, monetary basics and investments.

BUS 105 Document Formatting and Production 4 credits

Document formatting, document production and advanced word processing are the focus of this course. Students will learn word processing and document formatting through the advanced level using Microsoft Word 2007. Students will produce, proofread and edit typical hand or typewritten business documents, forms and templates using the proper layout, style, speed and accuracy. Appropriate English usage and punctuation practices will be emphasized. Machine transcription and Word Perfect will also be learned and used as a means for document production. The speed needed for document production in the work environment will be developed with further keyboarding drills and timings for speed and accuracy. *Prerequisites:* CIS 105, 40 CWAM (or currently taking CIS 100)

BUS 107 Office Procedures 4 Credits

Students will learn the necessary office skills needed in the every day operation of an office. Skills in filing, record keeping, professional image, mail processing, telephone usage, and facsimile/copier will be learned. Some time will also be spent developing the ten-key touch method for typical business calculations. *Prerequisites or Corequisites:* Math 115, BUS 134, 40 CWAM

BUS 130 Business Communications 4 Credits

Students will learn to write various types of business letters, memos, and reports. Correct English usage, spelling, punctuation, and proofreading will also be emphasized. All students will prepare a resume and cover letter and participate in an interview and presentation. Students will demonstrate business etiquette, and conduct an effective business meeting.

BUS 137 Interpersonal Skills for the Office Professional 2 Credits

Students will develop their interpersonal skills by exploring the various roles they play in working with customers, co-workers and supervisors. Customer service fundamentals will be learned, along with customer relationship management and communication. Students will also learn proper business and office etiquette. Interpersonal relationships as well as the students' own attitudes and motivations will be recognized as critical components of success in an organization. As students explore their own strengths and weaknesses, they will write a personal development plan as a final project. A variety of learning activities will strengthen the students' ability to apply their knowledge. *Corequisite:* BUS 107

BUS 140 Business Law I 3 Credits

Students will gain basic knowledge of United States law and the judicial system and will study law as it pertains to contracts, warranties, and product liability, consumer protection, real property, landlord and tenant, employment, partnerships, and corporations.

BUS 152 Desktop Publishing 3 Credits

Creativity, design, and layout are expressed by students learning Aldus Pagemaker. A learn while doing approach will develop a great portfolio for careers requiring Desktop Publishing experience.

BUS 162 Retailing 3 Credits

Exploring the business world of retail will provide an exciting format to learn the dynamics of the ever-changing retail environment. Professional owners/managers share expertise in various methods of retail management. While touring the stores, the excitement of retailing becomes evident as the weekly lab provides real experience in the field.

BUS 200 Principles of Banking 3 Credits

Students will learn about the history of banking and its current organizational structure. They will understand the relationship between deposit and credit functions and explore both traditional and non-traditional bank products. Bank security, regulation and the role of the Federal Reserve are discussed, as well as bank marketing techniques and future trends. Both consumers and banking professionals will enjoy this course offering.

BUS 209 Principles of Insurance 3 Credits

A basic study of life and health insurance available and the analysis of insurance coverage needs of an individual. The major areas covered include the types of term and permanent policies, annuities, how much insurance is needed, policy provisions, riders, and health insurance plans.

BUS 210 Supervisory Management 3 Credits

Students will learn about the changing role of supervisors in today's business world. Trends such as downsizing, cost cutting, quality enhancement, employee empowerment, and increased diversity have complicated the supervisor's role. Students will learn decision making and problem solving processes and explore methods to achieve maximum productivity while maintaining a positive work environment.

BUS 212 Human Resource Management 3 Credits

Students will understand how an organization's efficiency is impacted by the effectiveness of its human resource management. Human resource planning recruitment, selection, development, compensation and benefits, employee and labor relations, safety and health and researching human resources will be covered in the course.

BUS 217 Customer Service 3 Credits

Providing excellent customer service remains one of the most important ways for any business to differentiate itself from competitors. In this course, students will improve their service skills through a multi-faceted approach: by learning how to handle difficult customers, by improving communication skills, by appreciating diversity and by building loyalty.

BUS 218 Project Management 3 Credits

This course discusses the factors necessary for the successful project management. Topics include project management concepts, needs identification, the project manager, teams, project organizations, project communications, project planning, scheduling, control and associated costs. Project management software tools will be an integral part of the course.

BUS 219 Principles of Lending 3 Credits

Either as consumers or as professionals, virtually everyone has a need to understand the basics of consumer loans. In this course, students will be exposed to the various types of consumer loans, the credit approval process, loan structuring, and loan recovery. Students will also learn how the banking industry effectively manages the consumer credit business by responding to changing consumer needs and by continuously improving its processes and management tools.

BUS 220 Personal Finance 3 Credits

Designed to provide students with the tools to become financially self-sufficient. Budgeting, cash management, risk management, investments, and estate planning will be covered to help students gain a better understanding of what to do with their current and/or future income.

BUS 230 Small Business Entrepreneurship 3 Credits

Designed to help students gain the knowledge to start a small business. The instructor will help students explore the tools needed to begin a small business. The focus is on the development of a business plan, which will be the end result of the course.

BUS 232 Real Estate Principles 3 Credits

In this course, Real Estate is viewed from four perspectives: the business perspective, the legal perspective, the economic perspective and the financial perspective. These perspectives are the predominant points of view that real estate professionals take when analyzing and implementing decisions. Real Estate is built on several basic disciplines such as management, law, economics, and finance. Thus a multi-perspective approach to the study of real estate is consistent with the way that professionals in various fields learn and apply knowledge. This course is certified by the State of South Dakota as "Principles & Practices of Real Estate", which is part (50 hours/100) of the prerequisite to taking the South Dakota State Real Estate License Exam.

BUS 233 Real Estate Principles II 3 credits

Real Estate is viewed from four perspectives: the business perspective, the legal perspective, the economic perspective and the financial perspective. These perspectives are the predominant points of view that real estate professionals take when analyzing and implementing decisions. Real Estate is built on several basic disciplines such as management, law, economics, and finance. Thus a

multi-perspective approach to the study of real estate is consistent with the way that professionals in various fields learn and apply knowledge. This course is certified by the State of South Dakota as "Principles & Practices of Real Estate", which is part two (50 hours/100) of the prerequisite to taking the South Dakota State Real Estate License Exam.

BUS 235 Principles of Investments 3 Credits

Principles of Investments will establish the groundwork essential to the development of investment strategies and the management of financial resources. A very technical and fast-paced industry will be translated to layman's terms so that anyone taking this course can feel comfortable in going to a brokerage firm to do trading of their own as well as being prepared to make a career in the brokerage business.

BUS 280 Promotional Strategies 3 Credits

Students will receive hands-on experience in marketing and research development through the implementation of a special promotional campaign (the STI "Value Card"). Sales promotion, advertising, personal selling, problem solving, teamwork, and communication skills are applied. Students will develop an exciting philosophy for success in a dynamic marketing/business environment.

BUS 289 Organizational Behavior 3 Credits

Integrates applied business tools with the social sciences of psychology, sociology, social psychology, anthropology, and political science. Current and future leaders, managers, and employees will be challenged to use this knowledge in an attempt to explain, predict, and control human behavior in dynamic organizations.

BUS 291, BUS 295 Internship 3 Credits

Students will enjoy a capstone experience by working 180 hours in the business world, utilizing the opportunity to put into practice all that they have learned. Students will be guided to achieve specific objectives as developed by the company, student, and supervising instructor. *Prerequisites: 2.0 CGPA and Instructor Approval*

BUS 295 Financial Services Internship 3 Credits

Students will enjoy a capstone experience by working 180 hours in the business world, utilizing the opportunity to put into practice all that they have learned. Students will be guided to achieve specific objectives as developed by the company, student, and supervising instructor. *Prerequisites: 2.0 CGPA and Instructor Approval*

CAD 120 Computer Assisted Design I 4 Credits

This introductory CAD class will help the student develop primary skills through the use of AutoCAD software. The primary focus will be to draw, edit, text, zoom, print, blocks, and dimension. Word processing and spreadsheets will be used along with e-mail. The students will use these skills to produce small miscellaneous drawings. *Corequisites: CIS 101 and Department Approval*

CAD 211 Computer Assisted Design II 4 Credits

A continuation of CAD I, emphases is on block attributes, menu customizing, 3D surface and 3D solid models. Blocks will be created that will contain attributes; these attributes will be extracted to tables and spread sheets in the form of schedules and bill of materials. AutoCAD's pull down, button menus and lisp routines will be customized so to speed up the drafting production. An introduction to surface modeling and 3D solid modeling will be covered. Projects will be plotted using paper space at different scales. *Prerequisite: CAD 120*

CET 213 Statics 3 Credits

An introduction to the basic concept of mechanics emphasizes the action of forces on rigid bodies. Includes analysis of planar force systems, friction, first moments and centroids, and moments of inertia. These concepts will be treated as they relate to the functions performed by technicians. *Prerequisite: MATH 120T*

CAD 215 Computer Assisted Design Special Topics 3 Credits

Designed for students with an interest Architectural/Construction Technology, students will work in class to produce examples of furniture, building parts, land and sky scenes. Students will create two presentation rendered scenes that is related to the architectural field. One presentation will demonstrate a fly-by outdoor scene and the other will be a walk through of an interior of a building. Lighting, materials, and animation timing will be cover using Autodesk 3D Max software along with video editing software for adding sound. *Prerequisite: CAD 221*

CAD 217 Introduction to Animation 4 Credits

This will be a hands-on exploratory class in using 3D Studio Max software. The students will become familiar with the Max interface and use it create 2D and 3D scenes. The created objects will then have materials and colors applied. Lights will be added and finally cameras will be placed so that an animation will be generated. This will then create output files in avi format.

CAD 220 Civil CAD III/Geographical Information Systems 3 Credits

This is two part course. The first half of this course is designed to provide students with a deeper understanding of the Civil Design software of LDT that all civil engineering and survey organizations using Land Desktop depend on heavily. The second half of this course is designed to provide students with an introduction of the theory and applications of Geographical Information Systems using Land Desktop Map. *Prerequisites: CAD 211, CET 210; Corequisite: CET 220*

CAD 221 Computer Assisted Design III/Arch. 3 Credits

Designed for students with an interest in Architectural/Construction Engineering Technology, students will use Autodesk Architectural Desktop software to create an architectural set of drawings. The plans will include floor plans, elevations, building sections, schedules and 3D views of the building. Corrections to drawings that have been redlined will also be covered. *Prerequisite: CAD 211; Corequisite: ACT 212*

CAD 222 Computer Assisted Design III/Mechanical 4 Credits

Designed for students with an interest in CAD Engineering Technology. Students will continue to customize their AutoCAD menus, work on mechanical drawings and assembly drawings, and use the Autodesk Mechanical Desktop software to make 3D drawings. *Prerequisite: CAD 211*

CAD 227 Character Animation I 3 Credits

Second level of hands-on exploratory class in using 3D Studio Max software. Students will become familiar with building characters and then animating both limbs and facial features. Particle systems and space warps will be introduced to the students. Advance lighting and material setting will be used to create scenes. Skin will be applied to the outside of bipeds and then adjusted to fit animations. Students will work on putting together a story board from which their final project will be created.

CAD 232 Computer Assisted Design IV/Manufacturing 4 Credits

Designed for students with an interest in CAD/Manufacturing Engineering Technology, students will work in a team of 2 to 4 students to produce a full set of drawings by using reverse engineering. Students will use various measuring instruments to obtain measurements from a pre-made piece of machinery. The team will use Autodesk Inventor software to create the individual parts; these parts will then make up a complete assembly. When finished a 3D model will be made of the final assembly. *Prerequisite: MCT 224*

CAD 242 3D Design 3 Credits

Designed for students with an interest in CAD/Manufacturing Engineering Technology, students will work in class to produce examples of manufactured parts, and inside industrial scenes. Students will create still presentation rendered drawings that are related to the CAD/Manufacturing. The students will also create a final presentation animation that will include one of the following: a fly-by, a walk through of a building or demonstrating assembling parts together. Materials and lighting applied to objects will be covered in this introductory class. Students will use the AutoDesk 3D Max program along with a video editing program. *Prerequisite: MCT 121*

CET 101 Engineering Technical Math 4 Credits

A practical working knowledge of mathematical ideas beginning with basic algebra, followed by intermediate algebra, geometry and concluding with right angle trigonometry. Topics include polynomials, factoring, rational expressions and complex numbers. It continues with linear equations and inequalities, graph functions, polynomial and rational function, exponential, logarithms and systems of equations. The course concludes with a review of geometry and right angle trigonometry. The course will focus on applying the knowledge to engineering situations. Special emphasis will be placed on critical thinking and problem solving using engineering formats.

CET 110 Survey I 4 Credits

An introduction to the science of surveying involving measurements and the computations of measurements. Error determinations, angles and bearing, traverse adjustments and area computations will be calculated. This course will focus on the hands-on use of various fundamental surveying instruments, along with their adjustments and accuracy's through field exercises. *Corequisite: MATH 101*

CET 120 Survey II 4 Credits

Survey II is a course in topography where electronic equipment is introduced to the science of surveying. Total stations and data collectors are used in the field and downloaded to surveying software. Contouring, celestial observations, description keys and software relating to mapping will be the focus in the first half of class, while traversing, data collection, equipment usage and techniques in topographic mapping in the second half. Students complete the course by producing a surveyed (2-3 man group) and individually completing a CAD generated topographic map of a portion of the campus. *Prerequisites: CET 110, CAD 120*

CET 121 Soils 3 Credits

Students have the opportunity to perform laboratory and field tests on soils used for building construction and civil engineering projects. This is primarily a hands-on activity where most of the course is devoted to actual laboratory testing procedures along with the necessary calculations and measurements required for an accurate soil analysis.

CET 122 Intro to Land Development Desktop 2 Credits

An introduction to the software and applications of Land Development Desktop with laboratory exercises to illustrate the practical uses of these concepts. *Prerequisite: CAD 120*

CET 123 Civil/CAD II-Civil 3D 2 Credits

An introduction to the software and applications of Civil 3D through laboratory exercises. These exercises will illustrate the practical uses in Points, Lines, Curves, Surfaces, Annotation, Tables, Parcels, Survey Field Books, Figures and Lines, Traversing and working with Survey Data. *Prerequisite: CAD 120*

CET 130 Civil Internship 2 Credits

Designed to provide students with practical, on-the-job experience. It is normally taken during the summer semester because this is the busy time for the engineering/construction industry. This experience enables students to put into practice the many different skills, techniques and knowledge that are so important for success in the industry.

CET 210 Survey III/Route Layout 4 Credits

A series of field projects in construction staking such as laying out horizontal curves, house/building staking, curb and gutter, storm and sanitary sewer and slope staking. These will be performed by the use of total stations robotics instruments, GPS and data collectors. Computations in vertical curves and super elevations will be studied along with other factors affecting construction staking, route location and design. Plans, profiles and cross-sections will be produced for individuals with a complete set of road/street plans for a short road design project. *Prerequisite: CET 120*

CET 211 Construction Materials Testing 3 Credits

Gives students the opportunity to learn some of the fundamental properties of construction materials such as concrete and asphalt through lectures, assigned readings, and laboratory testing. Course concentrates on the use of concrete and asphalt in construction, will examine mixing, placing, finishing, reinforcing, jointing, and curing. Emphasis placed on field procedures and laboratory testing. Prepares students to take examination for an ACI Certified Concrete Testing Technician, Grade 1. *Prerequisite: CET 121*

CET 213 Statics 3 Credits

An introduction to the basic concept of mechanics emphasizes the action of forces on rigid bodies. Includes analysis of planar force systems, friction, first moments and centroids, and moments of inertia. These concepts will be treated as they relate to the functions performed by technicians. *Prerequisite: MATH 116*

CET 215 Survey III/GPS 3 Credits

Fundamentals of GPS, along with field labs using GPS RTK surveying methods will be the emphasis in the first half of this course. The Sioux Falls and STI's Base's will be used on projects including RTK-topo, RTK-Infill, RTK- sun/shadow offset, RTK alignment/point stake-out, RTK-DTM stake-out, and RTK continuous point collection. The last half of this course will be dedicated to GPS Static surveying. Trimble Geomatic Office is used along with Fast Static procedures to compute the precise locations of points on campus. The Sioux Falls Base and local HARN points (within 20 miles) are used to establish the Lat/Long of these campus points. *Prerequisite: CET 120 Survey II*

CET 220 Survey IV/GPS 3 Credits

A fundamental theory to practical applications of GPS; a study of GPS errors, accuracies, techniques in everyday practice, GPS technology, common hardware, surveying methods and planning and observation. Static field projects using the harn and cor stations will be performed along with RTK projects in data collections and stakeout. *Prerequisite: CET 210*

CET 221 Land Surveying Law 3 Credits

The study of laws, deeds and conveyances; legal principles of retirement surveys of lots and blocks; unwritten title laws and methods of property transfer in real property; the USPLS and legal principles of retirements in a complete section break-down; easements, systems of land descriptions, water laws, court-house research of land records and to become familiar with the codified laws of South Dakota.

CET 223 Estimating & Office Practices 3 Credits

Examination of construction cost estimating process. Both manual and computer estimation processes will be used. Course also provides an examination of structure and economics of a Construction/Architect/Engineer small business.

CET 224 Water & Waste Water 3 Credits

A fundamental course in hydraulics and water/waste water processes including water quality, water treatment systems, water distribution, storm drainage along with fundamentals of sewer system design, and physical sewage treatment methods and disposal.

CET 225 Route Layout & Design 4 Credits

Students will study the factors affecting the layout and location of road and utility alignments. Students will compute simple, reverse, compound and

transition spiral horizontal curves along with parabolic vertical curves. Students will also compute the location of slope stakes, curb/gutter, building, storm and sanitary sewer stakes. The students will use total stations, robotic instruments, GPS and data collectors on staking projects in the spring of the year. Plans, profiles and cross-sections will be produced for individual staking projects along with a complete set of road/street plans for a short road design project. *Prerequisites: CET 226*

CET 226 CAD III/Grading & Design 3 Credits

This is an advance course in Civil CAD Design. AutoDesk Civil 3D is the software used to cover Grading & Grading Objects, Alignments, Profiles, Cross Sections, Volumes, Piping, Advanced Digital Terrain Modeling etc. AutoDesk Map will give the student a brief background and understanding of GIS and this technology. *Prerequisite: CET 123*

CHEM 106T Chemistry Survey 4 Credits

Students who have had some chemistry and those who have had no chemistry background will acquire a basic understanding of the makeup of matter and the changes that it undergoes. Going from simple elements to complex compounds, this course will be concentrating on some observational facts and theoretical concepts involving problem solving, scientific reasoning, thinking and "wondering why".

CIS 100 Keyboarding 2 Credits

Students will develop touch control of the alphabetic keyboard and numeric keypad. Skill building activities make use of various presentation techniques, individualized goal setting, educational games, and diagnostic timed writings. Correct keyboarding technique and proper posture are emphasized.

CIS 101 Computer Essentials 2 Credits

Designed to enable students with little or no computer experience to acquire a basic understanding of the personal computer. This course involves the study of computer basics such as hardware, operating systems, and file management, using the Internet for research, word processing, and spreadsheets. Minimum standard is 40 CWAM.

CIS 105 Introduction to Computers 3 Credits

Includes essential computer hardware and software concepts as well as an introduction to the Internet (basic navigation and searching), and the I-notes electronic mail program used at Southeast Tech. Students will gain a proficiency in working in a wireless local area network environment and with the Microsoft Windows Operating System. File management skills will be reinforced as students create documents, spreadsheets, presentations and databases using the applications included in the Office suite. The class will utilize a hands-on, exercise-oriented approach that allows students to learn by example. Students will complete a variety of projects focused toward the objectives of their given program of study.

CIS 106 Introduction to Computers/CIS 3 Credits

Includes essential computer hardware and software concepts as well as an introduction to the Internet. Students will gain experience using a local area network and the Microsoft Windows Operating System. File management skills will be reinforced as students complete career research project documents, spreadsheets, presentations and databases using the applications included in the Microsoft Office suite. A majority of the class time will be spent learning database essentials with Access. The class will utilize a hands-on, project-based approach that allows students to learn by using their computer and resources as tools for understanding, searching, collecting and interpreting information for presentation and application of their knowledge.

CIS 107 Introduction to Computers/MAC 2 Credits

Students will be engaged to complete or develop assignments and projects that require them to use their technical computer skills as productivity and communication tools. File management skills will be reinforced as students create documents, spreadsheets, presentations, notebooks and databases using the applications included in the Office suite. The class will utilize a hands-on, exercise-oriented approach that allows students to learn by example and reinforcement. They will also search, collect and develop communications while making decisions on important information and its interpretation. Students will gain a proficiency in working with a wireless local area network and the Microsoft Windows Operating System.

CIS 123 Word Processing 4 Credits

Word processing concepts and document formatting are presented along with hands-on training using Word for Windows software on a microcomputer. Students will learn word processing skills through the advanced level. Students will develop skill in the creation and revision of many typical business documents, forms and templates using the proper layout, style and techniques. Document creation with speed, accuracy and appropriate English usage and punctuation practices will be emphasized. Keyboarding speed and accuracy will also be developed. *Prerequisites or Corequisites: CIS 105, 30 CWAM or CIS 100*

CIS 125 Advanced Microcomputer Applications 3 Credits

Expands upon the students' business computer applications skills through advanced learning in the Microsoft Office Suite: Microsoft Word documents, Microsoft Excel spreadsheets, Microsoft PowerPoint presentations and Microsoft Frontpage web sites. The students will learn by example, in teams and individually. Students will also use problem-solving skills to complete projects, exercises, and case studies that use software as a tool in business. Equipment, such as digital cameras, scanners and color dot-matrix printers can be utilized as tools to enhance student products. *Prerequisite: CIS 105*

CIS 130 Introduction to Programming 3 Credits

Introduces students to the terminology, fundamentals and application of the program development process. Basic programming concepts such as problem analysis, logic organization and design, and program development and testing will be implemented. Program design tools such as flowcharts and pseudocode will be incorporated into the development of beginning-level business applications using the Java programming language. Topics covered include data types, operators, expressions, program flow control statements, and methods. Students will also create and use their own class libraries.

CIS 132 Visual Basic.NET - Intro 3 Credits

Explore both procedural and object-oriented programming techniques in this entry-level course in Microsoft Visual Basic.Net. Topics covered include: application analysis and design; intrinsic VB controls and their properties, events, and methods; sequential, decision, and looping constructs; variable definitions and scope; various debugging techniques; arrays; user-defined sub procedures and functions; database access; and exception handling and data validation. Upon successful completion of this course, students will have obtained hands-on practice developing a variety of Windows and Web applications. *Prerequisite: CIS 130 or equivalent*

CIS 149 Introduction to Java 3 Credits

Focus is on developing the skills necessary to understand, write and debug applications in the Java programming language. Topics covered include data types, operators, expressions, program flow control statements, methods, objects and classes, class inheritance, interfacing with databases using SQL statements in Java programs, and creating graphical user interfaces. *Prerequisite: CIS 130*

CIS 151 Microcomputer Hardware/DOS 4 Credits

Designed to teach the architecture and inner workings of the IBM/IBM compatible personal computer and associated peripheral devices. The main emphasis is aimed at providing a thorough understanding of how hardware devices work and interact with each other. Students will build several types of microcomputers, load software, and become familiar with operating the personal computer system. Skills required to install upgrades will also be taught.

CIS 160 Linux Administration 4 Credits

The Linux Administration course develops students' UNIX and NOS (Network Operating) skills using Red Hat Linux. Students install, configure, and maintain their own Linux server. Topics include the UNIX command line, installation, networking configuration, software installation, enabling server services, firewall configuration, SAMBA and Windows connectivity, and configuring X-Windows.

CIS 165 iSeries/400 3 Credits

Introduces students to the IBM iSeries/400 midrange system environment. Basic skills required of programmers and system operators will be developed. Students learn to define data files and create simple menus. Use of iSeries utilities, control language commands, and the GUI interface (iSeries Navigator) are also covered.

CIS 169 Network and OS Fundamentals 4 Credits

Develops networking skills through learning what a LAN (Local Area Network) is, how it functions, and how it works. The students will develop working networks using Microsoft Server and the Linux Operating System. The usefulness and functionality of command line structure, scripting, client/server sockets and GUI environments to assist in networking utilization will also be covered during the course.

CIS 171 Introduction to Networking 4 Credits

Teaches fundamental concepts used in computer networking, including discussion of the OSI model, how data flows through networked devices, network design, and network protocol configuration. Learn how physical and logical addresses are created and interpreted in a TCP/IP based network, and how to designate network and host addresses in an IP addressing scheme.

CIS 180 Windows Server OS 4 Credits

Covers the basic installation, configuration, security and maintenance of Windows 2003. Students should be able to add users, assign a shared disk space and install printers. System management skills, and concepts relating to the MCSE testing process, will also be covered. Additional study beyond the scope of this course is expected before taking the certification tests.

CIS 187 Routers and WANs I 4 Credits

Gives students exposure to the installation and configuration of CISCO routers. Topics will include a light review of the OSI 7 layer model, basic bridge and switch operation, identifying different routing and routed protocols, router components, router initialization, updating the IOS, installing TFTP servers, and general router IOS command structure. *Prerequisite: CIS 171 or CCNA1*

CIS 194 Introduction to Databases 3 Credits

This course uses the Oracle Academy on-line curriculum to teach students the fundamentals of proper relational database design. Exposure to data modeling is provided by using many real life examples. Activities designed to develop "professional skills" include teamwork and team building, presentation, and project management. Hands-on experience working with relational databases is obtained by using the Structured Query Language (SQL). Creation of a normalized database utilizes Entity Relationship Diagrams (ERD's). The Database Programming with SQL portion of the Academy curriculum is designed to help prepare students to pass the Oracle Certified Professional (OCP) exam, "Introduction to Oracle9i SQL Exam."

CIS 195 Internet Programming Essentials 4 Credits

Students create a variety of multi-page Web sites using Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), XHTML and Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) while expanding their knowledge of the Internet, Web and HTML-based development. Additional topics include Web page layout using tables, frames, and style sheets; working with images, image maps and slicers; and learning how key technologies such as JavaScript, dynamic HTML, and XML are integrated with HTML web pages.

CIS 197 Internet Applications 3 Credits

Students will develop their own web sites while working with some of the most popular web tools used today, including Adobe Photoshop, Microsoft, and Macromedia Flash. Extensive hands-on experience with images is gained when students learn how to create, edit, optimize and animate images, work with image mapping and slicing tools, and create rollover effects. Additional topics covered include Cascading Style Sheets, JavaScript, and DHTML. *Prerequisites: CIS 130, CIS 195*

CIS 198 Image and Animation Applications 3 Credits

Develop web pages while working with some of the most popular web tools used today, including Adobe Photoshop, Macromedia Dreamweaver and Macromedia Flash. Extensive hands-on experience with images is gained when students learn how to create, edit, optimize and animate images, work with image mapping and slicing tools, and create rollover effects. Web page design is explored, but the key focus of the course is on Web-based application development and optimization. Additional topics covered include Cascading Style Sheets, JavaScript, and DHTML. *Prerequisite: CIS 195*

CIS 207 eBusiness 3 Credits

Learn about e-business and e-commerce topics that relate to buying and selling over the Internet. Explore the fundamental concepts of marketing, servicing customers and collaborating with business partners while utilizing the Internet. An overview of accounting principles and business reporting will also be covered. *Prerequisites: CIS 105 or CIS 106*

CIS 232 Visual Basic.NET - Advanced 3 Credits

Use Microsoft's Visual Basic.NET to develop a variety of Windows applications, including multi-tier programs that employ object-oriented programming techniques. Database applications for Windows and the Web explore connectivity to MS SQL Server and MS Access relational databases, ADO.NET, writing and executing SQL statements and stored procedures, and report writing with Crystal Reports. Students are also introduced to ASP.NET 2.0, Microsoft's Web development tool. *Prerequisite: CIS 132*

CIS 235 RPG Programming 4 Credits

Students learn to use the IBM iSeries/400 computer system and Operations Navigator as a backdrop to the Report Program Generator (RPG) computer language. RPG is a procedural language used on the popular IBM iSeries/400 systems. This course will help prepare the student to convert and/or interface RPG code to JAVA code. *Prerequisites: CIS 130*

CIS 240 Graphical Data Driven Web Development 3 Credits

Addresses the rapid evolution of Internet web site development towards a high level of integration of graphics, programming, and dynamic data/information supplied by database management systems (DBMS). Includes integration of computer animation, audio, still images, client and server side scripting languages and data supplied by DBMS systems such as SQL Server, MySQL and Oracle. Macromedia's Dreamweaver MX will be used as the primary web site development, integration and management software. *Prerequisites: CIS 130, CIS 195*

CIS 241 Dynamic Website Development 3 Credits

Address the rapid evolution of Internet Website development towards a high level of integration of graphics, programming, and dynamic data/information supplied by database management systems (DBMS). Includes integration of computer animation, audio, still images, client and server side scripting languages and data supplied by DBMS systems such as SQL Server and MySQL. Macromedia's Dreamweaver will be used as the primary Website development, integration, and management tool. *Prerequisites: CIS 130, CIS 195*

CIS 248 Application Development - Advanced 4 Credits

Provides experience in computer information project management and development. The student or a small group of students working together will design and develop a complete information systems project from start to finish. This will include utilizing the complete system development life cycle, with emphasis on the analysis and design phases of development. Students will be exposed to concepts such as project analysis, data flow diagrams, selection of design tools, creation of project schedules, project budgeting, prototyping, system proposals, user feedback, graphical user interface (GUI) design, and testing/quality assurance procedures. *Prerequisites:* CIS 130 plus a minimum of four credits in one programming language.

CIS 249 Advanced Object Oriented Programming (Java) 3 Credits

Provides students with the knowledge necessary to understand, write and debug two and three tier, object-oriented applications using the Java programming language. Topics covered include Object Oriented Application Development (OOAD), UML (Unified Modeling Language), Web server support for Java, Java Beans, Sockets, Ports, and JDBC (Java Database Connectivity). Also covers accessing DBMS (Database Management Systems) using SQL statements imbedded in Java programs and using HTML web pages combined with JSP's (Java Server Pages). A three tier, database driven business application is developed during the course and deployed for use on both a local area network and for use on the Internet. *Prerequisite:* CIS 149

CIS 260 Advanced Linux 4 Credits

Expands on the Introduction to Linux class. Much of the class will focus on Linux from the network administration side. It includes the following topics: Red Hat Workstation/Server Linux installation and configuration, advanced command line utilization, bash script writing, CRON Scheduler, kernel recompiling, ipchains and iptables firewall, Apache web server, FTP server, Samaba file sharing server, Sendmail email server, BIND DNS server and NFS file sharing. *Prerequisite:* CIS 160

CIS 265 Development Trends in iSeries/400 3 Credits

Provides an overview of current trends and techniques used within the iSeries/400 environment. Some topics apply to information systems in general, while others are specific to the iSeries/400 environment. Students will be exposed to a variety of standard tools available on the iSeries/400 such as iSeries Navigator, Client Access Express and Websphere Studio. Other development environments for e-business and application integration will be discussed and students will observe demonstration of sites that utilize these products. Students will also learn to use Internet resources for iSeries/400 support and information. *Prerequisites:* CIS 145, CIS 165 or instructor consent

CIS 266 Web Services 3 Credits

This course will cover web services which is an open standard (XML, SOAP, etc.) for Web applications that interact with other web based applications to exchange data. Web Services are beginning to replace Internet and LAN-based applications for e-business and e-commerce by utilizing XML and SOAP standards. *Prerequisites:* CIS 195, CIS249

CIS 273 Network Services and Security 4 Credits

The Network Services and Security course is designed around the Microsoft ISA, Internet Security and Acceleration server. Involves installing and configuring Windows 2000 server and Microsoft ISA servers. Covers installing network services such as web, e-mail, ftp, telnet, and other services, and ensuring internal and external network security. Other topics include firewalls, web server caching and network monitoring. *Prerequisite:* CIS 180

CIS 274 Advanced Windows Server OS 4 Credits

Covers Microsoft 2003 Directory Services Administration. Students will gain experience configuring and implementing Active Directory, DNS, Group Policies, Remote Install Services and Sites and Services AD Replication settings. Gives students good problem solving skills by exposing them to numerous utilities and tools to effectively problem solve Active Directory problems. *Prerequisite:* CIS 180

CIS 276 Directory Services Security 3 Credits

Students will receive hands-on experience in creating Novell networks, as well as upgrading versions in this combined lecture-lab course. They will download and install services packs, implement ZEN Works, Group Wise, and NDPS printing. Designed to assist students in preparation for the Novell Certified Network Administrator exam. *Prerequisites:* CIS 171, CIS 180

CIS 279 Database Administration 3 Credits

This course will provide students the opportunity to work with Microsoft SQL Server. Large tables allows for the ability to make SQL queries more efficient. Students learn how to use SQL Sever tool like Management Studio and Query Analyzer to effectively create and maintain databases. The reporting software Crystal Reports will also be covered in the course. *Prerequisite:* CIS 194

CIS 281 Network Troubleshooting 4 Credits

Covers Microsoft 2003 Network Administration. Students will gain experience troubleshooting DNS, DHCP, Remote Access, WINS, IPSec, and Routing, students will work with advanced Routing protocols OSPF, EIGRP, and ISIS, Gives students

good problem solving skills by exposing them to numerous utilities and tools to effectively problem solve network issues. *Prerequisites:* CIS 171, CIS 180

CIS 283 Internet Systems Scripting 3 Credits

Designed to provide students with the knowledge necessary to configure, test and debug Internet 3-Tier networks using Internet scripting languages. It includes an overview of using a combination of client-side scripting languages, such as HTML and JavaScript, and server-side scripting languages, such as PHP, JSP and ASP, to test Internet 3-Tier network configurations. *Prerequisite:* CIS 130

CIS 285 Wireless Data Communications 4 Credits

Teaches the principles of installing and maintaining wireless local area networks. Students will be given the opportunity to learn about wireless technologies in computer networking. They will set up 802.11 wireless networks from CISCO and Orinoco. In the lab, students will do site audits to best place the access points for better range and throughput. Wireless standards will be covered to better understand the technology. *Prerequisite:* CIS 171

CIS 286 Information Systems Security 3 Credits

Sets the groundwork for protecting a company's number one asset, it's data. This class will cover information confidentiality, integrity, and availability. Students will learn how to find threats and vulnerabilities of operating systems and networks.

CIS 288 Routers and WANs II 3 Credits

Gives students exposure to the advanced installation and configuration of Cisco switches and routers. Topics will include router to router encapsulation, ISDN, frame relay, router ACL (Access Control Lists), PPP (Point to Point Protocol), and switch VLANs. *Prerequisite:* CIS 187 or CCNA2

CIS 296 Microsoft Web Server Development 3 Credits

Create dynamic Web applications using server-side programming technologies. ASP.NET 2.0 will be used to develop a variety of applications that include the following tasks: process form data from the client, and send out e-mail from a Web page; interact with other computer applications on the server; read and write information to a file on the server; interact with MS Access databases by binding to the DataReader and/or DataSet objects; and retrieve data from SQL Server using stored procedures and Visual Basic.NET. *Prerequisites:* CIS 132, CIS 195

CIS 298 Oracle Development 3 Credits

Introduces students to the use of Oracle PL/SQL for database and application development in a Client/Server environment. Students will learn to use SQL to create tables, insert and modify data, and create queries, forms, and reports. They will also learn concepts of client and server-side application development used in conjunction with database connectivity. *Prerequisites:* CIS 130, CIS 295 or instructor consent

CIS 299 Internship - CIS 3 Credits

Students obtain actual work experience within their field of study. They will have the opportunity to apply knowledge learned in their completed CIS courses to real business situations and will continue to develop their technical skills and increase their comprehension of their profession by working with and learning from professionals within the computer technology industry. Eighteen contact hours per week during the semester are required to earn 3 credit hours (approximately 300 hours total). *Prerequisites:* CIS 130 plus a minimum of four credits in one programming language.

CJ 105 Introduction to Criminal Justice 3 Credits

An introduction to the history and philosophy of criminal justice systems with emphasis on law enforcement, courts, and corrections. Uniforms required.

CJ 107 Multiculturalism 2 Credits

Explores the dynamics of living in a multicultural society. Attention will be given to contemporary issues of multiculturalism and an examination of the benefits and challenges of social diversity in a modern day society.

CJ 108 Physical Fitness, Nutrition and Wellness 1 Credit

Introduces the student to the importance of fitness, nutrition and wellness for the modern law enforcement professional. The course includes involving the students in developing a fitness routine, examining their nutritional intake and time for physical activity that will prepare them for passing the program's fitness test.

CJ 109 Accident Investigation 2 credits

This course will prepare students in skills necessary to investigate traffic accidents. They will learn how to identify pre-crash, crash, and post-crash factors in accidents. Additionally, students will learn how to calculate speeds and measure accident scenes.

CJ 110 Report Writing I 1 credit

This course is an introduction to law enforcement writing tasks. Students will learn how to take notes when interviewing and interrogating citizens. Emphasis will be given on techniques for writing clear and factual case reports, as well as organizing written information.

CJ 113 Constitutional Law 3 Credits

Begins with an examination of the United States Supreme Court's origins, its jurisdiction, its powers of judicial review and its adherence (or not) to precedent. Concentrates on the first ten amendments to the US Constitution (the Bill of Rights), with particular attention paid to which amendments impact, directly and circumstantially, the criminal justice system. Concludes with a survey of the SD Constitution, of the interplay between it and the US Constitution and of specific cases defining states' rights. *Prerequisites: CJ 105, CJ 107*

CJ 118 Physical Fitness, Nutrition and Wellness 1 Credit

This course continues the personal physical fitness progress of the student began in CJ108. The student applies themselves to build on their fitness routine for the purpose of preparing them to pass the program's fitness test. *Prerequisite: CJ 108*

CJ 119 First Responder 2 credits

This course will prepare the students to deliver correct first-aid when responding to common medical and trauma emergencies as a part of their law enforcement duties.

CJ 120 Criminal Law 3 Credits

An examination of the essential elements of criminal law as they relate to various types of crime. Emphasis on the elements of a crime, defenses, and criminal responsibility. *Prerequisites: CJ 105, CJ 107*

CJ 201 Social Deviance 3 Credits

Explores psychological and sociological theories and treatments for deviant behavior, examines deviance and social control and challenges students to formulate order-maintaining social policy. *Prerequisites: CJ 105, CJ 107*

CJ 203 Occupational Sociology of Law Enforcement 3 Credits

Identifies and discusses job-related and personal aspects of working as a law-enforcement professional. Course pays particular attention to stress and how it affects the professional, the community and the professional's family. *Prerequisite: Law Enforcement Science Core*

CJ 204 Use of Force and PPCT 1 Credit

This course provides the foundations for understanding the proper application of force by police professionals. It involves the student learning the proper physical techniques of the PPCT Management System. Included is instruction on the use of pressure points, handcuffs, OC spray, baton as well as unarmed measures. *Prerequisite: Law Enforcement Science Core*

CJ 208 Physical Fitness, Nutrition and Wellness 1 Credit

This course continues the personal physical fitness progress of the student began in CJ108. The student applies themselves to build on their fitness routine for the purpose of preparing them to pass the program's fitness test.

CJ 209 Law Enforcement Survival 3 Credits

Involves students in wellness exercises, defensive and pressure-point-control tactics and proper building-search techniques. *Prerequisite: Law Enforcement Science Core*

CJ 211 EVOG Emergency Vehicle Operations 1 Credit

Following this course, the Law Enforcement student will be able to demonstrate techniques of operating a motor vehicle to avoid accidents despite the actions of others. *Prerequisite: Law Enforcement Science*

CJ 212 Traffic Enforcement I 2 Credits

Introduces South Dakota's Rules of the Road, supplements students' understanding of DWI laws and identifies, describes and demonstrates proper methods of traffic control, traffic-violation detection, accident-scene control, escorting vehicles, radio usage, vehicle pullover and approach and citation issuance. *Prerequisite: Law Enforcement Science Core*

CJ 213 Traffic Enforcement II 2 Credits

Pays particular attention to detection, investigation and apprehension of intoxicated drivers, vehicle searches, identification of drugs and other intoxicants and certifies students as a Basic Radar Operators. *Prerequisite: Law Enforcement Science Core*

CJ 218 Physical Fitness, Nutrition and Wellness 1 Credit

This course continues the personal physical fitness progress of the student began in CJ108. The student applies themselves to build on their fitness routine for the purpose of preparing them to pass the program's fitness test. *Prerequisites: CJ 201*

CJ 220 Criminal Investigation 3 Credits

Introduces students to the theories of criminal investigation and to personal attributes of a professional criminal investigator. Examines crime-scene procedures, investigative techniques, interviewing, report writing, case preparation and court testimony. Discusses inter-agency cooperation. *Prerequisite: Law Enforcement Science Core*

CJ 223 Report Writing II 1 credit

This course will build upon the skills learned in CJ 110 with particular attention paid to learning how to write different law enforcement reports. Additionally, students will learn how to use different forms of interagency written communications. This course will also include fundamentals of courtroom testimony, resume writing and interviewing for a law enforcement position. *Prerequisite: CJ 110*

CJ 224 Juvenile Justice 2 credits

This course focuses on emerging issues of significant concern relating to juveniles in the criminal justice system. In addition, this will compare and contrast the differences between the adult and the juvenile criminal justice systems.

CJ 227 Command Spanish 1 credit

This course will provide the student with the ability to issue commands in Spanish when called upon to assist or detain Spanish speaking individuals.

CJ 241 Victimology 3 Credits

Correctional principles and practices from victim's view and overview of victim's rights and compensation, responsibility and impact of victimization. *Prerequisites: CJ 105, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 118, 119, 120, and 201.*

CJ 260 Criminal Justice Practicum I 3 Credits

A supervised student occupational experience at an approved employment site commensurate with goals of student and program. *Prerequisite: Law Enforcement Science Core*

CJ 290 Firearms Training 3 Credits

Course acclimates students to parts of single-action, double-action and semi-automatic handguns, and the Remington 870 shotgun, parts of ammunition for firearms and shooting techniques. Course meets all day for eight days; students fire at an outdoor range under a variety of conditions and students benefit from use of the Range 3000, a firearms simulator. *Prerequisite: Law Enforcement Science Core*

CJ 291 Certification Review 1 Credit

Course prepares students for the South Dakota Law Enforcement Reciprocity Test. *Prerequisite: Successful completion of prior CJ courses*

COMM 099 Student Success Seminar 3 credits

This course provides students with tools and techniques that will help them be successful in their program of study. The course focuses on interactive exercises which will help the learner identify personal strengths, learning style, and support resources.

COMM 102 Communications in the Workplace 3 Credits

Presents the elements of oral and written communication necessary to succeed in today's workplace. Emphasizes the written and oral skills needed for job search and employment. Hands-on activities and collaborative projects will provide students with comprehensive information addressing essential writing, speaking, and listening skills necessary to excel in today's workplace as well as the workplace of tomorrow. Replaces ENGL 101T for 2 year diploma option

COMM 105 Writing Skills for the Office Professional 2 Credits

Students will develop an in-depth and detailed skill in grammar, usage and other practices used in the mechanics of business writing.

COMM 108 Job Seeking Skills: Writing 1 Credit

Prepares students for a successful job search. Students will examine their skills, personality traits, and values and match these to job targets. A finished, professional resume and application letter are developed. Also, students will work on polished, concise word choices to focus on their employment strengths.

COMM 208 Job Seeking Skills: Interviewing 1 Credit

Prepares students for a successful job search. Students will study techniques for a successful job search and interview. They will role play and use videotaped interviews to hone interview skills. Finally, students will learn the importance of research and follow-up strategies.

CMT 105 Project Management 3 Credits

Students will be introduced to the basic elements and principles of project management. Students will learn to develop simple project budgets and schedules and then manage them using Microsoft Project software.

CMT 205 Construction Budget & Schedule 3 Credits

Students will learn advanced elements of project management that includes developing and managing complex construction schedules and budgets. Students will use construction oriented project management software such as Primavera Suretrak Project Manager software.

CMT 210 Field Construction Orientation & Safety 1 Credits

Students will be introduced to field construction management and operations. Particular emphasis will be placed on integrating into the construction companies during the Field Construction Practicum. A 10-hr OSHA Construction Safety course will be conducted prior to entry to the field.

CMT 211 Field Construction Practicum 14 Credits

This practicum is designed to provide students with practical, on-the-job experience in a variety of construction settings. The last semester of the program will be used for this effort because this is the busy time for planning and starting construction projects for the construction industry. Four different construction

settings (i.e. Commercial, Residential, Industrial/Institutional, & Highway/Heavy) will be setup using local construction companies. Students will rotate through two of the four construction settings during the 14 week practicum. The students will put into practice the many different skills, techniques and knowledge that are so important for success in the industry.

CMT 212 Construction Management Review 2 Credits

Students will work in groups and as individuals to document and share their construction experience during the Field Construction Practicum. Oral presentations and written papers will be developed to document the 14 week experience. Students will prepare job applications and resumes before making application into the construction work force.

CST 283 Computer Systems Security 3 Credits

Teaches the principles of installation, troubleshooting and servicing of Windows and Linux network servers. This course addresses information security from the server hardware prospective. This is a lecture-lab course that will teach students the principals of data redundancy and backup.

CST 284 Operations Security 4 Credits

Designed to provide students with the skills to gather and analyze information to create secure operating system security. This is a lecture-lab course that teaches students how to design a computer security solution. Students will have hands on experience in the hardening of server hardware and operating systems from the security standpoint.

CV 101 Intro to Cardiovascular Ultrasound 1 Credit

An introduction into the field of cardiovascular ultrasound will look at the history of ultrasound and the role a sonographer plays in the diagnosis of cardiovascular problems. A basic knowledge of cardiovascular anatomy, terminology, ultrasound principles, and ethics will be covered.

CV 123 Ultrasound Physics 3 Credits

Students will be introduced to the principles of ultrasound physics and instrumentation. Emphasis will be placed on parameters of sound waves, interaction of sound and media, transducers, artifacts, safety, and quality assurance. Students will also become familiar with metric units, sound beams, types of resolution, display modes and scan converters. *Prerequisite:* PHYS 100

CV 125 EKG Analysis and Interpretation I 2 Credits

This course is designed to teach principles of electrocardiograms including information necessary to interpret and understand normal and abnormal cardiac rhythm strips. The student will be introduced to the structural anatomy of the heart and cardiac conduction system, the basic principles of EKG interpretation, and the concepts essential in the recognition of cardiac arrhythmias on a rhythm strip will be emphasized. The student will become familiar with EKG, monitoring equipment through demonstration and skills performance during class. *Prerequisite:* Core

CV 131 Cardiovascular Physiology 3 Credits

Provides the core of information and concepts necessary to develop a firm understanding of how the cardiovascular system operates. Emphasis is placed on cardiac structure, cardiac electrical activity, cardiac pumping action and the clinical indices of ventricular function. Students will be introduced to coronary blood flow, fetal circulation, and pathophysiology of cardiovascular disease states. *Prerequisites:* CVN 124, CVN 123L or CVP 210, CVP 211L or CVI 210

CV 135 EKG Analysis and Interpretation II 2 Credits

This course is designed to teach principles of electrocardiograms including information necessary to interpret and understand normal and abnormal cardiac EKGs. This course will build on the theories introduced in EKG Analysis and Interpretation I, but will expand to include how to analyze the 12-lead EKG for cardiac pathologies. The student will be introduced to stress testing and Holter monitoring equipment through demonstration and skills performance during class. *Prerequisite:* Core

CV 202 Cardiac Pathologies 3 Credits

An introduction to pathological, clinical and investigative aspects of heart disease. Students will be introduced to the following topics; heart sounds, diagnostic imaging and invasive procedures, electrocardiogram, atherosclerosis, ischemic heart disease, acute MI, valvular heart disease, heart failure, cardiomyopathies, hypertension, pericardial disease, peripheral vascular disease, congenital heart disease, and cardiovascular drugs. *Prerequisites:* CVI 210 or CVP 210, CVP 211L or CVN 124, CVN 123L

CVI 101 Intro to Invasive Cardiovascular 1 Credit

An introduction into the Invasive Cardiovascular field. It will include but isn't limited to; the history, various procedures, the make-up of the team with various responsibilities and an introduction to angiography.

CVI 133 Radiation Physics & Safety 3 Credits

The fundamentals of x-rays and their imaging from the basics of how they occur to the more sophisticated imaging chain are focused on. Students will also study the specifications and physical characteristics of an x-ray beam, the different imaging modalities and receptors, the controlling factors of x-ray exposures and the effects they have on the beam as well as the resultant image. The different methods of storing that image and the role the computer plays in generating it will be covered. The importance of radiation safety and protection for the patient and the operator will also be addressed. *Prerequisite:* PHYS 100

CVI 134 Invasive Cardiovascular I 3 Credits

A comprehensive study of the role of the Invasive Cardiovascular Technologist. An introduction to the catheterization laboratory that will include: an indication to procedures, contraindications, complications and risks, catheterization laboratory data and special preparations. Students will have an introduction to arterial and venous access via: the percutaneous radial, femoral and brachial approaches, the brachial cut-down approach and problems of vascular access. There will be an introduction to the various supplies needed for diagnostic procedure cardiac angiography and x-rays images. They shall become more familiar with the cardiac anatomy as it relates to the recorded image. Skill methods of interpretation and calculation of left ventricular function will be also developed. The student shall perform, within the lab in simulated situations, the various positions for which the CV technologist is responsible. *Prerequisites:* Completion of Health Core, HC 121

CVI 200 Asepsis & Cardiac Cath Related Surgical Procedures 2 Credits

Students will learn the different techniques, procedures, equipment and background information that support these topics within the cath lab setting. *Prerequisite:* CVI 101

CVI 201 Invasive Special Procedures 1 Credit

Covers the study of the peripheral anatomy and related angiographic procedures. It will expand into special techniques including but not limited to: pericardiocentesis, transseptal catheterization, foreign body extraction and direct LV puncture. *Prerequisites:* CVI 133, CVI 134

CVI 210 Emergency Cardiac Care 2 Credits

Designed to prepare students for taking an ACLS certification course as well as help them anticipate what is needed and what might happen in an emergency situation in the cath lab environment. Topics covered will be, but are not limited to: airway management and access, IV procedures, and cardioversion, as well as an introduction to pharmacology in relation to the more utilized drugs in the cath lab and a continuation of arrhythmia recognition coupled with treatments. The lab will consist of practicing skills and applying them in simulated emergencies in a cath lab environment. *Prerequisites:* CVI 133, CVI 134, CV 122

CVI 214 Electrophysiology 1 Credit

The basis of this course is to expose students to theories used to diagnose and treat cardiac electropathologies. The focus of this course will be on pacemaker and AICD theory; electropathology of the cardiac conduction system; electrophysiology diagnosis and technology; and cardiac ablation.

CVI 212 Invasive Cardiovascular II 6 Credits

A continuation of Invasive Cardiovascular I. Special emphasis on hemodynamic and EGG data. Protocols for left and right heart catheterizations, computations used with hemodynamic measurements for resistances, valve studies and shunts. Blood gasses, their uses and normal values, and different methods of measuring cardiac output will also be explored along with understanding, recording, monitoring, and measuring equipment. There will be an introduction to quality assurance programs in the cath lab. The students shall perform, within the lab in simulated situations, the various positions for which the CV tech is responsible. There will be pharmacology in relation to the more utilized drugs in the cath lab. There will be time spent on professional development; resume, ethics, communication skills, and interviewing skills. There will be an introduction into interventional procedures. *Prerequisites:* CVI 210, CVI 133

CVI 233 Invasive Cardio I Clinical 14 Credits

A full-time clinical internship completed at an affiliated local or out-of-town hospital. Students will broaden and perfect their cardiac cath lab skills. Emphasis of this course is placed in the clinical skills necessary to perform circulating, recording and scrubbing positions as well as intensive training in many of the various procedures. These include, but are not limited to: coronary angiography, coronary angioplasty, pacemakers, Swan Ganz, intra-aortic balloon pumping, and thrombolytic therapy. Written reports, review of current professional literature, and attendance at conferences are required. *Prerequisites:* CV, HC, CVI, general courses & Permission of Program Chair

CVI 243 Invasive Cardio II Clinical 12 Credits

A full-time clinical internship completed at an affiliated local or out-of-town hospital. Emphasis of this course is placed in the clinical skills necessary to perform circulating, recording, and scrubbing positions in the cardiac cath lab. These will include, but not be limited to: coronary angiography, coronary angioplasty, pacemakers, Swan Ganz, intra-aortic balloon pumping, and thrombolytic therapy. Written reports, review of current professional literature, and attendance at conferences are required. *Prerequisites:* CVI 233, Permission of Program Chair

CVI 255 Invasive Registry Review 2 Credits

This course continues to prepare the student to successfully pass the registry exam for invasive cardiovascular technologists. During this course the students will review materials from all previous course work. A registry mock exam will be given at the beginning and end of the course to help the student identify areas of knowledge that may need to be reviewed. Those areas that need improvement will be emphasized during lecture, presentations, and discussion during class. *Prerequisites:* CVI 212 & CVI 214

CVN 123L Cardiovascular Principles & Hemodynamics Lab 1 Credit

Provides opportunity for students to perform adult echocardiography ultrasound exams and execute quantitative hemodynamic calculations in a lab setting. *Prerequisite:* CVN 124

CVN 124 Cardiovascular Principles & Hemodynamics 2 Credits

Introduces students to cardiac blood flow, and intracardiac pressures in the realm of cardiac pathology. A thorough discussion of Doppler principles and quantitative hemodynamic calculations will be included such as: Continuity equation, pressure half-time, pulmonary pressure calculations, valve area calculations, Bernoulli equation, dP/dt index, etc. Pertinent concepts related to the cardiovascular principles and instrumentation portion of the Adult echo registry board exam will be reviewed. *Prerequisites:* CVN 134L, CV 123

CVN 125 Applied Cardiac Ultrasound Physics 1 Credit

Focuses on the preparation for the cardiovascular ultrasound physics national certification examination. Activities are designed to review cardiovascular hemodynamics, embryology, fetal circulation, congenital abnormalities, EKG and ancillary cardiac diagnostic studies. *Prerequisites:* CVN 124, CVN 123L

CVN 126 Applied Cardiac Ultrasound Physics Lab 1 Credit

Students will perform adult echocardiography exams on cardiac ultrasound equipment, building scanning skills and techniques. Image optimization and tailoring ultrasound exams to specific cardiac pathologies will be emphasized. *Prerequisites:* CV 123, CVN 124

CVN 134 Cardiac Ultrasound I 5 Credits

Provides an overview of the principles of echocardiography. Students will be introduced to basic anatomy and physiology of the heart, normal tomographic transthoracic and transesophageal views, hemodynamics and Doppler analysis. *Prerequisite:* Completion of Health Core

CVN 135L Cardiac Ultrasound I Lab 1 Credit

Basic skills required for the adult echocardiographic exam will be exercised in a lab setting. Students will operate cardiac ultrasound equipment. Image optimization and scanning techniques will be discussed. *Prerequisite:* Completion of Health Core

CVN 212 Cardiac Ultrasound II 6 Credits

A continuation of Cardiac Ultrasound I with a special emphasis on cardiac pathology. Students will gain knowledge in obtaining appropriate echocardiographic measurements and calculations in patients with specific cardiac disease. Pathologies include: Valvular disease, systolic and diastolic dysfunction, cardiomyopathies, pericardial disease, diseases of the great vessels, cardiac masses, endocarditis, prosthetic valves and adult congenital heart disease. *Prerequisites:* CVN 124, CVN 123L

CVN 213L Cardiac Ultrasound II Lab 1 Credit

Students will perform advanced adult echocardiography exam techniques on cardiac ultrasound equipment. The focus of this lab is to prepare students for clinical rotation. Emphasis is placed on execution of thorough, pathology-suitable and time-appropriate adult echo exams. *Prerequisite:* CVN 212

CVN 233 Cardiac Ultrasound I Clinical 14 Credits

A full time internship completed at an affiliated local or out-of-town hospital or clinic. Students will broaden and perfect their echocardiographic skills through active hands-on participation in an echocardiography laboratory. Emphasis of this course is placed on the clinical skills necessary to perform a complete adult echocardiogram. Students may be exposed to transesophageal echocardiography, stress echocardiography, and/or pediatric echocardiography. Written reports, case studies, review of current professional literature, and attendance of conferences are required. *Prerequisites:* CVN 212, CVN 125, CV 131, CV 202 and Permission of Program Chair

CVN 243 Cardiac Ultrasound II Clinical 12 Credits

A full time clinical internship completed at an affiliated local or out-of-town hospital or clinic. Emphasis of course is building echocardiography lab skills to a level where the student can work with a degree of independence. Students will be responsible for submitting an echo-cardiography portfolio and current professional literature review. Technical and professional evaluations will be completed. *Prerequisites:* CVN 233 and Permission of Program Chair

CVP 102 Vascular History & Physical 1 Credit

This is a comprehensive study of the role of the Vascular Ultrasound Technologist in obtaining a patient history and physical exam. This will include understanding risk factors, signs and symptoms, and physical examination for the various diseases associated with the vascular systems. The student could be exposed to speakers presenting on cardiovascular technology and Vascular Ultrasound. Some of these may be by attending outside activities such as cardiovascular in-service by local hospitals.

CVP 120 EKG Interpretation 2 Credits

The student will be introduced to the electrophysiology of the heart and basic principles of EKG interpretation and the concepts essential in the recognition of cardiac arrhythmias. Students will become familiar with EKG, stress testing and Holter monitoring equipment. *Prerequisites:* CV 101, CVP 102

CVP 123L Vascular Hemodynamics Lab 1 Credit

Lab focuses on the physiology and hemodynamics of blood flow within the arterial and venous systems throughout the body. The student will be introduced to spectral and color Doppler instrumentation while scanning the vascular anatomy and how it is used to evaluate blood flow. Students will practice on fellow students during and outside of lab for assigned lab projects. *Corequisite:* CVP 124

CVP 124 Vascular Hemodynamics 3 Credits

Class focuses on the physiology and hemodynamics of blood flow within the arterial and venous systems throughout the body. Characteristics of flow to be discussed will consist of: potential and kinetic energy, resistance, pressure, velocity, volumetric flow, energy gradients, Poiseuille's Law, Bernoulli's Equation, types of flow characteristics, and Reynolds Number. *Prerequisites:* Core, CV 101, CVP 102

CVP 125 Applied Vascular Ultrasound Physics 1 Credit

Applied vascular ultrasound physics will focus on the preparation for the vascular ultrasound physics portion of the national certification examination. Activities are designed to review ultrasound physics principles, vascular hemodynamics as they relate to vascular physics and other vascular physical principles. *Prerequisites:* CVP 124 & CVP 124L

CVP 126L Applied Vascular Ultrasound Physics Lab 1 Credit

Applied vascular ultrasound physics lab covers vascular testing involving the use of a variety of plethysmography techniques such as air plethysmography and photo plethysmography. Students will practice on fellow students during and outside of lab for assigned lab projects. *Corequisite:* CVP125

CVP 134 Vascular Anatomy 4 Credits

Comprehensive study of the role of the Vascular Ultrasound Technologist. A thorough knowledge of vascular anatomy to include the heart, microvascular anatomy, and the venous and arterial anatomy of the central, peripheral and cerebral systems. Course also covers how to obtain a patient's history, their physical and what signs and symptoms to look for. *Prerequisite:* Health Core

CVP 134L Vascular Anatomy Lab 2 Credits

Hands-on experience in the lab working with the ultrasound equipment to understand the knobology of the machines in acquiring images. Imaging of vascular anatomy and surrounding anatomical structures will be the focus of this lab. Students will practice on fellow students during and outside of lab for assigned lab projects. Non-imaging vascular equipment will also be introduced. *Corequisite:* CVP 134

CVP 136 Vascular Anatomy 2 Credits

This is a comprehensive study of the role of the Vascular Ultrasound Technologist. A thorough knowledge of vascular anatomy to include the heart, central, peripheral, and cerebral arterial system, venous system, and microscopic anatomy will be covered. The student will also look at perspective anatomy by the use of ultrasound and identify anatomy in both sagittal and transverse planes. The student may also be exposed to speakers presenting on cardiovascular technology and Vascular Ultrasound. Some of these may be by attending outside activities such as cardiovascular in-service at local hospitals. *Prerequisites:* Core, CV 101, CVP 102

CVP 137L Vascular Anatomy Lab 1 Credit

This course will assess vascular anatomy as seen on ultrasound. This will include anatomy and surrounding structures of the peripheral arterial and venous anatomy of upper and lower extremities and cerebrovascular anatomy. Anatomy will be viewed on both transverse and sagittal planes During the Vascular Ultrasound Lab the student will be offered hands on experience practicing on fellow students. Emphasis will be placed on ultrasound imaging and the identification of vascular anatomy. The student will also be exposed to other non-invasive techniques in evaluating vascular system such as, taking blood pressures, plethysmography; directional and hand held Doppler's. The student may also be exposed to speakers presenting on cardiovascular technology and Vascular Ultrasound. This could include going to local hospitals. *Corequisite:* CVP 136

CVP 210 Vascular Pathophysiology I 3 Credits

This is a comprehensive, critical thinking course that entails cerebrovascular pathophysiology and how it affects the physiology of blood flow. A variety of cerebrovascular pathologies will be discussed and how it affects patient H&P, which type of vascular testing needs to be performed, hemodynamics, and imaging. A look at non-invasive and invasive treatments will also be discussed. Critical thinking skills will be used to put information together from all CVP classes. The student may also be exposed to speakers presenting on cardiovascular technology and Vascular Ultrasound. Some of these may be by attending outside activities such as: cardiovascular in-service at local hospitals. *Prerequisites:* CV 123, CVP 120, CVP 124, CVP 136, CVP 137

CVP 211L Vascular Pathophysiology I Lab 1 Credit

During this lab course, students will continue to perfect their scanning skills in various cerebrovascular tests. This lab will continue to further their skills in preparing themselves for their clinical rotation by completing full exams, with accuracy, and time limitation in which to complete exam. Students will practice on fellow students during and outside of lab for assigned lab projects. *Corequisite:* CVP 210

CVP 212 Vascular Pathophysiology 6 Credits

Introduces vascular pathology that can be seen in the vascular circulation and how it affects the physiology of blood flow. Vascular pathology will be discussed and how it is seen on vascular testing, hemodynamics, and imaging. A look at non-invasive and invasive treatments will also be discussed. Critical thinking skills will be used to put information together from all CVP classes. *Prerequisites:* CVP 124, CVP 124L

CVP 213 Vascular Pathophysiology Lab 1 Credit

During lab, students will continue to perfect their scanning skills in the various vascular tests. This lab will continue to further their scanning skills in preparation for their clinical rotation. Students will practice on fellow students during and outside of lab for assigned lab projects. *Corequisite:* CVP212

CVP 214 Vascular Pathophysiology II 3 Credits

This is a comprehensive, critical thinking course that entails peripheral arterial and venous pathophysiology and how it affects the physiology of blood flow. A variety of arterial and venous pathologies will be discussed and how it affects patient H&P, which type of vascular testing needs to be performed, hemodynamics, and imaging/nonimaging. A look at non-invasive and invasive treatments will also be discussed. Critical thinking skills will be used to put information together from all CVP classes. The student may also be exposed to speakers presenting on cardiovascular technology and Vascular Ultrasound. Some of these may be by attending outside activities such as: cardiovascular in-service at local hospitals. *Prerequisites:* CVP 210, CVP 211

CVP 215L Vascular Pathophysiology II Lab 1 Credit

During this lab course, students will continue to perfect their scanning skills in various peripheral arterial and venous tests. This lab will continue to further their skills in preparing themselves for their clinical rotation by completing full exams, with proficiency, and time limitation in which to complete exam. Students will practice on fellow students during and outside of lab for assigned lab projects. *Corequisite:* CVP 214

CVP 220 Abdominal Vascular Ultrasound 2 Credits

Study of anatomy, physiology, pathology and pathophysiology of the abdominal cavity, peritoneal cavity to include: Aorta, Endovascular Aortic Aneurysm Repair, Iliac, IVC, Mesenteric vasculature, renal vessels and allografts, portal and hepatic vasculature as visualized by ultrasound. Doppler and color Doppler application will be applied to the anatomy. *Prerequisites:* CVP 210, CVP 211L

CVP 221L Abdominal Vascular Ultrasound 1 Credit

Applying knowledge and scanning skills of anatomy, physiology, pathology and pathophysiology of the abdominal cavity to include: aorta, endovascular aortic aneurysm repair, iliac, IVC, mesenteric vasculature, renal vessels and allografts, hepatic vasculature, and male genitalia as visualized by ultrasound. Doppler and color Doppler application will be applied to the anatomy. *Corequisite:* CVP 220

CVP 233 Vascular Ultrasound I Clinical 14 Credits

This course is a full time clinical internship (40 hours / week) and will be completed at an affiliated local or out-of-town hospital or clinic. Students will broaden and perfect their vascular ultrasound skills. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking skills as related to exam performance and patient care settings. The student will also complete coursework and portfolios during the clinical internship. *Prerequisites:* CV, HC, CVP, General Courses and permission of the Program Chair

CVP 243 Vascular Ultrasound II Clinical 12 Credits

This course is a continuation of CVP 233 which is a full time clinical internship (40 hours / week) and will be completed at the same location. Students will broaden and perfect their vascular ultrasound skills. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking skills as related to exam performance and patient care settings. The student will also complete coursework and portfolios during the clinical internship. *Prerequisites:* CVP 233, CVP 255 and permission of the Program Chair

CVP 255 Vascular Registry Review 2 Credits

This course is conducted on the STI campus during the week of spring graduation. Students will participate in review of program course content, clinical findings and expectations, and registry preparation testing and activities. Students will present current clinical case studies and share clinical experience summaries. Student clinical portfolio review and analysis will also be conducted. *Corequisite:* CVP 233

DM 114 Preventive Maintenance Theory 2 Credits

Covers entry level technician inspection tasks designed to introduce students to correct procedures and practices of vehicle inspection. Major areas to be covered include: engine system, cab and hood, electrical/electronics, frame and chassis, and the suspension and steering systems. *Corequisite:* DM 115

DM 115 Preventive Maintenance Lab 2 Credits

Hands-on experience in performing preventive maintenance inspections on live vehicles. *Corequisite:* DM 114

DM 116 Basic Electrical Theory 2 Credits

Covers the basics of electrical theory. Major areas to be covered include: proper multi-meter usage, electron and electrical theory, basic electrical component function and operation, series circuits, parallel circuits, diode and transistor operation, and construction of simple circuits. *Corequisite:* DM 117

DM 117 Basic Electrical Lab 2 Credits

Hands-on experience in use of the multi-meter, measuring current, resistance, and voltage. Students will also construct and study the operation of basic electrical circuits. *Corequisite:* DM 116

DM 118 Truck Electrical System Theory 2 Credits

Covers the operation and testing of heavy-duty starting and charging systems, control systems, 12 volt, and 12/24 volt systems, alternator and starter diagnosis and repair, schematic reading, proper use of test meters, tractor-trailer wiring systems, circuit operation of gauges, lights, and accessories. *Corequisite:* DM 119

DM 119 Truck Electrical System Lab 2 Credits

Hands-on experience using mock-ups and live work, working with and testing heavy duty starting and charging systems, control systems, 12 volt, and 12/24 volt systems, alternator and starter diagnosis and repair, schematic reading, proper use of test meters, tractor-trailer wiring systems, circuit operation of gauges, lights, and accessories. *Corequisite:* DM 118

DM 120 Air Conditioning Theory 2 Credits

Covers the basic air conditioning systems, components, operation and control systems used on automotive, truck and implement air conditioning systems. *Prerequisite:* Must pass ASE-refrigerant recovery quiz; *Corequisite:* DM 121

DM 121 Air Conditioning Lab 2 Credits

Hands-on experience in refrigerant recovery, system diagnosis and repair and system charging. Covers cooling, cycle theory and system component diagnosis, adjustment and replacement. Includes proper procedures for charging, recovering and recycling refrigerants. *Corequisite:* DM 120

DM 130 Brakes Theory 2 Credits

Covers the design, construction, and operation of medium and heavy-duty truck hydraulic and air brake systems and components; including compressors, governors, air-lines, valves, controls, brake chambers, linkages, and foundation brakes. *Corequisite:* DM 131

DM 131 Brakes Lab 2 Credits

Covers the overhaul of medium and heavy-duty hydraulic and air brake systems. Students will test, remove, repair, and/or replace the separate system components on actual customer trucks or school training mock-ups. *Corequisite:* DM 130

DM 132 Suspension Theory 2 Credits

Covers truck steering systems, including manual and power steering gears, steering linkage and adjustment, alignment and overhaul of system components. Students will also study truck suspension systems, which will include single and multi-leaf springs, torsion bar, and air ride systems. *Corequisite:* DM 133

DM 133 Suspension Lab 2 Credits

Hands-on lab covering troubleshooting, testing, adjusting, and overhauling medium and heavy-duty truck steering and suspension systems. Students will test, remove, repair, and/or replace the separate system components. They will also perform complete tire alignment checks and adjustments. All work will be done on actual customer trucks or school training mock-ups. *Corequisite:* DM 132

DM 210 Diesel Theory 4 Credits

Covers the theory of diesel truck engine construction and operation, disassembly, component rebuilding, sleeve and piston installation, main and rod bearing installation, engine assembly, timing, priming, adjustments, starting, testing, and engine evaluation. *Corequisite:* DM 211

DM 211 Diesel Lab 4 Credits

Hands-on lab covers diesel truck engine overhaul, including complete disassembly, component inspection and repair or replacement, testing and measurements for parts re-use, re-assembly, and start-up. *Corequisite:* DM 210

DM 214 Electronic Fuel Theory 2 Credits

Covers the operational theory of electronically controlled fuel systems and the procedures for troubleshooting and reprogramming the engine onboard computer systems. *Corequisite:* DM 215

DM 215 Electronic Fuel Lab 2 Credits
Hands-on experience in testing and programming engine computer systems, fault diagnosis and adjustment. *Corequisite: DM 214*

DM 220 Fuel Theory 2 Credits
Covers the theory and operation of the various diesel fuel delivery systems used by the major engine companies. Covers the theory and operation of fuel injection pumps and nozzles as well as the tune-up procedures for Caterpillar, Cummins and Detroit Diesel engines. *Corequisite: DM 221*

DM 221 Fuel Lab 2 Credits
Hands-on study of the various diesel fuel delivery systems used by the major engine companies, as well as installing and timing injection pumps, testing and adjusting nozzles and learning and performing the recommended tune-up procedures for Caterpillar, Cummins, and Detroit Diesel engines. *Corequisite: DM 220*

DM 224 Hydraulic Theory 2 Credits
Covers hydraulic theory, fluids, filters, hose and piping, pumps, motors, valves, seals, testing and troubleshooting. *Corequisite: DM 225*

DM 225 Hydraulic Lab 2 Credits
Hands-on experience with hydraulic components including pumps, actuators, and control valves. Also introduces students to using pressure gauges and flow meters to observe system operation. *Corequisite: DM 224*

DM 230 Power Train Theory 2 Credits
Covers the theory of medium and heavy-duty truck transmissions, differentials, clutches, and drivelines. Students will study system troubleshooting and repair, component removal and installation, overhaul procedures, and adjustments. Also covers gear ratios, component power handling ratings, and proper driveline angles. *Corequisite: DM 231*

DM 231 Power Train Lab 2 Credits
Hands-on lab covers the removal, overhaul, and installation of medium and heavy-duty power train components. Students will work on single and double disc clutches, single and twin counter shaft transmissions, forward and rear differentials, axles, and drive lines. Work will be done on mock-up and live work according to the manufacturer's specifications. *Corequisite: DM 230*

DMS 100 Introduction to DMS 1 Credit
An introduction into ultrasound including medical applications. Description of the roles, responsibilities and the rules of the Diagnostic Medical Sonographer will be introduced. Also the indication and applications of the diagnostic procedures, safety, protection and imaging processing will be covered. *Prerequisites: HC 117, HC 119, PHYS 100, MATH 102T*

DMS 101 Cross Sectional Anatomy 3 Credits
Introduction to cross sectional anatomy as interpreted on diagnostic sonographic images. Anatomical scanning planes to include transverse, coronal, oblique and longitudinal planes. Lab will cover application of transducer manipulation, body mechanics and sonographic scanning techniques. *Prerequisites: HC 117, HC 119, PHYS 100, MATH 102T*

DMS 110 Abdominal Sonography I 3 Credits
Study of anatomy, physiology, pathology and pathophysiology of the upper abdominal cavity, peritoneal cavity to include: aorta, IVC, celiac trunk, SMA, gastrointestinal, abdominal wall, peritoneum and diaphragm as visualized by ultrasound. Doppler and color Doppler applications will be applied to the anatomy. *Prerequisites: DMS 100, DMS 101*

DMS 120 Abdominal Sonography II 3 Credits
Study of anatomy, physiology, pathology and pathophysiology of the upper abdominal cavity, peritoneal cavity to include: liver, gallbladder and biliary system, and pancreas as visualized by ultrasound. Doppler and color Doppler applications will be applied to the anatomy. *Prerequisite: DMS 110*

DMS 130 Abdominal Sonography III 3 Credits
Study of anatomy, physiology, pathology and pathophysiology of the upper abdominal cavity, peritoneal cavity to include: urinary/renal system, adrenal glands, spleen, and retroperitoneum as visualized by ultrasound. Doppler and color Doppler applications will be applied to the anatomy. *Prerequisite: DMS 120*

DMS 200 OB/Gyn Sonography I 4 Credits
This course is an in-depth study of the female pelvis with emphasis on the sonographic appearance of its structure and the numerous pathological processes that may affect it. This course will also include the study of the anatomy, physiology, pathology, and sonographic appearance of the first trimester pregnancy and fetal development. *Prerequisite: DMS 130*

DMS 201 Asepsis and Related Surgical Procedures for the Sonographer 1 Credit
Students will gain an understanding and practical experience with Sterile Surgical Techniques and procedures associated with ultrasonic guidance for tumor localization and biopsy guidance. This course will cover a range of procedures from "clean" to "full" sterility and their application to the operating room, procedure room, to exam room setting. The student will also gain knowledge of aseptic technique and procedural requirements in caring for patients with a variety of wounds.

DMS 210 Acoustical Physics & Instrumentation 2 Credits
This course is a continuation of CV 123, which is the study of the properties of diagnostic ultrasound and their application to Doppler, color flow imaging, artifacts and quality assurance as they relate to abdominal/OB/GYN ultrasound. *Prerequisites: CV 123, DMS 200*

DMS 220 OB/Gyn Sonography II 5 Credits
This course is a continuation of DMS 200, which includes the sonographic evaluation of pregnancy and related complications. Emphasis is placed on the detection of fetal anomalies, pathology, and the scanning planes necessary for appropriate imaging. *Prerequisite: DMS 200*

DMS 230 Clinical Sonography I 1 Credit
This course is a supervised clinical observation rotation in an OB/GYN lab. Emphasis is placed of the professional interaction and performance of sonographic procedures dealing with the OB/GYN patient. *Prerequisite: DMS 200*

DMS 240 Abdominal Sonography IV 4 Credits
Study of anatomy, physiology, pathology and pathophysiology of the abdominal cavity and superficial structures/small parts to include but not limited to: thyroid, parathyroid, breast, prostate, scrotum, penis visualized by ultrasound. This course will include study of ultrasound applications in the pediatric patient. Doppler and color Doppler applications will be applied to the anatomy. *Prerequisite: DMS 200*

DMS 250 Clinical Sonography II 14 Credits
This course is a full time clinical internship (40 hours / week) and will be completed at an affiliated local or out-of-town hospital or clinic. Students will broaden and perfect their abdominal/OB/GYN sonography skills. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking skills as related to exam performance and patient care settings. The student will be required to keep daily and weekly logs of all studies that they are involved in. Time sheets recording hours worked daily will also be kept. Registry review questions will be completed as described in syllabus along with a clinical portfolio, and an abdominal/OB/GYN portfolio. *Prerequisites: DMS 210, DMS 220, DMS 230, DMS 240 and Permission of Program Chair*

DMS 255 Registry Review Week 2 Credits
This course is conducted on the STI campus during the week of spring graduation. Students will participate in review of program course content, clinical findings and expectations, and registry preparation testing and activities. Students will present current clinical case studies and share clinical experience summaries. Student clinical portfolio review and analysis will also be conducted. *Corequisite: DMS 250*

DMS 260 Clinical Sonography III 12 Credits
This course is a continuation of DMS 250 which is a full time clinical internship (40 hours / week) and will be completed at an affiliated local or out-of-town hospital or clinic. Students will broaden and perfect their abdominal/OB/GYN sonography skills. Emphasis is placed on critical thinking skills as related to exam performance and patient care settings. The student will be required to keep daily and weekly logs of all studies that they are involved in. Time sheets recording hours worked daily will also be kept. Registry review questions will be completed as described in syllabus along with a clinical portfolio, and an abdominal/OB/GYN portfolio. *Prerequisites: DMS 250 and Permission of Program Chair*

DT 101 Engineering Drawing 3 Credits
A prerequisite core drawing course for all three disciplines of the engineering technology program, this course will involve extensive hands-on experience that applies drafting theories and develops skills. Each topic is developed through a progression of practice exercises that focus on visualization techniques.

ECON 201T Principles of Economics 3 Credits
Focuses on the art and science of economic analysis and will serve as an introduction to the basics of microeconomics concepts and how they are used in the national and global economy. Topics covered include scarcity, opportunity cost, comparative advantage, supply and demand analysis, price analysis, consumer choice, elasticity, production curves, cost curves, revenue curves, and market structure.

ENDT 100 Introduction to EEG 2 Credits

Provides an introduction to basic electroencephalographic (electro = electrical, encephalo = brain, graph = chart) recording techniques. History of EEG, clinical indications and usefulness are covered. Emphasis is placed on a fundamental understanding of the electrical activity produced by the brain and the recording techniques used to monitor this activity. This course includes an overview of recording techniques including analog and digital, international standards of electrode placement, recording length, electrical resistance, and electrical safety. Lab will cover the process of measuring for lead placement and lead application for patient hookup. *Prerequisites:* ENDT 110, HC 117, HC 119

ENDT 110 Basic Electricity 3 Credits

Provides instruction in atomic theory/charge, voltage, current, resistance, power, AC/DC, capacitance, inductance, elements in series and parallel, impedance, time constraints, transformers, semiconductors (diodes, transistors/amplifying devices, and digital devices). *Prerequisites:* ENDT 100, HC 117, HC 119

ENDT 120 Applied Electronics & Instrumentation 2 Credits

Includes electronics and instrumentation associated with the conventional EEG machine, both analog and digital. Study includes the power supply, electrodes used in all field modalities, differential amplifier and localization concepts, filters (low frequency, high frequency, notch), the electrical output, mounting and digital resolution concepts. Electrical safety and minimum standards are covered. An introduction to quantitative analysis is completed. *Prerequisite:* ENDT 110

ENDT 121 Homeostatic Physiology 3 Credits

Designed for advanced health sciences students. This course emphasizes body systems important to maintaining homeostasis in the human. Nerve and muscle tissue, cardiac, respiratory, fluid-electrolyte and endocrine physiology are addressed. *Prerequisites:* HC 117, HC 119

ENDT 122 Electroneurodiagnostic Technical Science 5 Credits

Provides theory and application of electrical concepts, recording techniques, data analysis and description of waveforms and artifacts. Students will learn recording techniques, standard machine settings, test protocols, activation procedures and how to assess a standard recording. Study of normal human patterns is emphasized, as well as the assessment of epileptiform activity. Introduction to specialty monitoring is also covered. The lab setting includes full patient hookup, recording of EEG data and review and reporting of the data, as well as field specific patient care. *Prerequisites:* HC 117, HC 119, ENDT 100

ENDT 123 Electroneurodiagnostic Clinical Science I 2 Credits

Introduces the student to electroneurodiagnosis, neurophysiology, functional neuroanatomy, normal and abnormal conditions and correlates. Includes electroneurodiagnostic signs of cerebral disorders. Recognition of normal brainwave patterns, normal variants, abnormal patterns and how these correspond in general to disease entities will be discussed. *Prerequisites:* HC 117, HC 119, ENDT 100

ENDT 124 Polysomnography I 3 Credits

Includes fundamental and detailed study of the various sleep disorders, their symptoms, consequences, treatments, and polysomnographic manifestations. Sleep stage scoring, pattern recognition and data computation are covered. Instruction in patient examination and history taking for sleep disorders is covered. *Prerequisites:* ENDT 100, ENDT 110

ENDT 200 Evoked Potential I 2 Credits

Introduction to the three modalities of evoked potentials; brainstem auditory, visual and somatosensory, as well as EP history, signal averaging, statistics, A/D converter, amplifiers, filters and various stimulators used for each modality. Lab sessions include electrode placement, stimulator set-up and recording of evoked potentials using volunteers. *Prerequisites:* ENDT 110, HC 117, HC 119

ENDT 210 Evoked Potential II 3 Credits

In depth study of all three modalities; somatosensory uses in clinical and intraoperative monitoring; brainstem auditory evoked potentials and evaluation of the auditory pathway; and visual evoked potentials and the evaluation of the visual pathway. Specific structural and disease entities and their effect on evoked potential responses. Establishment of laboratory standards including normal values using statistical means, and standard deviations. *Prerequisite:* ENDT 124

ENDT 220 Electroneurodiagnostic Clinical Science II 3 Credits

Studies specific neurological disease entities; stroke, tumor, encephalopathies, as well as seizure disorders and corresponding EEG patterns. This will include triphasic waves, three per second spike and wave, and localizing dipoles. Introduction to EEG in carotid endarterectomies, epilepsy monitoring, and EEG monitoring during epilepsy surgery. *Prerequisite:* ENDT 123

ENDT 230 Polysomnography II 3 Credits

Theory and application of knowledge within the study of various sleep disorders, as well as advanced theory of specific PSG testing situations. In-depth study of PSG scoring included in theory and in practice. Lab includes hands-on experience and instrumentation theory of various polysomnographic recording equipment utilized for recording polysomnographic studies. This includes calibration, biocalibration, patient hook-up and disconnect, and simulated testing in the lab. CPAP and oxygen titration will be reviewed, demonstrated and practiced in theory. *Prerequisite:* ENDT 124

ENDT 240 Electroneurodiagnostic Clinical I 1 Credit

Focuses on clinical application of basic EEG techniques according to lab protocol. This includes interviewing of patients for history, measuring the scalp for electrode placement, impedance test, proper filter setting and calibration of equipment under direct supervision of staff. Record review with physicians and correlative seminars are included. *Prerequisites:* ENDT 210, ENDT 220, ENDT 230

ENDT 250 Electroneurodiagnostic Clinical II 16 Credits

Provides continued clinical recording techniques including a broad patient population and procedure range. May also include clinical time in a Polysomnography setting. *Prerequisite:* ENDT 240

ENDT 260 Electroneurodiagnostic Clinical III 12 Credits

Provides clinical practice in performing electroencephalograms, evoked potentials, operating room, epilepsy monitoring, sleep studies using appropriate techniques according to protocol. *Prerequisite:* ENDT 250

ENGL 095 Writing Made Easy 0 Credits

Provides a very beginning preparatory course in the essentials of writing. The course encompasses the vocabulary for learning written English, basic grammar skills, and writing effective sentences.

ENGL 098 Introduction to Writing Success 3 Credits

Students review the basics of sentence structure, punctuation, grammar usage, and spelling throughout this course. Students will be assigned paragraph writing. This is a preparatory class for English composition.

ENGL 101T Composition 3 Credits

English Composition will help develop proficiency in writing concise, coherent essays, and in using correct English. Several modes of discourse will be explored and good grammar skills are required. This course will improve the student's critical thinking skills as it provides students with practice in all stages of the writing process: planning, supporting, rewriting, analyzing, proofreading, and editing. This course will also require critical reading and writing. *Prerequisite:* Placement Assessment

ENGL 201 Technical Writing 3 Credits

This course is designed around workplace writing tasks. Students will learn to evaluate audience, solve problems, and develop strategies for writing collaboratively. They will write instructions, reports, memos and letters. The course emphasizes techniques for correct mechanics and clear style; using format effectively to improve document readability; choosing and designing visuals for audience; and managing time and multiple projects. *Prerequisite:* ENGL 101

ET 112 Basic Electronics 3 Credits

Provides an introduction to electronic components, their diagrams, wiring methods, and shop safety, as applied to computers and computer networks. Voltage sources, current properties, resistance characteristics, and their relationships using Ohm's Law and the Power Formula will be studied. An introduction to AC voltage waveforms including their characteristics, applications, and methods of measurement, and the operation of capacitors, inductors, and transformers in DC and AC circuits with calculations of reactance, impedance, phase angles, and resonance will be covered. *Corequisite:* ET 113

ET 113 Basic Electronics Lab 2 Credits

Provides hands-on application to electronic components, their diagrams, wiring methods, and shop safety, as applied to computers and computer networks. Voltage sources, current properties, resistance characteristics, and their relationships using Ohm's Law and the Power Formula will be covered. An introduction to AC voltage waveforms including their characteristics, application, and methods of measurement, and the operation of capacitors, inductors, and transformers in DC and AC circuits with calculations of reactance, impedance, phase angles, and resonance will be covered. *Corequisite:* ET 112

ET 116 DC/AC Electronics Lab 3 Credits

Provides hands-on experience in breadboarding circuits, reading schematics, soldering, and operation of test equipment to measure voltage, current, and resistance. Ohm's Law, Watt's Law, and Kirchoff's Laws are studied. AC concepts and theory are also studied. The practical aspects of using meters, oscilloscopes, and function generators to evaluate and troubleshoot reactive, resonant, and transformer circuits are practiced. *Corequisites:* ET 118, ET 119

ET 118 DC/AC Concepts 3 Credits

An introduction to electronic components, their diagrams, wiring methods and electrical safety. Voltage sources, current properties, resistance characteristics, and their relationships using Ohm's law, Watt's law, and Kirchoff's laws will be studied. *Corequisites: ET 116, ET 119*

ET 119 Electronic Applications 2 Credits

An introduction to the mathematical approach to analyze electronic circuits. Basic algebra, exponents, metric prefixes, and trigonometry will be covered as it pertains to electronic circuits. *Corequisites: ET 116, ET 118*

ET 123 Analog Circuits 4 Credits

Analog circuits as they relate to the world. Analog devices involved in the course include: PN junction, zener, and varactor diodes; bipolar, uni-junction, and field effect transistors; SCRs, TRIACs, and DIACs. Power supply topics include half-wave and full-wave rectifiers, filtering, zener regulation, and series-pass and monolithic regulators. Also included are various types of discrete component amplifier configurations, multi-stage, power, and operational amplifiers. *Prerequisites: ET 118, ET 119, ET 116*

ET 124 Analog Circuits Lab 3 Credits

An introduction to the characteristics of semiconductor devices such as: PN junction, zener and varactor diodes; bipolar, unijunction, and field effect transistors; SCRs, TRIACs and DIACs. Power supply topics include half-wave and full-wave rectifiers, filtering, zener regulation, and series-pass and monolithic regulators. *Corequisite: ET 123*

ET 128 Technical Physics 3 Credits

An introduction to the world of physics with emphasis placed on the physics required to support material presented in electronics and laser technology classes. Through discussion and application exercises, an understanding of force, motion, friction, work, energy, electromagnetic waves and their interrelationships will be presented.

ET 130 Solid State Devices 2 Credits

An introduction to the characteristics of semiconductor devices such as PN junction, zener, varactor, diodes, bipolar, unijunction, and field effect transistors, SCRs, TRIACs, and DIACs. Power supply topics include half-wave and full-wave rectifiers, filtering, zener regulation. *Prerequisites: ET 118, ET 119*

ET 131 Solid State Devices Lab 2 Credits

Provides students with the practical experience of assembling and testing each of the circuits studied in ET 130. Emphasis is placed on proper breadboarding techniques, use of test equipment, troubleshooting and shop procedures. *Corequisite: ET 130*

ET 153 Digital Circuits I

Introduces the student to the fundamentals of digital circuits which includes diode gating, inverters and all basic digital functions. The student advances to a study of the operation and application of the R-S, D-type, and J-K flip-flop, counters, shift registers, adders, and clock circuits

ET 154 Digital Circuits Lab I

Introduces the student to the fundamentals of digital circuits which includes diode gating, inverters and all basic digital functions. The student advances to a study of the operation and application of the R-S, D-type, and J-K flip-flop, counters, shift registers, adders, clock circuits.

ET 201 Labview Programming 3 Credits

Teaches an introduction to G programming (LabVIEW) and the principles of interfacing the microcomputer for data acquisition and control using devices such as temperature probes, sensors, relays, analog-to-digital converters, digital-to-analog converters, timers, counters, and the software to operate these devices.

ET 211 Data Acquisition & Control 4 Credits

Uses the information learned in ET 201 to apply the principles of interfacing the microcomputer for data acquisition and control using devices such as temperature probes, sensors, relays, analog-to-digital converters, digital-to-analog converters, timers, counters, and the software to operate these devices. *Prerequisite: ET 201*

ET 242 Logic Circuits 3 Credits

Introduces students to the fundamentals of digital circuits which includes diode gating, inverters, and all basic logic functions. The student advances to a study of the operation and application of the R-S, D-type, and J-K flip-flop, counters, shift registers, adders, clock circuits, code converters, multiplexers, ROMs, RAMs, PLA's, read/write circuits, analog-to-digital, and digital-to-analog conversion. *Prerequisites: ET 118, ET 119*

ET 243 Logic Circuits Lab 3 Credits

Introduces students to the fundamentals of digital circuits which includes inverters and all basic digital functions. Students advance to a study of the operation and

application of the R-S, D-type, and J-K flip-flop, counters, shift registers, adders, clock circuits, code converters, multiplexers, ROMs, RAMs, PLA's, read/write circuits, analog-to-digital, and digital-to-analog conversion. *Corequisite: ET 242*

ET 253 Digital Circuits II

Provides an in-depth study in digital circuitry. Topics include: code converters, multiplexers, ROM's, RAM's, PLA's, read/write circuits, analog-to-digital, and digital-to-analog conversion. Programmable logic in the form of PLDs, PLCs, EPLDs and microprocessors will be covered.

ET 254 Digital Circuits Lab II

Provides an in-depth, hands-on study of digital circuitry. Topics include: code converters, multiplexers, ROMs, RAMs, PLA's, read/write circuits, analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion. Programmable logic in the form of PLDs, PLCs, EPLDs, and microprocessors will be covered.

ET 260 Analog Circuits 3 Credits

Provides an in-depth study of various types of discrete component amplifier configurations, multi-stage amplifiers, power amplifiers, operational amps, oscillators and voltage regulators. Emphasis is placed on circuit troubleshooting. *Prerequisite: ET 130; Corequisite: ET 261*

ET 261 Analog Circuits Lab 3 Credits

Provides students with the practical experience of assembling and testing each of the circuits studied in ET 260. Emphasis is placed on proper breadboarding techniques, use of test equipment, troubleshooting and shop procedures. *Corequisite: ET 260*

ET 265 Wireless Communications 3 Credits

A study of the principles of tuned amplifiers, filtering, modulation, radio transmitters and receivers. Other topics include multiplexing, antennas, microwaves, and satellites. *Prerequisite: ET 260; Corequisite: ET 266*

ET 266 Wireless Communications Lab 2 Credits

Gives students hands-on experience working with receiver and transmitter circuits. A systematic approach to isolating the fault to the lowest repairable component is taught. *Corequisite: ET 265*

ET 271 Data Communications 3 Credits

Introduces students to the concepts, terminology, equipment, and techniques that form data communications systems. Introduces modulation, multiplexing, telephone networking, protocols, software and the principles of fiber optics. *Prerequisite: ET 242*

ET 284 Electronic Systems 3 Credits

A study of the basic principles of troubleshooting as it applies to various systems including power supplies, audio, radio, television, VCRs, compact disc and DVDs. Also included is surface mount soldering and desoldering techniques. *Prerequisite: ET 265*

ET 285 Electronic Systems Lab 3 Credits

Gives students hands-on experience working with receiver and transmitter circuits. Students are taught a systematic approach to isolating the fault to the lowest repairable component. *Corequisite: ET 284*

GC 100 Graphics Math 1 Credit

Reviews and builds on students' entry level computation skills in the Graphics area. Focus is on measuring, percentage scaling, resolution, calculating fractions, other measuring systems used in the industry (pixels, picas) and estimating procedures. *Corequisite: MATH 115*

GC 102 Mac Seminar 1 Credit

This course introduces students to the Macintosh-based Graphics-related industry. Includes local and remote Mac desktop, laptop, and server use; differences among OS versions; cross-platform workflow strategies; policies/procedures of GC department. Stresses technical research online as current problem-solving method.

GC 106 Digital Publishing I 4 Credits

Adobe CS software is introduced through common layout formats for print media. Communication fluency and applied math are emphasized. Students manage files between Mac OS and Windows. Strategies for efficiency are introduced. Print workflow and production are explored. Most output is one color, to laser. Skilled keyboarding is expected. *Prerequisite: CIS 100 or 40 cwpm*

GC 107 Design Fundamentals I 4 Credits

Elements and principles of graphic design are introduced through print-based projects and Adobe CS software. Solutions to visual and communication problems are revised from rough sketches to comprehensives, images, ads and layouts.

Students will keep a resource file to develop a familiarity with the basics of design, a vocabulary of the discipline, and to explore a range of visual style. Skill in handling of tools, materials, and technical terms is emphasized.

GC 114 Web Multimedia I 3 Credits

An introduction to basic Internet concepts such as browsers, search engines, e-mail, HTML tags, file management, File Transfer Protocol, Cascading Style Sheets, scripts, and image editing. Students will design and develop a personal web site as a final project.

GC 116 Digital Publishing II 4 Credits

Skills are developed using Adobe CS software, primarily for print media layouts. Standards and best practices of prepress workflow and print production are covered in greater depth. Efficiency and data management strategies are emphasized. Students use Mac OS and Windows. Output is to laser, primarily one- and two-color. *Prerequisites:* GC 106, CIS 105, 40 CWAM

GC 117 Design Fundamentals II 4 Credits

Students develop skills to organize ideas and to effectively achieve communication through different projects. Through demonstration and exercises, they will utilize software tools and processes to create print media and artwork. Lessons focus on applied typography and design skills, based on industry standards. Students will use letterforms in all assignments to demonstrate an understanding of typography in design. Color theory will be introduced. Students will continue to expand skills in the Adobe CS software with an emphasis in Illustrator and vector graphics. Photo editing software is used with focus on image acquisition, color, resolution for print and photo editing. Self- and peer-critique is required. *Prerequisite:* GC 107

GC 124 Web Multimedia II 3 Credits

Concepts learned in Web Development 1 will be applied to development tools such as Macromedia Dreamweaver and Adobe Photoshop/ImageReady. Learn to develop and maintain web content more efficiently through the use of industry standard tools. A final project will be completed with students working in teams to construct a multi-page Web site. *Prerequisite:* GC 114

GC 206 Digital Publishing III 3 Credits

Professional layout software is used in greater depth (from Quark and Adobe). Proficiency and effective use of tools is stressed over completing many projects. Student regularly prepare for and transfer files between Macs and PCs. Some projects may be completed in groups. Time logs are kept and PDF file format is used extensively. Content reviews print production and prepress basics. *Prerequisite:* GC 116

GC 207 Design Development 3 Credits

Detailed and accurate information providing the details to complete the process necessary to design will be covered. Emphasis is placed on both practical and theoretical issues in the development of new approaches to design problems. Through demonstration and exercise, students will learn to draw and design electronically using the basic tools of the software. *Prerequisite:* GC 117

GC 215 Web Multimedia III 3 Credits

Focus is in creating vector-based content using Macromedia Flash. Students will study the Flash interface, work environment, capabilities, limitations, and delivery methods. A portion of the course will be spent reviewing concepts and tools learned in the first year web development courses. *Prerequisite:* GC 124

GC 216 Digital Publishing IV 3 Credits

A capstone course building on skills and competencies in preparation for the job search. Students' primary project completes a technical journal documenting their knowledge of print media, professional software and advanced page layout concepts (libraries, long-document features, trouble-shooting strategies). Most-used features of page layout software are reviewed. Font and file management are emphasized. *Prerequisite:* GC 206

GC 217 Portfolio Design 3 Credits

This course provides training in the aesthetics, presentation, and required elements for production of a graphic design portfolio. The semester is devoted to creating promotional materials and developing additional design campaigns for portfolios. The focus is on increasing volume and quality of work, while presenting and refining material produced in previous semesters. Students continue to enhance skills using Adobe CS software. Self- and peer-critique is required. Graphics faculty and industry professionals critique students' work. Participation in the Spring Portfolio Show is required. *Prerequisite:* GC 207

GC 227 Web Multimedia IV 3 Credits

The focus of this course is design and development of multimedia content for a variety of deliveries. We will use a variety of technologies and applications to provide the best solutions for reaching a target audience. Each project will start with careful planning, research, sketching, building prototypes, and eventually creating a master. Delivery methods we will explore include internet, web, CD-ROM, DVD, and Video CD. *Prerequisite:* GC 215

HC 102 Math for Medications 1 Credit

This one credit course is designed to teach students the calculation skills needed to safely practice in the healthcare profession.

HC 110 Basic Anatomy 3 Credits

Designed for students beginning a health/science education and interested in pursuing an entry-level medical or health-related career. Emphasis is placed on the study of the basic structure and function of the human body. The students in the Phlebotomy and Pharmacy Technician programs will recognize the normal anatomy and be able to apply it to their respective fields.

HC 114 Health Care/Human Relations 3 Credits

Discussions and activities will center around the topic of respect. This course introduces students to health care issues and assists them in developing personal and employability success skills. Topics include, but are not limited to: accountability, professionalism, communication, confidentiality, patient rights, cultural bias and discrimination, effective interpersonal skills, dealing with difficult patients of all ages, and death and dying issues.

HC 113 Medical Terminology 2 Credits

Designed to provide basic principles of medical work building. These principles once learned, can readily be applied to develop an extensive medical vocabulary. CD's are included and benefit students in pronunciation and definition of each word. Once satisfactory completed, students will be able to adequately communicate in the health industry.

HC 117 Medical Terminology 1 Credit

This course is designed to provide the basic principles of medical work building. These principles, once learned, can readily be applied to develop an extensive medical vocabulary. The textbook is presented with a variety of self-teaching features allowing the student to work through the chapters in systemized fashion that focuses on body systems. A CD is included to benefit the student in pronunciation and definition of each word. Once satisfactorily completed, the student will be able to adequately communicate in the health care industry. *Prerequisite:* HC 119

HC 118 Applied Anatomy/Physiology 4 Credit

Forms the foundation of Licensed Practical Nursing and Surgical Technology programs. In addition to studying the structure and function of the human body, the disease processes that correlate with each body system will be covered.

HC 119 Anatomy/Physiology 5 Credits

The study of the structure and function of the human body forms the foundation for course work in health-related professions. Students will be prepared to recognize normal anatomy and physiology while noting anatomical as well as physiologic deviations in patients. *Prerequisite:* HC 117

HC 121 Patient Care Techniques I 3 Credits

Designed to assist students in developing the necessary skills to directly deal with patients. Skills acquired will help protect themselves, as well as the patient, and includes infection control, body mechanics, vital signs, CPR/First Aid, dealing with tubes and equipment, safety and security as well as other topics.

HC 123 Health and Wellness 3 Credits

Provides students with a knowledge base to promote better understanding of their personal wellness strengths and weaknesses, and how they can assimilate wellness-living into their daily lives. Realizing the direct correlation between positive lifestyle habits and well-being, this course will use a two-fold approach to educate students: (1) a theory base covering a variety of wellness topics; (2) laboratory activity sessions/personal exercise regimen.

HC 124 Basic Pharmacology 2 Credits

Observing, testing, treating and administering to the countless requirements and demands that constitute effective and responsible patient care; this course introduces pharmaceuticals according to their therapeutic applications and pertinent physiology, and related diseases. Emphasis is placed on pharmaceutical classification concentrating on the mechanism of action, main therapeutic effects, and the adverse reactions produced. *Prerequisite:* HC 119

HC 221 Patient Care Techniques II 2 Credits

Consists of multiple skills instruction needed for employment in facilities which utilize patient-focused care. *Prerequisite:* Completion of Health Core

HC 231 Cross-Sectional Anatomy 3 Credits

The primary study of interest is to take the human anatomy and slice it in anatomical sections. The student will then compare these slices to Computer Tomography and differentiate the anatomy. *Prerequisites:* NM 101, HC 111

HT 111 Introduction to Horticulture 3 Credits

Exposes students to the horticultural industry and related associations. Plant morphology, physiology, and the environment in which plants exist will be covered. Emphasis will be on career planning and goal setting.

HT 112 Woody Plants 4 Credits

The identification, adaptation, cultural requirements, and the use of trees, shrubs, evergreens, vines, and common plants suitable to South Dakota are covered in this course.

HT 113 Turf Management 3 Credits

Students are introduced to the theory and practical application of turfgrass management; including turfgrasses, turfgrass environment and turfgrass cultural practices.

HT 121 Perennials 3 Credits

Identification, description, uses, cultural requirements, propagation, and adaptability of herbaceous perennials and bulbs are the concepts taught in this course.

HT 123 Soils and Fertilizers 3 Credits

Designed to expose students to the chemical and physical characteristics of soil, water, and fertilizers. Testing and amending soils, water, and fertilizers will be emphasized.

HT 124 Landscape Design I 4 Credits

Fundamentals of landscape design principles, basic drawing skills, and site analysis will be covered in this course. *Prerequisite: HT 112*

HT 125 Greenhouse I 3 Credits

Exposes students to the greenhouse industry, greenhouse equipment, greenhouse equipment operations, and bedding plant production. Emphasis will be placed on bedding plant production work experiences.

HT 126 Irrigation Principles & Practices 3 Credits

Exposes students to the principles of irrigation, installation techniques, and troubleshooting. Students will perform procedures used in the installation and repair of an irrigation system. *Prerequisite: HT 113*

HT 131 Internship 1 Credit

A portion of the second semester will be spent completing an internship in a greenhouse, nursery, garden center, park system, or golf course. Students will apply the knowledge they have learned in the classroom to practical real-life situations on the job. *Prerequisite: Department Approval*

HT 141 Spring Turf Management Practical 1 Credit

Turf students will apply turf management practices in a specific industry discipline. This practical gives students a working knowledge of an entire growing season.

HT 142 Fall Turf Management Practical 1 Credit

Turf students will apply turf management practices in a specific industry discipline. This practical gives students a working knowledge of an entire growing season.

HT 211 Landscape Construction 4 Credits

Details of landscape construction techniques and estimating will be studied in the classroom. An emphasis will be placed on the implementation of actual landscape projects involving but not limited to: soil preparation, plantings, walls, paving materials, natural stone, wood, edging materials, and mulches. *Prerequisite: HT 124*

HT 213 Greenhouse II 4 Credits

The success of a greenhouse operation is based upon a grower's ability to balance the financial and cultural strategies related to greenhouse production. Students who complete this course will be able to demonstrate their own ability to produce, manage, and market their own crop. Emphasis will be placed on the student's ability to grow and manage a greenhouse crop. *Prerequisite: HT 125*

HT 215 Foremanship Training 3 Credits

Exposes students to employee and team management skills, total quality management, and financial responsibility will be covered. *Prerequisite: HT 113*

HT 221 Landscape Design II 4 Credits

Develops intermediate skills in graphics, site planning, and design principles for residential and commercial landscapes. Bid preparation and sales techniques will be discussed. *Prerequisite: HT 124*

HT 222 Residential Irrigation/Equipment Operations 3 Credits

Exposes students to residential irrigation systems, design theory, water conservation considerations, irrigation system maintenance and trouble-shooting. The equipment operations portion of this class exposes students to the proper operations and maintenance of power landscape equipment.

HT 223 Garden Center Management 3 Credits

Gives students the opportunity to explore the necessary elements to setup and plan a business. Students will experience setting up all of the essential needs for conducting business.

HT 224 Turf Management in Sports 3 Credits

Exposes students to the world of turf management in recreational areas. Students will explore maintenance and operations of baseball/softball complexes, soccer complexes, football fields and golf courses. *Prerequisite: HT 113*

HT 225 International Experiences in Horticulture 3 Credits

This course will expose the student to a thorough study of the USA horticulture industry and that of a foreign country. This course will be offered in the summer semester of years ending in an odd number. The country of tour will be selected by the staff coordinating the tour and will be announced approximately six months prior to departure. All fees for air travel, hotel, and ground transportation will be made available approximately four months in advance with a deposit required to hold a slot. Full payments for the overseas tour will be paid in full by the end of the spring semester. Refund policy will be made available at the time of deposit. Staff approval will be required for this course.

HT 226 Equipment Operations & Maintenance 3 Credits

Exposes students to the proper operations and maintenance techniques dealing with turf equipment. Students will maintain and operate mowing equipment, utility vehicles, and motorized tools. *Prerequisite: HT 113*

HT 227 Landscape CAD 4 Credits

The landscape design industry is evolving and becoming more technical. One of these technical advancements is the use of the computer as a landscape design tool. This course exposes students to the two software packages that local industry has determined to be the present and future for computer assisted landscape design. Emphasis will be placed on the student's ability to use these software packages as a design, estimating, and presentation tool. *Prerequisites: HT 124, CIS 105*

HT 231 Arboriculture 3 Credits

Examines the integrated management of trees and shrubs. Emphasis will be placed on valuation, pruning, equipment operation, pest management, repair, and fertilization of trees and shrubs. *Prerequisite: HT 123*

HT 232 Interiorscaping/Fruits and Vegetables 3 Credits

Fundamentals of interior plantscape design emphasizing commercial applications will be covered in this course. Students will learn identification by common and scientific names of foliage plants, their cultural requirements, and environmental requirements. This course is also designed to expose students to the cultural practices of commercial fruit and vegetable production. Emphasis will be placed on cultural practices of fruit, small fruit and vegetables, design of orchards and vegetable gardens, and identification of fruit, small fruit, and vegetables. *Prerequisite: HT 124*

HT 234 Pest Management 3 Credits

Designed to expose students to pests, pest control strategies, and safe chemical application using a variety of equipment used in the horticulture industry. Emphasis will be placed on pesticide laws and practical plant health care strategies. Students will have the opportunity to apply for their commercial applicator's license if they have met all requirements.

LPN 100 Nursing as a Profession 1 Credit

This course will introduce the LPN student to the nursing process, professionalism, and historical events in nursing. Strategies for success in learning will also be explored, including different learning styles, critical thinking skills, time management, and learning resources for the student. The performance expectations for students in the STI lecture, lab, and clinical courses will also be discussed.

LPN 101 Introduction to Nursing 4 Credits

Introduces students to the foundations of nursing that can be used throughout their careers. Students will be introduced to the nature of nursing, personal and environmental health, developmental stages of the life cycle, nutrition, the nursing process, safety in the health care setting and client care. Also provides an overview of basic pharmacology. Students will learn the administration of medication with concern for safety and precision and attention to important physiologic factors. Emphasizes understanding of drug action at the physiologic level. The pharmacology content will be integrated with knowledge of anatomy, physiology, and disease processes. The nursing process, as well as patient teaching, is also stressed in this course to maximize the potential of reaching the therapeutic goal. The Introduction to Nursing lab is a vital part of the LPN student's education in which skills are demonstrated, practiced, and tested (performed).

LPN 110 Nursing Procedures 4 Credits

Students will understand the concepts of assessing health status, diagnostic tests and specimen collection, as well as meeting basic physiologic needs of patients through management of fluid and electrolyte balance, meeting basic nutrition needs through diet therapy and assisted feedings, assisting with respiration and oxygen delivery, promoting urinary elimination, promoting bowel elimination and promoting sleep and comfort. Students will continue to master medication administration and IV therapy as introduced in Pharmacology for Nursing. Students will be introduced to care of the surgical and immobile patient, providing wound care and treating pressure ulcers, and promoting musculoskeletal function. During the lab portion of the course, students will learn more advanced patient care techniques. Students will also spend 8 hours per week in clinical experiences as part of the lab portion. *Prerequisite: LPN 101*

LPN 120 Maternity & Pediatric Nursing 5 Credits

Introduces students to perspectives in maternal and child health nursing. Course focuses upon the nursing care throughout the childbearing process including emphasis on pregnancy, labor and birth, postpartum, and the newborn. In addition, the study of child health and childhood diseases from infancy through adolescence along with the child with special needs will be incorporated into the course. Students will spend clinical hours at health care facilities for the lab portion of this course. *Prerequisite: first semester coursework*

LPN 130 Medical/Surgical Nursing 6 Credits

Introduces students to the basic concept of Medical-Surgical Nursing: oxygenation and perfusion, body defenses, control, mobility, coordination and regulation, digestion and elimination, reproductive and sexual disorders, physical and mental integrity, special areas, and integration of body systems. Students will spend clinical hours at health care facilities for the lab portion of this course. *Prerequisite: first semester coursework*

LPN 140 Geriatric Nursing 4 Credits

Designed to provide a knowledge base for Licensed Practical Nursing students in the care of geriatric patients. The content is based on nursing diagnoses, outcomes and interventions for elderly persons. Topics related to older adults that are covered include health management, nutrition, elimination, activity and rest, cognitive patterns, self-concept, role relationships, sexuality, coping and value systems. Classroom lecture will be enhanced with clinical experiences related to nursing care of the older adult. *Prerequisite: first semester coursework*

LPN 142 Advanced Pharmacology 1 Credit

This one credit lecture course will build on pharmacology learned during the first semester LPN courses. Students will study pharmacology as applied to body systems and disease processes. The course will focus on patient care situations and use of pharmacology during clinical experiences in the LPN program. The course uses the nursing process as it applies to categories of pharmacology. *Prerequisite: all first semester LPN coursework*

LPN 150 Responsibilities of the LPN 1 Credit

Designed to discuss professional issues that will affect the Licensed Practical Nurse proceeding into the workplace. Covers such topics as the history of nursing as a profession, legal and ethical issues in the workplace, communication in the workplace and resumé and interviewing tips for success in getting a desired job. Discusses various health care settings, as well as the leadership and management roles of the Licensed Practical Nurse within those settings. *Prerequisite: first semester coursework*

LPN 160 Clinical Practice 5 Credits

Students work with a preceptor at a clinical site and work with an LPN or RN. Clinical hours are a required part of the clinical experience prior to receiving the diploma for completion of the program. *Prerequisites: all first and second semester coursework and permission of Program Chair*

LPN 180 NCLEX-PN Review Course 1 Credit

A review course to prepare students to take the board examination required to practice as an LPN. Students will review all previous course contents, as well as practice test-taking skills. *Prerequisites: all first and second semester coursework and Permission of Program Chair*

MATH 090 Basic Mathematics 2 Credits

A pre-academic class designed to give basic math review of whole numbers, decimals, fractions, percents, measurements, graphs, formulas, and basic geometry.

MATH 098 Basic Algebra 3 Credits

A pre-academic class designed to give an understanding of basic algebraic concepts in signed numbers, expressions, equations, inequalities, polynomials, factoring, algebraic fractions, graphing, exponents, radicals, and quadratic equations.

MATH 101 Intermediate Algebra 4 Credits

This algebra course begins with real numbers, absolute values, exponents, polynomials, and the factoring of trinomials. Then, first and second-degree equations and applications are studied. Skills in simplifying arithmetic expressions and calculating and solving rational expressions are covered. Exponents, radicals, complex numbers, second-degree equations, graphing, and systems of linear equations will be included. *Prerequisite: Placement Assessment*

MATH 102T College Algebra 4 Credits

This is a first year, one semester College Algebra course. It begins with a review of the fundamental concepts of the real number system, polynomials, factoring, rational expressions and complex numbers. It continues with linear equations and inequalities, graphs of functions, polynomial and rational functions, exponential functions and logarithmic functions. Systems of equations, matrices and determinants, and probability will be covered as time allows. Throughout the course there is extensive use of the graphing calculator. *Prerequisite: Placement Assessment*

MATH 115 College Math 3 Credits

A course covering the concepts and applications of mathematics, that includes: the arithmetic order of operations, percent problems, descriptive statistics and graphing, algebraic manipulations, solving linear equations, formula rearrangement, word problems, measurement, and applied plane and solid geometry. This course satisfies the institution's general education requirements for mathematics, but is not a transfer course. *Prerequisite: Placement Assessment*

MATH 116 Precalculus 5 credits

This course is designed to teach the algebraic and trigonometric skills necessary for science, technology, pre-engineering and mathematics. This course begins with a brief review of the fundamental concepts of the real number system, algebraic expressions, equations, and inequalities. It continues with graphs of linear, quadratic, and polynomial functions; one to one functions and their inverses; and complex numbers. Exponential and logarithmic functions, graphs and equations are included. Then the trigonometric functions and graphs, inverse functions, trigonometry of right triangles, and the laws of sines and of cosines are introduced. The trigonometric identities, polar coordinates, and vectors are included. The course concludes with the study of systems of equation and inequalities, and analytic geometry. Throughout the course there is extensive use of the graphing calculator. Credit will not be allowed for Math 116 in addition to credit in Math 102 or 120. *Prerequisite: Math 101 or appropriate mathematics placement.*

MATH 120T Trigonometry 3 Credits

Designed to teach the trigonometric skills necessary for physics and other science, technology, pre-engineering, and mathematics. The course covers a brief review of algebra, the trigonometric functions with applications, degree and radian angle measure, and graphing —both rectangular and polar coordinates. A review of exponential and logarithmic functions and a thorough coverage of analytic geometry will also be included. Translation and rotation of axes will be discussed. The course will conclude with a discussion of trigonometric identities and equations. *Prerequisite: MATH 101 or equivalent*

MCT 115 Machine Tool Operations 3 Credits

A study of general shop safety: basic measurement, layout tools, hand tools, thread cutting tools, metal saws, drilling machines, drilling operations, lathe parts and their functions, lathe safety, lathe cutting tools, basic lathe setup and procedures, threads, thread cutting and tapers. The use of milling machines, including milling cutters, cutting speeds, feeds, and depth of cut, machine setups, and milling operation will also be covered.

MCT 121 Mechanical Drawing II/Inventor 4 Credits

Students learn to use the AutoCAD program as a tool to create mechanical prints. Various aspects of mechanical drawing will be studied such as: orthographic views, sectional views, auxiliary views, dimensioning, tolerancing, geometric tolerancing, and working drawings. *Prerequisites: DT 101, CAD 120*

MCT 122 Materials and Methods 3 Credits

This is a hands-on course that allows students to experience some of the methods and materials used in manufacturing processes. Some of these processes include heat treating of tool steel, case hardening, plastic blow molding, and casting.

MCT 123 Welding Processes 2 Credits

Welding Processes is designed to introduce welding, its applications and processes to someone working in a manufacturing environment. Students study many of the welding processes, such as stick, gas, MIG, and TIG. In addition to the study of the processes and applications, students will also have a chance for hands-on experience with some of the welding equipment.

MCT 211 Operations Management 3 Credits

Production is the creation of goods. Operations management is the action that puts value into goods and services by changing inputs into outputs. This course is a study of these activities: design of goods and services, job design, material requirement planning and managing quality. At the end of the course the student will have an understanding of how the company makes their management decisions. *Prerequisite: MCT 115*

MCT 222 Process Analysis 3 Credits

Provides students with the knowledge and understanding of a variety of measuring systems and methods through the text knowledge of the need for measurement, historical basis of measurement, and the various types of measurement methods used. The use of a variety of measurement equipment such as hand

measurement tools, optical comparators, vision systems, and coordinate measurement machines (CMM) will also be covered.

MCT 224 Computer Assisted Design/AutoCAD-SolidWorks 4 Credits

This is a combination class. It is a continuation of CADI and an introduction to SolidWorks, a 3D parametric drawing software. The CAD portion emphasis is on block attributes, menu customizing, 3D surface and solids. The SolidWorks portion will focus on 3D parametric drawing using the SolidWorks from which drawings are created, animations can be made and finite analysis can be done. *Prerequisites: DT 101, CAD 120*

MCT 234 CNC/Rapid Prototyping 4 Credits

Provides the student with the knowledge to integrate drawing software such as AutoCAD and Inventor, Computer Numerical Control, (CNC) software and Rapid Prototyping, (RP), methods. Some topics to be covered are: CNC language and programming, conversion of drawing files into CNC and stereo lithography files. Other topics to be covered are the understanding of how CNC and RP fit into the world of manufacturing. *Prerequisites: CAD 124/120, MCT 121, MCT 223*

MKT 120 Principles of Marketing 3 Credits

To stay on top of the fast-paced changes in the business world, students will investigate marketing's role in the process of creating, distributing, promoting and pricing goods, services, and ideas. This class is dedicated to customer value (value-driven marketing) and customer relationships (relationship marketing); two crucial aspects in today's dynamic competitive environment.

MKT 130 Essentials of Marketing Design 3 Credits

Using a leading page layout graphic program, students will learn to use this powerful software to create pamphlets, advertisements, booklets and printed or digital documents. Features include extensive text manipulation, photo and illustration control, art and design capabilities and preparation for output.

MKT 160 Principles of Selling 3 Credits

Emphasizes the importance of establishing good relationships, finding prospect needs and a solution to those needs, and closing the sales interview. Also, students will examine the insights of dealing with customers in order to successfully satisfy the needs of both parties involved in a sale.

MKT 220 Advertising I 3 Credits

Students will explore how everyone living and working in the modern world today is influenced by advertising. In fact, at some time in their lives, most people become creators of advertising. Students will gain an understanding of how advertising is actually practiced. *Prerequisite: MKT 120*

MKT 221 Strategic Marketing 3 Credits

In an era marked by the challenges of global competition, rapidly, changing technology, new consumer needs, and shifting demographics, the development of strategic marketing skills is essential if companies are to survive. Because unique strategic marketing move are not often transparent to competitors and are nearly always difficult, a focus on marketing strategy often yields a significant advantage. Computer skills, teamwork, decision making, problem solving, and communication skills will be required. *Prerequisite: MKT 120*

MKT 230 Consumer Behavior 3 Credits

This course will address factors that influence what and why we buy. Understanding consumer behavior provides you with tools that enable you to make sure consumers will feel a need for your product, search for, and find the intended information about your product. Applying an understanding of consumer behavior will allow customers to evaluate your product as the best alternative, buy the product and remain loyal to their product.

MKT 240 Market Research 3 Credits

Designed for students to generate and develop marketing information for use in effective decision making. The roles and methodology of conducting primary and secondary research are emphasized. Use of the Internet and management of a research project through a computer simulation are also included. *Prerequisite: MKT 120*

MKT 250 Web Design 3 Credits

Using a leading software and through hands-on experience, the conceptual and practical aspects of web design are emphasized including site management, working with text, images, links, tables, layers, templates, forms. In addition, website marketing principles and techniques are incorporated into effective website design concepts.

MKT 260 Advertising II 3 Credits

Advertising media are the channels of communication through which advertising messages are conveyed. Choosing the best media for an advertising campaign is a critical task, requiring a sound knowledge of the benefits each channel

provides for the audiences being targeted and the products being advertised. *Prerequisite: MKT 220*

MKT 270 Marketing Management 3 Credits

This course is designed as a capstone marketing course and is intended to be taken during the student's last semester. The course will utilize a case study approach to analyzing the marketing aspects of an organization. Students will work in consulting teams and apply marketing concepts to real companies and provide recommendations for those companies. *(Final Semester Only)*

MKT 290 Marketing Internship 3 Credits

Students will enjoy a capstone experience by working 180 in the business world, utilizing the opportunity to put into practice all that they have learned. Students will be guided to achieve specific objectives as developed by the company, student, and supervising instructor. *Prerequisites: 2.0 GPA and Instructor Approval*

MT 110 Machinist Math I 2 Credits

A beginning math course for those employed or considering employment in the manufacturing and trades, particularly machinists and welders. Starts with basic functions of whole numbers, fractions, decimals, powers, roots, and English and metric units of measure. Covers related math for calculating tolerance, clearance, and interference fits as well as related math for calculating readings for vernier settings and other measuring devices including English and metric. Beginning algebra including signed numbers, algebraic operations, and solution to equations will be introduced.

MT 112 Print Reading 2 Credits

A basic course in blueprint reading designed for those working as welders and machinists. View arrangements, angles, necks, grooves, slots, keyways, keyseats, flats, bosses, pads, symbols, print recognition, and some classification will be covered.

MT 113 Machine Tool Theory I 2 Credits

A study of general shop safety: basic measurement, layout tools, hand tools, thread cutting tools, metal saws, drilling machines, drilling operation, lathe parts and their functions, lathe safety, lathe cutting tools, basic lathe setup and procedures, threads, thread cutting, tapers, taper turning, and special lathe operations. *Corequisite: MT 114*

MT 114 Machine Tool Lab I 6 Credits

Covers benchmark fundamentals progressing to the care of the lathe, basic turning, thread cutting, and taper turning. The milling machine will also be introduced. *Corequisite: MT 113*

MT 120 Machinist Math II 2 Credits

Includes the solution of equations, ratio and proportion, and application of formulas that are used in the machine tool industry. Also included will be the introduction to geometric figures, angles, polygons, circles, arcs, and triangles. Fundamental geometric constructions, basic trigonometric functions, calculations of angles and sides of right triangles will also be covered. The use of trigonometry as applied to simple practical machine applications will be used. *Prerequisite: MT 110*

MT 123 Machine Tool Theory II 2 Credits

Milling machine and grinders will be introduced in this course. Students will study cutting-tool materials, cutting fluids, gears, gear cutting, special milling operations, basic metallurgy, heat treatment processes, jig grinder, computer assisted manufacturing, production lathe, special processes, and use of reference materials. *Prerequisite: MT 113; Corequisite: MT 124*

MT 124 Machine Tool Lab II 6 Credits

A continuation of work on machines that have been previously introduced. Precision grinders, production and special machines will be introduced. Heat treatment of steels and metallurgy will be used in lab exercises. *Prerequisite: MT 114; Corequisite: MT 123*

MT 125 Computer Numerical Control I 3 Credits

Computer Numerical Control (CNC) is a basic course that includes the Cartesian coordinate system, incremental and absolute programming, machine systems, canned cycles, Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM), job plans, edit functions, tooling, simulation/verification, and part production. *Prerequisites: CIS 101, MT 113, MT 114*

MT 213 Machine Tool Theory III 3 Credits

Students will review principles of machinability of metals, tool geometry, and speeds and feeds and cover the types and usage of grinding wheels for surface and form grinding, basic principles of heat treating tool steels, basics of Jig and Fixture design and build, and basics of Die. *Prerequisite: MT 123; Corequisite: MT 214*

MT 214 Machine Tool Lab III 6 Credits

Students will continue to develop skills on setup and operation of manual and CNC turning and milling machines. Emphasis will be on learning how to operate machines and fixtures used in the Die industry. Students will build a blanking die, piercing die as their first projects. *Prerequisite: MT 124; Corequisite: MT 213*

MT 215 Computer Numerical Control II 3 Credits

Students will study numerical control languages and their application. Projects will be assigned to practice intermediate programming techniques used on vertical milling and turning machines. Individual projects will require design of fixtures to fabricate components on milling centers. *Prerequisite: MT 125*

MT 222 Machine Tool Theory IV 4 Credits

Students will study the basics of Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing, the basics of three view drawings on CAD (Computer Aided Drafting), review design principles for fixturing needed to support CIM/CAM workshops, and continue the basics of Die theory. Students will continue to study the relationship between machine shop math, blue print reading, and shop inspection procedures. *Prerequisite: MT 213; Corequisite: MT 223*

MT 223 Electrical Discharge Machines 2 Credits

Students will study the fundamentals of Wire EDM and Ram EDM processes. Covers the basic principles, parameters, and setup procedures of electrical discharge machines. Students will produce an end product from a wire EDM machine. *Corequisite: MT 222*

MT 224 Machine Tool Lab IV 7 Credits

Students will continue to develop skills on setup and operation of manual and CNC turning and milling machines. They will be required to build components using EDM technologies. Emphasis will be on learning how to operate machines and fixtures used in Manufacturing, Die industries. *Prerequisite: MT 214; Corequisite: MT 222*

MTS 101 Introduction to Medical Transcription 3 Credits

Students will be introduced to the profession and the skills required of a professional Medical Transcriptionist. Focuses on keyboarding techniques and procedures as they apply to medicine, medical terminology, and utilization of actual medical dictation. *Prerequisite: CIS 100 or 30 CWAM*

MTS 110 Medical Transcription I Theory 3 Credits

Introduces students to the Medical Transcription profession. As a medical language specialist, student transcriptionists will be exposed to the broad scope of medicine and the need for accurate documentation. Students will learn the different dictation systems and machines, appropriate use of reference books, and the standards of style for the profession. *Prerequisite: MTS 101*

MTS 111 Medical Transcription I Lab 4 Credits

Introduces students to the Medical Transcription profession through hands-on, practical applications typing simulated dictation. Students will transcribe in the field of general medicine while honing their English and medical terminology skills. *Corequisite: MTS 110*

MTS 121 Introduction to Coding 2 Credits

Provides the opportunity for entry level students to explore the world of coding and how it affects billing and reimbursement procedures within the health care facility. The student will be introduced to ICD-9 and CPT/HCPCS coding and insurance practices.

MTS 122 Medical Office Procedures 3 Credits

Includes office communications as well as specific procedures for the medical office such as: insurance company requirements, reports or statistics on health information requirements, reimbursements, introduction to medical records, filing and retrieving charts from various filing systems and interacting with office and health professionals.

MTS 123 Medical Office Procedures/Technology I 3 Credits

Includes office communications as well as specific procedures for the medical office such as: confidentiality, medical law and ethics, various electronic filing and scheduling systems, procedures, medical transcription software, and interacting with office and health care professionals.

MTS 124 Disease Processes I 2 Credits

Initiates students into clinical medicine through the study of common human diseases and conditions that affect the body as a whole as well as individual organs and systems. The following factors will be included: prevention, etiology, signs and symptoms, diagnostic and treatment measures, prognosis and the use of medical references for research and verification.

MTS 125 Disease Processes 5 Credits

The study of common human diseases and conditions that affect the body as a whole as well as individual organs and systems. Common diseases and disorders of each body system will be presented along with a review of anatomy and physiology as well as the effects and relationship of aging. The following factors will be included: prevention, etiology, signs and symptoms, diagnostic and treatment measures, prognosis and the use of medical references for research and verification. *Prerequisites: HC 110, MTS 129*

MTS 127 Coding I 3 Credits

Introduces students to the medical coding guidelines and regulations for reimbursement as they apply to the medical profession. Knowledge of ICD-9CM coding guidelines, conventions, and format will be acquired.

MTS 129 Medical Terminology I 4 Credits

Course Description: Students will utilize the basic principles of medical terminology and word building to develop a framework used in documenting and reporting patient care procedures while gaining an understanding of the language of health care. Focus will include classroom and computer-based activities to develop an understanding of medical word parts including basic prefixes, suffixes, root words, and combining forms for each body system. *Corequisite: HC110*

MTS 201 Advanced Medical Terminology 2 Credits

Students will apply their medical terminology and vocabulary to medical reports through memorization techniques, drills, and activities. Advanced terminology from foreign-speaking dictators will be introduced. *Prerequisites: HC110, MTS 129*

MTS 203 Medical Grammar 2 Credits

Students will develop skills in advanced medical grammar and punctuation techniques utilizing the AAMT Book of Style. Advanced proofreading and editing of medical reports will be emphasized.

MTS 211 Medical Transcription II Theory 2 Credits

Progresses students in the medical transcription process. As a medical language specialist, student transcriptionists will continue to be exposed to the broad scope of medicine and the need for accurate documentation. Students will be introduced to the different dictation systems and machines, the appropriate use of reference books, and to the standards of style for the profession. *Prerequisites: MTS 101, MTS 110, 40 CWAM; Corequisite: MTS 212*

MTS 212 Medical Transcription II Lab 4 Credits

Students will use skills taught in the MTS 211 theory class to continue to learn the medical transcription process. Student transcriptionists will type dictation from several specialty areas including obstetrics, pediatrics, radiology and surgery. *Corequisite: MTS 211*

MTS 221 Medical Transcription III Theory 3 Credits

Introduces students to advanced medical transcription materials emphasizing the skills necessary to transcribe in the areas of radiation, cardiology, gastrointestinal, orthopedics, psychology, and pathology. *Prerequisite: MTS 211*

MTS 222 Medical Transcription III Lab 5 Credits

Students will utilize the skills taught in MTS 221 to continue to learn the medical transcription process in specialized areas of radiation, cardiology, gastrointestinal, orthopedics, psychology, and pathology. *Corequisite: MTS 221*

MTS 223 Medical Office Procedures Technology II 3 Credits

Students will be introduced to advanced computer software such as electronic medical record software, coding software, encryption and electronic signature, word expanders, and digital transcription technology. Classroom focus will include troubleshooting computer resources and software. *Prerequisite: MTS 123*

MTS 224 Disease Processes II 4 Credits

Provides a continued study of clinical medicine which concentrates on the dynamic aspects of disease processes, related to the study of disordered or altered functions in major organ systems. The following factors will be included: prevention, etiology, signs and symptoms, diagnostic and treatment measures, prognosis and the use of medical references for research and verification. *Prerequisite: MTS 124*

MTS 225 Medical Transcription/Coding Clinical 5 Credits

A capstone course, students will train in hospitals and clinics chosen to match their skills and interests in order to provide a quality educational experience. They will develop an understanding of workflow and on-the-job responsibility to prepare them for employment. *Prerequisites: MTS 221 and Department Approval*

MTS 228 Coding II 3 Credits

Coding II is the study of current procedural terminology (CPT/HCPCS) system. The student will apply medical coding guidelines for office visits, services and procedures performed in a medical office setting. *Prerequisite: MTS 127*

MTS 229 Coding III 4 Credits

Coding III focuses on applying student's knowledge of ICD-9 CM, CPT/HCPCS coding. Students will demonstrate coding proficiency and reimbursement guidelines by coding medical record cases. They will have an opportunity to perform a clinical rotation in coding. *Prerequisites: MTS 127, MTS 228*

MTS 230 Coding II Lab 2 Credits

Introduces students to the clinical coding profession through hands-on practical application with case study examples in CPT coding. *Prerequisite: MTS 127; Corequisite: MTS228*

MTS 230 Coding III Lab 2 Credits

Introduces the student to applying ICD-9-CM, CPT, and HCPCS coding principles and guidelines to actual case studies utilizing all three areas of coding while demonstrating knowledge in coding proficiency and reimbursement guidelines. *Prerequisites: MTS 127, MTS 228; Corequisite: MTS229*

MTS 231 Coding IV Theory – Hospital Coding 3 Credits

Coding IV is designed to introduce the student to basic hospital coding, including hospital and institutional care coverage, ambulatory coding and patient classifications, the prospective payment system, diagnosis related groups, resource utilization groups, the home health prospective payment system, inpatient rehabilitation, revenue codes, and managed health care. *Prerequisites: MTS 127, MTS 228, MTS 227*

NM 101 Introduction to Nuclear Medicine & Imaging 3 Credits

Designed to allow students time and observation along with basic application of theory in Nuclear Medicine Technology and Imaging. Students will apply anatomical, physiological, and mathematical theory to industry and gain an understanding of their chosen field.

NM 123 Pathophysiology 4 Credits

Builds upon the existing knowledge of anatomy and physiology and enhance this by investigating the signs, symptoms and disruption of normal physiology. The study of pathophysiology is essential to understanding the rationale for medical, surgical and diagnostic intervention and prevention. *Prerequisites: HC 119, NM 101*

NM 124 Nuc Med Math & Statistics 3 Credits

A practical, working knowledge of fundamental mathematics is developed for a thorough understanding of nuclear medicine applications. Topics include algebra, plane geometry, analytic geometry, trigonometry, probability, statistics, and basic calculus. *Prerequisites: MATH 102T, PHYS 100, NM 101*

NM 127L Imaging for Disease Lab 1 Credit

This lab will incorporate some of the disease processes discussed in pathophysiology and how they are managed in nuclear medicine. This course will build on the students knowledge gained in Introduction to Nuclear Medicine. An example of the processes that will be examined are diseases of the thyroid, heart, GI tract, and bones. *Prerequisite: NM 101; Corequisite: NM 123*

NM 128L Cardiac Nuclear Medicine Lab 1 Credit

Introduces the student to electrophysiology of the heart and basic principles of EKG interpretation. It examines basic cardiac arrhythmias. Students will become familiar with EKG stress testing. They will learn the role that EKG plays in nuclear medicine cardiac work. *Prerequisite: NM 101*

NM 219 Clinical Pet/CT 3 Credits

This course will introduce the Nuclear Medicine student to PET/CT and its applications. Students will be taught the principles of PET FDG, the fundamental operation of dedicated PET scanners, acquisition of a PET image, the process of storing information and how to troubleshoot problems. *Prerequisites: HC 119, NM 123, NM 124*

NM 220 Radiation Safety & Biology 3 Credits

Students will enhance their knowledge in the safe use of radionuclides and their handling. This will also encompass the legal requirements set for by the NRC and other governing agencies to benefit both the patient, the technologist, and the public in the clinical environment. *Prerequisites: HC 119, NM 123, NM 124*

NM 221 Radiopharmacology & Immunoassays 3 Credits

Students will be exposed to the fundamentals of radioactive kit compounding, radiopharmaceutical preparation, and dose calculation. Quality control, radiation safety, aseptic technique, and regulatory guidelines applicable to radiopharmacy will be discussed. *Prerequisites: CHEM106T, HC 124, NM 124, NM 219*

NM 222 Nuc Med Physics & Instrumentation 3 Credits

Exposes students to the physics of nuclear medicine instrumentation as well as the fundamentals of nuclear physics. Students will also acquire experience

with the function of equipment used in the daily practice of nuclear medicine. *Prerequisites: NM 219, NM 124, PHYS 100*

NM 223 In-Vivo/In-Vitro 4 Credits

Designed to instruct students in basic imaging techniques including radiopharmaceutical of choice, positioning, indications, contraindications and results. Prepares students to manipulate radioactivity in the laboratory setting, perform in-vitro studies, image radioactive patients, and work with radionuclide therapy in a safe manner. *Prerequisites: NM 219, NM 220*

NM 224 Nuc Med Injection Techniques 1 Credit

Designed to instruct the students in basic injection techniques including radiopharmaceutical of choice, vein selection and injection method. Includes the study of asepsis and prepares students to manipulate radioactivity in the laboratory, perform injections and work with radionuclide doses safely. *Prerequisites: NM 219, NM 220*

NM 225 Nuclear Medicine Computers & Instrumentation 3 Credits

Expose students to the basic and practical, but comprehensive guide to computing tools in nuclear medicine imaging. Students will also acquire experience with the function of equipment used in the daily practice of Nuclear Medicine Technology. *Prerequisites: NM 219, NM 219, PHYS 100*

NM 226 Nuclear Medicine Lab 1 Credit

Consists of performing camera set-up, patient positioning, stress testing, scanning, interviewing, trouble shooting and other technologist duties. *Prerequisites: PHYS 100, NM 124, NM 219*

NM 228 Cross-Sectional Anatomy 2 Credits

CT imaging is assuming a larger role in the practice of nuclear medicine in particular PET/CT. Cross-sectional anatomy will introduce the student to reading CT images. The student will understand how the body is electronically sliced into these images. They will be able to orientate and identify anatomy within the slices. The student will also be instructed in the basics of CT and X-ray generation. *Prerequisites: NM 101, HC 117, HC 119*

NM 229 In-Vivo/In-Vitro Lab 1 Credit

Perform hands-on procedure to learn how to position for most common Nuclear Medicine scans that we perform. The student will take what they have learned in "in-Vivo/In-Vitro" class and apply it in lab. *Corequisite: NM 223*

NM 230 Clinical I 14 Credits

Designed for second year Nuclear Medicine students to integrate didactic knowledge into the clinical setting. Students will observe, assist, and perform Nuclear Medicine Technologist duties during the supervised assigned clinical rotation. *Prerequisites: Permission of Program Chair and successful completion of all other Nuclear Medicine courses*

NM 240 Clinical II 12 Credits

Designed for second year Nuclear Medicine students to integrate didactic knowledge and perform Nuclear Medicine Technologist duties during the supervised assigned second clinical rotation. A portfolio of acquired skills and knowledge will be developed and compiled by students during this rotation. *Prerequisites: NM 230, Permission of Program Chair*

NM 241 Registry Review 2 Credits

Designed to review and prepare the Nuclear Medicine students to sit for the national registries – ARRT (N) or NMTCB. *Prerequisite: Successful completion of all other Nuclear Medicine courses*

PH 101 Introduction to Phlebotomy 1 Credit

The primary theme for this course is attitude, attendance and professionalism. Discussions and activities will center around this theme. This course helps students prepare for their eight week clinical rotation and realize the jobs and tasks that are expected of a Phlebotomist. Issues discussed include: specimen processing, attendance, dress, confidentiality, professionalism, having a backup plan (when kids are sick, car problems etc.), dealing with difficult patients, and drawing blood from patients in a variety of clinical or home environments.

PH 121 Principles and Practices 2 Credits

Consists of lecture and laboratory sessions covering phlebotomy equipment and techniques. Emphasis on infection control and safety is covered early in the course to prepare students for practical experience. Students must maintain a "C" average, successfully complete laboratory practical, and receive department approval to be scheduled for clinical practice. *Prerequisite: Completion of Health Core*

PH 122 Clinical Practice 8 Credits

This component of the Phlebotomy program consists of a minimum 288 hours of phlebotomy experience at an affiliated institution. An assigned Phlebotomist at

each affiliated institution will supervise students. The program coordinator will coordinate clinical scheduling and evaluation. *Prerequisites: PH 121, HC 221*

PHRM 100 Math for Pharmacy 2 Credits

Provides a mathematically sound and comprehensive coverage of basic computational skills and their applications.

PHRM 110 Pharmacology I 3 Credits

Emphasis is placed on pharmaceutical classification concentrating on the mechanism of action, main therapeutic effects, adverse reactions produced, toxicity and contraindications.

PHRM 111 Pharmacy I 3 Credits

Designed to present material to the Pharmacy Technician as an introduction to the field of pharmacy. This course will introduce the student to all aspects of the pharmacy from the relationship between the Pharmacist and the Pharmacy Technician to the details necessary to be a successful Pharmacy Technician.

PHRM 112 Pharmacy Operation I 2 Credits

Designed to present material to the Pharmacy Technician as an introduction to institutional pharmacy and retail pharmacy. All aspects of institutional pharmacy and retail pharmacy will be covered to include organization and function of pharmacists and technicians in this setting. Also included are the institutional medication distribution systems and prescription filling in retail pharmacy.

PHRM 113 Pharmacy Principles and Practices I 5 Credits

This course covers the use of computers in pharmacy and their practical applications. Students will be introduced to hospital and retail dispensing techniques as well as basic customer service. Introduces students to the organization and function of the hospital and retail pharmacy. Emphasis is placed upon the duties and responsibilities of the pharmacy technician, and the calculations required to accurately prepare patient medications for distribution.

PHRM 119 Pharmacy Principles and Practices II 5 Credits

This course provides students with the functions related to purchasing and inventory control in the pharmacy. Emphasis is placed upon the theory, stability, and safety of drug products and the procedures required developing and maintaining inventory controls. *Prerequisite: PHRM 113*

PHRM 120 Pharmacy II 3 Credits

This course will introduce the student to pharmacy compounding, pharmacy packaging, purchasing and inventory control, drug categories, medication errors and drug interactions. *Prerequisite: PHRM 111*

PHRM 121 Pharmacology II 3 Credits

A continuation of PHRM 110 Pharmacology I. Types of drugs reviewed will include prescriptions as well as non-prescription (over-the-counter) products. *Prerequisite: PHRM 110*

PHRM 122 Pharmacy Law & Ethics 2 Credits

Designed to present material to the Pharmacy Technician on professional ethics and the philosophy, requirements, administration and enforcement of local, state and federal laws related to the practice of the profession of pharmacy. *Prerequisite: PHRM 111*

PHRM 123 Pharmacy Operations II 2 Credits

Designed to present material to the Pharmacy Technician as an introduction to ambulatory, community, clinical, I.V. admixture (sterile products) and alternative practices of pharmacy. All aspects of ambulatory pharmacy will be covered to include organization and function of pharmacists and technicians in this setting. *Prerequisite: PHRM 112*

PHRM 124 Pharmacy Lab 2 Credits

Designed to provide the Pharmacy Technician with the practical hands-on experience with all aspects of pharmacy preparation and dispensing of sterile and non-sterile pharmaceuticals. *Corequisite: PHRM 120*

PHRM 125 Clinical 8 Credits

Emphasizes the basics of pharmacy practice and exposes the student to the practical aspects of dispensing, compounding and inventory control at an "on-the-job" training site in multiple pharmacy practice settings. *Prerequisites: successful completion of all required coursework and approval of Program Chair*

PHYS 100 Applied Physics 3 Credits

A foundation to understanding physical processes in technical applications. A thorough overview of measurement systems, practices, and notations is presented. Energy transformation and transfer processes are developed using a "systems model." Physical processes are then described using the systems approach in a

"micro-to-macro" sequence, including atomic/nuclear, molecular, electrical/magnetic, mechanical, thermal, fluid, wave/radiating, and optional astronomic/cosmic effects. Definitions and descriptions of the mass/energy interactions involved are given for each type of system, leading toward diagnosis and troubleshooting methods in technical applications. *Prerequisite: MATH 102T*

PSYC 101T General Psychology 3 Credits

Provides the student with an introduction to the basic psychological processes underlying human behavior. Topics include the functions of the brain and nervous system, the characteristics of sensation, perception and altered states of consciousness, learning and memory, the nature of thinking skills and intelligence, theories of motivation, emotion and personality, a survey of psychological disorders and approaches to therapy, social/interpersonal relations, and practical applications.

PSYC 103 Psychology at Work 3 Credits

Explores how behavioral principles and practices of psychology can be applied in the workplace to help students understand situational as well as individual factors that contribute to workplace behavior. Helps students develop critical thinking skills as well as providing students opportunities for personal reflection in order to prepare them for the realities of the work world. Emphasizes the practical implications of issues such as customer and interpersonal relations, motivation, leadership, learning, development and problem-solving, and stress, attitudes and productivity. The course is designed to help students be successful in today's world of work. Replaces PSYC 101T for 2 year diploma option

RA 110 Basic Electricity 5 Credits

Covers the concepts of electricity as they apply to the HVAC/R industry. Electron theory and basic circuit electrical laws dealing with volts, amps, resistance, and power will enable students to solve circuit calculations on series, parallel, and series/parallel circuits. Students will learn how to correctly use electrical test instruments and apply these skills to perform actual circuit measurements. Resistive, inductive, and capacitive components and circuits will be introduced. Lab sessions provide hands-on experience necessary to support electrical concepts.

RA 111 Basic Refrigeration 4 Credits

Covers general safety, heat transfer, temperature/pressure relationships, and the operation of the basic refrigeration system. Residential air conditioning equipment, tubing and piping operations, and electrical controls will also be covered. Lab activities will allow hands-on experience in the basics of refrigerant recovery, recycling, sealed system servicing, and troubleshooting. *Corequisite: RA 110*

RA 112 Basic Heating Systems 3 Credits

Covers basic theory for the combustion of fossil fuel burning heating systems. The sizing and installation of gas/fuel piping and the venting necessary to install the heating system will also be covered. Lab activities will provide hands on experience on a variety of forced air furnace installations. *Corequisite: RA 110*

RA 113 Sheet Metal Layout and Fabrication 2 Credits

A study of the sheet metal field as it pertains to the HVAC industry. In this course, students will identify and understand the proper use of tools used in the trade. Sheet metal fastening techniques and assembly procedures will be included in all lab activities. Students will layout and fabricate sheet metal fittings that are commonly found in the HVAC industry. Lab activities include pattern development, fitting fabrication and assembly based on shop drawings from text books and/or lab activities.

RA 120 Heating/Troubleshooting 5 Credits

Covers the components and controls of residential conventional, mid efficiency, high efficiency, fuel oil, and electric furnaces, as well as low pressure boilers. Electrical wiring diagrams, specialized test equipment, and efficiency testing will also be included. Emphasis will be placed on proper balancing techniques needed to insure peak efficiency and the maximum life span of heating equipment. Lab activities provide students with balancing and troubleshooting skills. *Prerequisites: RA 110, RA 112*

RA 121 Air Conditioning Installation 4 Credits

Students will learn how to select and install the proper air conditioning system and controls to economically meet the comfort needs of the consumer. Motor and motor controls are also covered in this course. Lab activities allow the students hands-on experience in the selection and installation of residential split system air conditioning. *Prerequisites: RA 110, RA 111, RA 112*

RA 122 Air Conditioning/Troubleshooting 3 Credits

Deals with the updates in technology found in A/C systems today. Safety issues, electrical controls, service procedures, and testing/balancing will be included in the classroom and the lab. Procedures for handling alternative refrigerants used in A/C systems will be an integral part of this course. Lab activities will include system startup, cleanup, and troubleshooting commonly found in the field. *Prerequisites: RA 110, RA 111*

RA 210 Service and Repair Procedures 4 Credits

Service and repair procedures involve students in a study of unit components, start up, testing, and adjustment procedures of commercial refrigeration. Lab activities include operational testing, component adjustment, tear-down, and basic repair procedures. *Prerequisite: RA 122*

RA 211 Design and Installation 4 Credits

A study of design and installation of the mechanical and electrical systems for commercial refrigeration. Equipment calculations and specification sheets will be used for load estimating and balancing. Lab activities will include the installation of piping and electrical components for medium and low temperature equipment. *Prerequisite: RA 122*

RA 212 Water Cooled Equipment 2 Credits

This course is a study of water cooled condensers, water regulated systems, and tower systems. Students will draw wiring diagrams for tower systems and complete outline information on maintenance of tower systems. Students will also perform operational testing and maintenance on water cooled units. *Prerequisite: RA 122*

RA 213 Special Equipment 2 Credits

A study of flakers, cubers, dispensing equipment and water coolers. Students will perform operational testing, troubleshooting, and maintenance on flaker, cuber, and dispensing type ice machines. *Prerequisite: RA 122*

RA 220 Reclaim and Outdoor Equipment 2 Credits

This course will include a study of the methods used for heat reclaim. Students will study pipe and wire heat reclaim and outdoor systems. Operational testing and troubleshooting will be performed on heat reclaim and outdoor equipment. *Prerequisites: RA 210, RA 211*

RA 221 Split and Unitized Equipment 3 Credits

Split and Unitized Equipment is a study of the mechanical, electrical, and airside of this type of equipment. Students will interpret wiring diagrams and identify the electrical components required for this type of equipment. Students will also perform testing, setup, and adjustment of split and unitized equipment. *Prerequisites: RA 210, RA 211*

RA 222 High Pressure Chillers 3 Credits

High pressure chillers is the study of the refrigeration, water, air, and electrical side of the high pressure chiller system. Students will study the operation of pneumatic and electrical controls necessary to operate the chiller. Students will troubleshoot the waterside, airside and electrical systems of the high pressure chiller system. *Prerequisites: RA 210, RA 212*

RA 223 Troubleshooting and Maintenance 3 Credits

A study of troubleshooting and maintenance procedures for air conditioning, refrigeration, and heating systems. Troubleshooting and maintenance practices will be developed and performed. Lab activities will include electrical and mechanical troubleshooting and maintenance on refrigeration, air conditioning, and heating equipment. *Prerequisites: RA 210, RA 211*

RA 224 Heat Pump Systems 3 Credits

A study of component identification of heat pump systems. Troubleshooting and maintenance procedures for air to air heat pumps and water to air heat pumps will be identified and performed. Charging and performance testing will be performed on several types of heat pump systems. *Prerequisite: RA 212; Corequisite: RA 221*

SOC 150T Social Problems 3 Credits

A sociological analysis of the causes and proposed solutions of contemporary social problems confronting society today. The class promotes student involvement in discussing the subject matter. It is designed to encourage debate and to get students to consider different positions or viewpoints with regard to social issues.

SOC 250T Marriage and the Family 3 Credits

Designed for all students, the purpose of the course is to develop an understanding of the social role of marriage and family living. Topics covered include courtship and preparation for marriage, conflict situations and adjustments between spouses, parent-child relationships, the family in the community, and disintegration of the family unit.

SPCM 101T Fundamentals of Speech 3 Credits

Based on the study of communication theory as applied to public speaking. The goals are to improve the student's public speaking and listening skills. Experiences in the class range from developing speech outlines, researching topics, and practicing delivery techniques for an informative, persuasive, interviewing techniques and panel discussion assignment.

ST 100 Surgical Techniques 3 Credits

Effective and safe care of the surgical patient are the focus of this course. Students will be exposed to all facets of surgery and surgical patient care. Historical perspective of the career of the Surgical Technologist will be explored. *Corequisite: ST 110*

ST 110 Surgical Techniques Lab 2 Credits

A "hands-on" introduction to Surgical Technology. It includes operating room (OR) environment, instrumentation, sterile technique, basic suture knowledge and sponge, sharp and instrument counts. Students use this basic information to practice skills and techniques in the lab setting.

ST 112 Surgical Procedures 3 Credits

Designed to introduce students to surgical procedures in general surgery, OB/GYN, Genitourinary, Orthopedics, Neurosurgical, Cardiothoracic, Peripheral Vascular, Plastic and Reconstructive, Ophthalmology, Oral and Maxillofacial, and Otorhinolaryngology. *Prerequisite: ST 100*

ST 113 Technology for Surgical Technologists 1 Credit

Designed to introduce students to technology utilized in today's operating rooms. Addresses basic technological science requirements for current and future surgical practice: electricity, physics, robotics and computers.

ST 114 Clinical Practice I 3 Credits

This course consists of 240 hours of surgical technology practice in operating rooms at local hospitals. Students will gain essential skills in preparation of the patient, instrumentation and supplies necessary for surgery. Students will be directly involved with numerous surgical procedures. *Corequisite: ST 112, ST 120*

ST 119 Responsibilities of the Surgical Technologist 1 Credit

This course is designed to discuss professional issues that will affect the Surgical Technologist proceeding into the workplace. The course will cover such topics as the legal and ethical issues in the work-place, communication in the work-place, scope of practice for the Surgical Technologist, and resume and interviewing tips for success in getting and maintaining a desired job. The course will discuss various health care settings, as well as the leadership and management roles of the Surgical Technologist within those settings. *Corequisite: ST 114*

ST 120 Principles & Practice of Surg Tech 2 Credits

Designed to assist the student in gaining essential skills in the preparation of patient, instrumentation and supplies used in surgery. Takes place in a mock operating room setting at Southeast Technical Institute. One day per week / two hours per class. One hour per week of lecture time is also a part of this course. *Corequisite: ST 112*

ST 121 Surgical Asepsis 2 Credits

This course is an introduction to sterile technique in surgery. Students will learn all components of establishing and maintaining a sterile field. In addition, the following topics will be covered: microorganisms, their classifications and methods of control, the infection process, wound healing, suture and sterilization.

ST 122 Surgical Procedures Lab 2 Credits

Designed to allow the student to practice concepts related to all core and specialty surgical procedures. This course will take place in a mock operating room setting at Southeast Technical Institute. One day per week / four hours per class. *Corequisite: ST 112*

ST 123 Surgical Pharmacology 1 Credit

Students study the use of drugs and solutions administered to the surgical patient, anesthesia, and medical abbreviations. *Prerequisites: ST 100, Health Core*

ST 124 Clinical Practice II 6 Credits

This course is a continuation of ST 114. The course will consist of a minimum 180 hours of surgical technology practice in the operating room setting at a hospital in the Midwest region. Students will apply their knowledge of surgical techniques and procedures, equipment, instruments, and supplies and increasingly develop their skills. *Prerequisites: ST 120, ST 114, ST 122, ST 123, Permission of Program Chair*

ST 134 Clinical Practice III 6 Credits

This course is a continuation of ST 124. The course will consist of a minimum 180 hours of surgical technology practice in the operating room setting at a hospital in the Midwest region. Students will continue to apply their knowledge of surgical techniques and procedures, equipment, instruments, and supplies and increasingly develop their skills. *Prerequisites: ST 124, Permission of Program Chair* RA 223 standing of the social role of marriage and family living. Topics covered include courtship and preparation for marriage, conflict situations and adjustments between spouses, parent-child relationships, the family in the community, and disintegration of the family unit.

ST 121 Surgical Asepsis 2 Credits

This course is an introduction to sterile technique in surgery. Students will learn all components of establishing and maintaining a sterile field. In addition, the following topics will be covered: microorganisms, their classifications and methods of control, the infection process, wound healing, suture and sterilization. *Corequisites: Health Core, ST 100*

ST 122 Surgical Procedures Lab 2 Credits

Designed to allow the student to practice concepts related to all core and specialty surgical procedures. This course will take place in a mock operating room setting at Southeast Technical Institute. One day per week / four hours per class. *Corequisite: ST 112*

ST 123 Surgical Pharmacology 1 Credit

Students study the use of drugs and solutions administered to the surgical patient, anesthesia, and medical abbreviations. *Prerequisites: ST 100, Health Core*

ST 124 Clinical Practice II 6 Credits

This course is a continuation of ST 114. The course will consist of a minimum 180 hours of surgical technology practice in the operating room setting at a hospital in the Midwest region. Students will apply their knowledge of surgical techniques and procedures, equipment, instruments, and supplies and increasingly develop their skills. *Prerequisites: ST 112, ST 114, ST 122, ST 123, Permission of Program Chair*

ST 134 Clinical Practice III 6 Credits

This course is a continuation of ST 124. The course will consist of a minimum 180 hours of surgical technology practice in the operating room setting at a hospital in the Midwest region. Students will continue to apply their knowledge of surgical techniques and procedures, equipment, instruments, and supplies and increasingly develop their skills. *Prerequisites: ST 124, Permission of Program Chair*

Sioux Falls School Board

President: Darin Daby

Vice President: Deana Barth

Kent Alberty

Debbie Hoffman

Doug Morrison

Superintendent, Sioux Falls School District

Dr. Pam Homan, EdD, University of South Dakota, MS, Augustana College;
BA, Augustana College

STI Administration

President: Jeffrey R. Holcomb, MPA, University of South Dakota; BA,
University of South Dakota

Vice President, Academics: Debra Hunking, MA, South Dakota State
University; BA, South Dakota State University

Vice President, Finance & Operations: Rich Kluin, MBA, University of
South Dakota; BS, University of South Dakota

Vice President, Student Affairs & Institutional Research: Tracy Noldner,
MS, South Dakota State University; BS, South Dakota State
University; BA, South Dakota State University

Director, Academic Support: Dr. Craig Peters, EdD,
University of South Dakota; MS, South Dakota State University; BS, South Dakota
State University

Director, Business & Industry Training: Lon Hird, MBA, University of Sioux
Falls; BS, DeVry Institute of Technology

Director of Students: Jim Rokusek, MS, South Dakota State University;
BS, South Dakota State University

Director, Information Technology/CIO: Erik VanLaecken, MS, University
of South Dakota; BS, University of South Dakota

Foundation

Institutional Advancement Officer: Mary Freiborg, BS, Minnesota State
University Moorhead

Faculty

Karol Aeschlimann, EdD, University of South Dakota; MA, University of South
Dakota; BA Luther College

Walda Benker, MBA, Huron University; BS Huron University

Michael Bergwell, MS, South Dakota State University; BS, South Dakota State
University

Slava Bogdanov, MA, University of South Dakota; BA, College of St. Scholastica

Cory Borgen, BS, South Dakota State University

Janet Bortnem, BS, RT(R) RDMS, BS, Bellevue University; Radiographer,
Sioux Valley Hospital School of Radiologic Technology; American Registry of
Radiologic Technologists; Sonographer, American Registry of Diagnostic Medical
Sonographers

Pat Bortnem, RN, MEd, South Dakota State University; BSN, South Dakota State
University

Pam Boyd, BS, Bellevue University; Registered Vascular Technologist; Registered
Diagnostic Cardiac Sonographer

Jeannie Burd, BA, Augustana College

Rod Breitling, MEd, South Dakota State University; BS, South Dakota State
University; AAS, University of South Dakota/Springfield; Professional Land
Surveyor

Lori Brosz, MSN, University of Phenix; BSN, South Dakota State University; AA,
Dakota Wesleyan

Jim Brunz, BS, University of South Dakota/Springfield; AAS University of South
Dakota/Springfield

Ruby Castardo, BSW, Dakota Wesleyan University; Diploma, Southeast Technical
Institute

Jon Clausen, Diploma, Dunwoody Industrial Institute

Bryan Cox, MEd, South Dakota State University; BST, South Dakota State
University; EET, South Dakota State University

Deborah Cummings, CPht, BA, Briar Cliff University

Michael Diehl, AAS, Hawkeye Institute of Technology; Department of Labor Tool
& Die Making Journeyman's Card; NIMS Level 1 Maching Accreditation; 25 years
industry experience

Jim Eng, Heavy Equipment Operator – 34 years

Nancy Gacke, BA, University of Sioux Falls

Allen Gibson, BS, South Dakota State University; Certified Turfgrass Professional;
Certified Ornamental Landscape Professional; Certified Turfgrass Professional –
Cool Season Lawns; Certified Sports Turfgrass Management; Certified Commercial
Chemical Applicator

JoEllen De Schamp, BS, RT(R) RDMS BS, Bellevue University; Radiographer Sioux
Valley Hospital School of Radiologic Technology, American Registry of Radiologic
Technologists, American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers

Wayne Gregory, MA, University of Wyoming; BS, University of Wyoming

Julie Hansen, RN, MSN, Walden University; MA, University of South Dakota; BS,
South Dakota State University; Diploma, Sioux Valley Hospital School of Nursing

Gene Heeren, BS, University of South Dakota/Springfield; AAS, University of South
Dakota/Springfield

Rhoda Highfill, MS, Black Hills State University; BS, South Dakota State University

Bob Hoffmann, BS, Jamestown College; AA, Bismark State College; Certified Electronic
Technician; CET Certification Administrator; Lifetime FCC General Radiotelephone
License

Patrick Hoier, RCIS, BS, Doane College; AAS, Southeast Technical Institute; fellow
of the Society of Invasive Cardiovascular Professionals

Debbie Huber-Stene, BA, University of Sioux Falls; AAS, Southeast Technical
Institute

Timothy Hummel, MEd, College of St. Catherine's; BS, South Dakota State
University; AAS, University of South Dakota

Kari Jennings, CRRN, AA, University of South Dakota; Certificate, Southeast
Technical Institute

Linda Johnson, EdD, University of South Dakota; MA, University of Kentucky;
BA, Augustana College

Lois Jonker, AAS, Presentation College

David Kavanagh, MA, University of South Dakota; BS, University of South Dakota

Jennifer Keyes, BS, Dakota State University

Andrew Kibbe, CNMT, ARRT (N,R); BS, South Dakota State University

Romy Klessen, BA, University of Sioux Falls

Daniel Larsen, AAS, Southeast Technical Institute

Merrill Larson, BA, South Dakota State University

Sara Lease, BSN, South Dakota State University; AA, University of South Dakota;
LPN, Worthington Community College

Angela Livingston, BA, University of Sioux Falls; AAS, Southeast Technical Institute

Judy Lucas, RN, MEd, South Dakota State University, BSN, South Dakota State University

Lloyd Lunde, CMfgT, MBA, University of Sioux Falls; BA, University of Sioux Falls; AAS, University of South Dakota/Springfield

Kevin Lunstra, AAS, Southeast Technical Institute

5.5 X 8.5 Mitch Marcotte, BS, South Dakota State University

Jim Martin, Certificate, Anoka Technical Institute Tool & Die; TIS Vocational License, University of Minnesota

Teresa McConville, MA, University of South Dakota; BA, University of South Dakota; BA, Augustana College

Pat McGee, MBA, University of Sioux Falls; BS, South Dakota State University

Bill McGeough, BS, Northern State University; Certified "Fast Track" Entrepreneurial Instructor

Cathy Miller, BS, Bellevue University; LPN, Worthington Community College; Registered Vascular Technologist by the American Registry of Diagnostic Medical Sonographers

Roger Morris, BSCS, Missouri Institute of Technology

Michelle Olofson, BA, University of Minnesota, Morris

Curtis Olson, MEd, Southwest Minnesota State University; BS, South Dakota State University

Randall Ostraat, MA, Pepperdine University; BS, South Dakota State University

Kate Parkinson, BS, South Dakota State University; Certified South Dakota Nurseryman; Certified Commercial Chemical Applicator; Licensed Arborist; Certified Mauget Injection Technician

Merrel Pepper, MPE, University of Nebraska; BA, Augustana

Dennis Peters, BA, South Dakota State University

Brett Peterson, AAS, Southeast Technical Institute

Jackie Pommer, MBA, University of South Dakota; BS, Southwest State University; AS, Southwest State University

Kristin Possehl, MEd, South Dakota State University; BSN, Vanderbilt University

Ed Richter, MBA, University of Montana; MS, Air Force Institute of Technology; BSBA, University of North Dakota

Cynthia Roller, BS, Dakota State University; AS, Dakota State University

Jean Rose, MA, Augustana College; BS, Huron University

Dennis Russell, MS, St Cloud University; BS, University of Nebraska, Kearney

Jeanette Saugstad, RN, BAN, Augustana College

Jeff Schlepp, BArch, North Dakota State University, BA, North Dakota State University; Registered Architect

Terry Schneider, Diploma, Mitchell Technical Institute; AWS Certified Welding Inspector; AWS Certified Welding Educator; FAA A&P Airframe and Power Mechanic (LATI); Welder - 27 years

Ron Sorensen, MEd, South Dakota State University; BS, Moorhead State University

Paul Syverson, Diploma, Biomedical Equipment Technology Detroit Lakes Tech, 14 years industry experience

Jeffrey Talbot, 28 years law enforcement experience; certified law enforcement member of Minnehaha County Police Reserves

Roberta (Bobbie) Talcott, MEd, South Dakota State University; BS, Minot State University, certified trainer for Lou Tice Motivational seminars, certified supervisory management trainer, 14-years industry experience

Paul Tunge, AAS, Southeast Technical Institute, nine-years industry experience

Jeffrey Van Overbeke, MS, South Dakota State University; BS, South Dakota State University

Rick Warkenthien, BS, South Dakota State University

Doug Warner, CNMT, AAS, Southeast Technical Institute

Kim Weihe, MBA, University of Sioux Falls; BS, Mankato State University

Mike Wendell, 7 years industry experience

Brian K. Williams, MBA, University of Wyoming; BS, University of South Dakota

Todd Wohlwend, MS, South Dakota State University; BS, South Dakota State University; Red Hat certified technician, Network+, certified Novell Administrator

Dana Wolff, MSAS, University of South Dakota; BS, Black Hills State University; Certified Phi Theta Kappa Leadership Development Studies Instructor

INDEX

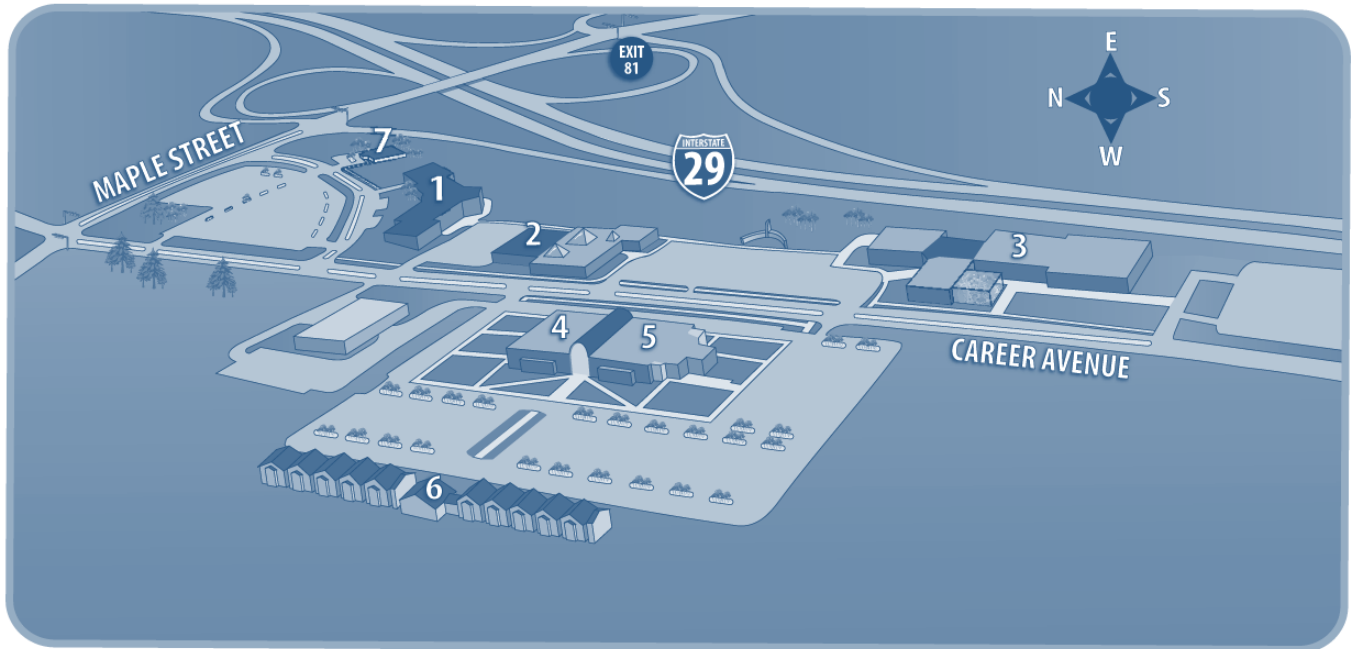
Absences	42
Academic Probation	21
Academic Records.....	21
Accounting	51
Accreditation.....	9
Administration.....	129
Admissions.....	12
Adult Basic Education	35
Adult Learning Center	26
Advanced Standing	13
Advisory Committees	10
American Institute of Graphic Arts (AIGA).....	31
Association of Information Technology Professionals (AITP)	31
Animals on Campus.....	46
Animation Technology	52
Appeal Procedure for Long-Term Suspension or Termination	49
Application for Admission.....	141
Architectural/Construction Engineering Technology	69
Auditing	15
Automotive Technology	102
Bachelor’s Degree Transfer Options.....	13
Background Checks & Drug Screenings.....	13
Bellevue University	14
Beverages in the Classroom	46
Biomedical Equipment Technology.....	66
Black Hills State	14
Bookstore	34
Building Maps.....	135
Bulletin Boards	46
Business Administration	53
Business Administration – Evening Program	74
Business & Industry Training (BIT)	34
CAD Engineering Technology.....	70
Calendar.....	4
Campus Map.....	134
Cancellation of Classes.....	18
Cardiovascular Technology – Cardiac Ultrasound	81
Cardiovascular Technology – Invasive Cardiovascular.....	82
Cardiovascular Technology – Vascular Ultrasound	83
Changing Your Program of Study.....	21
Childcare Facility.....	35
Civil Engineering Technology	71
Civil Engineering Technology Student Organization.....	31
Collection Procedures.....	17
Collision Repair & Refinish Technology	103
Colorado Technical University	14
Commons.....	46
Communicable Disease Policy.....	47
Computer Information Systems – Computer Network Security	59
Computer Information Systems – Computer Programming.....	60
Computer Information Systems – Computer Programming – Evening Program	75
Computer Information Systems – Computer Technician.....	61
Computer Information Systems – Network Administrator	62
Computer Information Systems – Network Administrator – Evening Program	77
Computer Information Systems – Software Support Specialist.....	63

Computer Information Systems – System Administrator	64
Computer Usage Policy.....	44
Construction Management Technician	72
Contests for Students.....	32
Counseling.....	26
Course Descriptions	105
Credentials of Faculty	129
Credit by Examination	13
Dakota Turf (GCSAA)	31
Dakota Wesleyan University.....	14
Department Evaluation.....	13
Diagnostic Medical Sonography – Abdominal/OB/Gyn	84
Diesel Technology.....	104
Disability Services	26
Discipline.....	48
Distribution of Information (Bulletin boards, signs, etc.).....	46
Drug & Alcohol Testing.....	47
Drug-Free Environment	47
Early Out Policy.....	24
Electronics Technology	67
Electronics Technology – Evening Program	76
Emergency Health Information Cards	29
Electroneurodiagnostic Technology (ENDT)	85
Equal Opportunity	10
Exempting a Course	22
Faculty	129
Faculty Advisors	26
Family Rights & Privacy Act.....	28
Financial Aid.....	37
Financial Aid Disbursement.....	38
Financial Aid Eligibility	37
Financial Aid Enrollment.....	37
Financial Aid Federal Programs.....	37
Financial Aid Grade Levels	40
Financial Aid Procedures & Obligations	38
Financial Aid – Steps to Apply For.....	143
Financial Aid Suspension and Appeal.....	39
Financial Services	54
Fire & Emergency Evacuation of the Building.....	43
Foundation/Scholarships	9
Full-Time Students	15
General Education Development Certificate (GED).....	35
General Education Core Curriculum.....	7
General Education Mission	7
General Telephone Directory	140
Goals	7
Grade Changes.....	22
Grading System.....	21
Graduation Application.....	24
Graduation Requirements.....	24
Graphic Communications	55
Harassment.....	47
Hazing.....	48
Health and Law Enforcement Science Lab Participation Liability Notice	12
High School Credit Transfer Agreements	15
History	8
Home School Entrance Requirements.....	12
Horticulture Technology.....	93
Housing.....	26

HVAC/R (Heating/Ventilation/Air Conditioning & Refrigeration).....	97
Hybrid/Accelerated/Late Start/Online Classes	21
Immunizations	13
Insurance.....	29
Intramural Sports	32
ISCET (International Society of Certified Electricians Technicians).....	31
Landscape Technology.....	94
Laptop Program.....	29
Law Enforcement Science	86
Law Enforcement Admission Requirements	12
Library Resource Center.....	35
Licensed Practical Nursing.....	87
Licensed Practical Nursing – Evening	78
Machine Tool Operations.....	99
Machine Tool Technology.....	98
Marketing.....	56
Memberships.....	9
Military Service – Withdrawal Without Penalty	21
Mission	7
Mt. Marty College.....	14
New Student Checklist.....	140
Nontraditional Students	26
Nuclear Medicine Technology	88
Office Assistant.....	57
Open Door Admissions Policy	12
Parking	42
Part-Time Students	16
Past Due Accounts	17
Payment Plan Information	17
Personal Property.....	46
Pharmacy Technician	89
Pharmacy Technician – Evening Program	79
Phi Beta Lambda (PBL)	31
Phlebotomy/Patient Care Technician.....	90
PLANET (Professional Lawn Care Association of America).....	31
Placement Services.....	26
Placement Testing.....	13
Preparatory Coursework Option.....	12
Preparatory Coursework (Prerequisites)	38
Prerequisite/Corequisite Courses	15
Presentation College.....	14
President’s List	21
Reentry of Withdrawn Students.....	20
Repeating a Course to Raise the Grade.....	21
Residential Heating & Air Conditioning	100
Returned Check Policy.....	16
Safety.....	43
Satisfactory Progress Policy	39
Schedule Changes (Drop/Add)	20
Schedule Verification	20
Scholarships	38
School Board Members.....	129
Searches & Seizures	45
Skills USA.....	31
Society of Manufacturing Engineers (SME).....	31
Society of Nuclear Medicine (SNM)	32
South Dakota State University.....	14
South Dakota Public Universities	14
Special Accomodations Notification	29

STI Student HVAC Association	32
Student Account Holds	17
Student Activities	32
Student Appeal Process	49
Student Chapter of the South Dakota Home Builder's Association (SDHBA).....	32
Student Communications	28
Student Dress & Department	46
Student Government Association	31
Student Outcomes & Assessment	8
Student Progress Reports for Advisors	21
Student Rights & Responsibilities.....	42
Student Right-to-Know Campus Security Act	28
Student Services	26
Study Habits	42
Superintendent.....	129
Surgical Technology	91
Suspension or Termination.....	48
Table of Contents	3
Technology Resources Policy	43
Telephone Policies	46
Terminating Enrollment	20
Tobacco Products Policy	47
Tornado.....	43
Transcript Release – High School Release Permission	144
Transfer of Credits to Southeast.....	13
Transfer of Credits Within the Institution.....	15
Transferring Credits	22
Transferring to 4-year Universities	13
Tuition and Fees Schedule	16
Tuition and Fees/Excess Payments.....	16
Tuition Payment Procedures & Schedule.....	16
Tuition Refund Policy/Terminating Enrollment.....	20
Turf Management Technology	95
Tutoring Services.....	26
University of Sioux Falls.....	15
VA Educational Assistance for Veterans.....	38
Values.....	7
Vandalism Policy	47
Veterans' Regulations (Veterans & War Orphans)	29
Vision	7
Visitor Policy	46
Weapons Policy	46
Weather.....	43
Welcome to Southeast	7
Withdrawal/Terminating Enrollment	20

STI CAMPUS MAP



1. George S. Mickelson Center – Student Services
2. Sullivan Health/Science Center
3. Ed Wood Technical Center
4. University Center
5. Southeast Technology Center
6. Student Apartment Buildings
7. Scarbrough Daycare Center

MICKELSON EDUCATION CENTER MAP

Upper Level

- 200 Student Services
 - A Admissions Specialist
 - B Admissions Specialist
 - C Admissions Specialist
 - D Student Activities/Nontrad. Student Advisor
 - E Tech Prep Coordinator
 - F Registrar
 - G Registrar Officer
 - H Admissions Specialist
 - I Supervisor Student Services
 - J Office
- 201 Financial Aid
- 202 Storage
- 203 Financial Aid
- 204 Administrative/Business Office
 - A Accounting Manager
 - B Business Office Manager
 - C Marketing Coordinator
 - D Director
 - E Conference Room
 - F Assistant Director/Finance
 - G Men's Restroom (staff)
 - H Women's Restroom (staff)
 - I Storage Room
 - J Storage Room
- 205 Special Needs Services
- 206 Women's Restroom
- 207 Student Affairs/Institutional Research
- 208 Custodian
- 209 Classroom
- 210 Men's Restroom
- 211 Graphic Communications
 - A Artograph Room/Storage
 - B Office
- 212 Classroom
- 216 Graphic Communications
 - A Office
- 250 Learning Resource Center
 - A Workroom
 - B AV Storage
 - C Computer Study Room

- 251 Bookstore
- 252 Adult Learning Center
 - A Classroom
- 253 Bookstore
 - A Office
- 254 Women's Restroom
- 255 Bookstore
- 256 Custodian
- 257 Bookstore
- 258 Men's Restroom
- 259 Classroom
- 260 Civil Engineering Lab
- 261 Computer lab/CAD
- 262 Architectural Design Lab
- 263 General Education Office
- 264 Classroom
- 265 General Education Office
- 267 Engineering Office

Lower Level

- 100 Commons
 - A Staff Lounge
 - B Women's Restroom
 - C Men's Restroom
- 101 Lecture Room
- 102 Men's Restroom
- 103 Classroom
- 104 Women's Restroom
- 105 Classroom
- 106 Security
- 107 Classroom
- 108 Student Study Den
- 109 Classroom
- 110 Conference Room
- 111 Classroom
- 112 A Classroom

- B Classroom
- C Accounting Faculty Office
- D Network Equipment
- E Marketing Faculty Office
- 113 ACT Center
- 114 Women's Restroom
- 115 Office
- 116 Custodian
- 117 Business Administration Faculty Office
- 118 Men's Restroom
- 119 Classroom
- 120 Computer Lab
- 121 Classroom
- 122 Financial Services Faculty Office
- 123 Classroom
- 124 Financial Services Faculty Office
- 125 Classroom
- 126 Computer Lab
- 150 Food Service
 - A Elevator Equipment
 - B Storage
 - C Restroom
 - D Custodian
- 151 Classroom
- 152 Electrical/Mechanical
 - A Fan Room
 - B Boiler Room

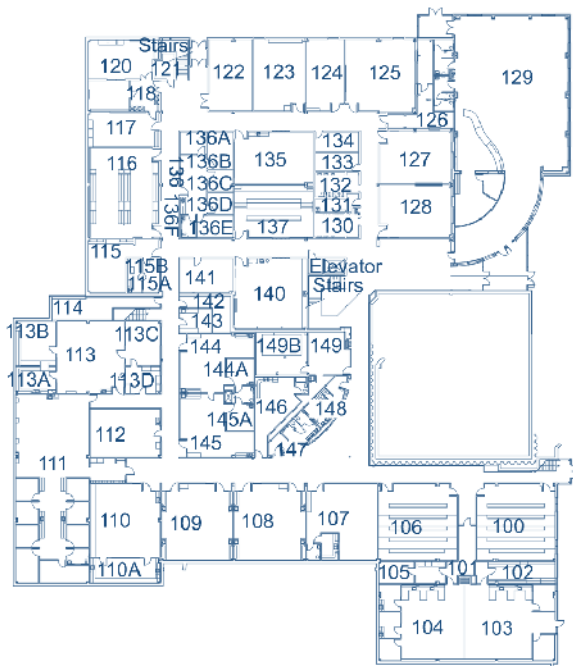
- C Storage
- 153 Classroom
- 154 Central Services
- 155 Classroom
- 156 Custodial
 - A Office
 - B Office/Storage
- 157 Classroom
- 158 Storage
- 159 Classroom
- 160 Women's Restroom
- 162 Custodial
- 164 Men's Restroom
- 166 CAD Lab
- 168 Computer Lab
- 170 Classroom
- 172 Classroom
 - A Parts Room
 - B Computer Literacy Office



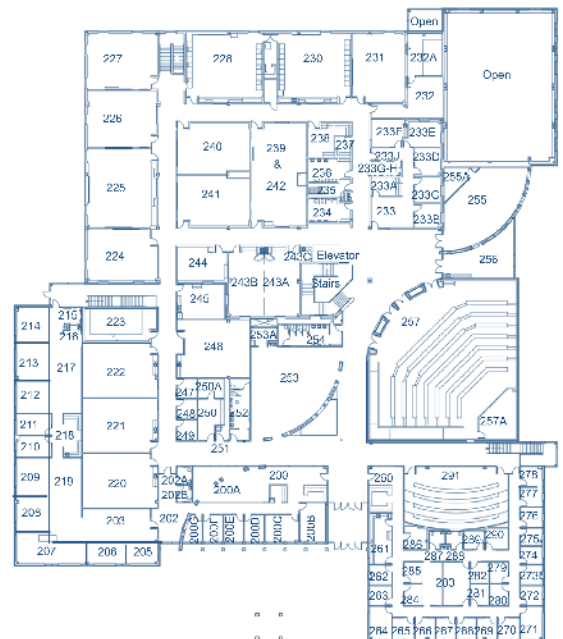
SULLIVAN HEALTH/SCIENCE CENTER MAP

100 Classroom	117 Cath Lab B	145 LPN Lab B	225 Physics	255 Classroom
101 Nurse's Lab	118 Scrub	145A ICU Lab	226 Classroom	255A Storage
102 Storage	120 Cath Lab A	146 Home Health	227 Classroom	256 Study Den
103 USDSU Nurse Lab	121 Viewing	146A Restroom	228 Chem Lab	257 Auditorium
103A Coord.	122 Mech	147 Men's Restroom	230 Anatomy Lab	257A Control Room
103B Storage	123 Classroom	148 Women's Restroom	231 Classroom	258
104 USDSU Nurse Lab	124 Classroom	Restroom	232 Storage	260 USDSU Admin
104A Storage	125 Classroom	149 Storage	232A Mechanical	261 Workroom
104B Phys. Assess. Lab	126 Storage	149A Mechanical	233 Offices	262 USD Office
104C Phys. Assess. Lab	126A Electrical	149B Mechanical	233A Storage	263 USD Office Mgr
105 Storage	127 Classroom	200 STI Administration	233B Bellevue University Office	264 USD Dir.
105A Electrical	128 Classroom	200A Comp. Res.	233C Office	265 USD Office
106 Classroom	129 Law Enforcement Lab	200J Corridor	233D STI Foundation Office	266 USD Office
107 Classroom	129A Storage	200B Conference Room	233E Dakota Wesleyan University Office	267 USD Office
107A Storage	129B Women's Locker Room	200C Office	233F Conference	268 USD Office
107B Restroom	129C Men's Locker Room	200H Workroom	233G Staff Only Restroom	269 DSU Ad.
108 Patient Care A	129D Women's Restroom	200D Counselor's Office	233H Staff Only Restroom	270 SDSU Ad.
109 Patient Care B	129E Men's Restroom	200E Health Office	234 Men's Restroom	271 SDSU Dir
110 Nuc Med Lab	129F Vestibule	200F Job Placement Office	235 Custodian	272 SDSU Office Coord
110A Hot Lab	129G Corridor	200G	236 Women's Restroom	273 SDSU Ad
111 Cardio Tech Lab	130 Men's Restroom	202A Women's Restroom	237 Workroom	274 SDSU Ad
111A Exam Room A	131 Custodian	202B Men's Restroom	238 Staff Lounge	275 SDSU Ad
111B Exam Room B	132 Women's Restroom	203 Corridor	239 Classroom	276 SDSU Ad
111C Exam Room C	133 Storage	205 Office	240 Classroom	277 SDSU Ad
111D Exam Room D	134 File Room	206 Office	241 Classroom	278 SDSU Ad
111E Exam Room E	135 Med Tran Lab	207 Office	242 Classroom	279 USD Ad
111F Exam Room F	136 ENDT Lab	208 Office	243A Conference Room	280 USD Ad
111G Exam Room G	136A Exam Room	209 Office	243B Conference Room	281 USD Office
111H Exam Room H	136B Exam Room	210 Conference A	243C Prep ARF	282 USD Office
111I Exam Room I	136C Exam Room	211 Conference B	244 Conf. Room	283 Conference Room
111J Corridor	136D Exam Room	212 Office	245 Staff Lounge	284 USD Office
111K Lockers	136E Exam Room	213 Office	246 Classroom	285 USD Ad.
112 Phlebotomy Lab	136F Exam Room	214 Office	247 Study A	286 Storage
113 Surgical Tech Lab	137 Med Tran Lab	215 Women's Restroom	248 Study B	287 Women's Restroom
113A Soiled Rec.	138 Elevator EQ	216 Men's Restroom	249 Study C	288 Men's Restroom
113B Clean Supply	139 Elevator EQ	217 Corridor	250 Storage	289 Office
113C OR Lab	140 Lab	218 Workroom	251 Custodian	290 Office
113D Scrub	141 Classroom	219 Corridor	252 Men's Restroom	291 USDSU Class
114 Storage	142 Electrical	220 Classroom	253 Commons	292 Corridor
115 Lab	143 Laundry	221 Classroom	253A Vending	293 Corridor
115A Control Room	144 LPN LabA	222 Classroom	254 Women's Restroom	294 Corridor
115B Darkroom	144A ICU Lab	223 Mechanical		
116 BioMed Lab	144B Restroom	224 Classroom		

First Floor



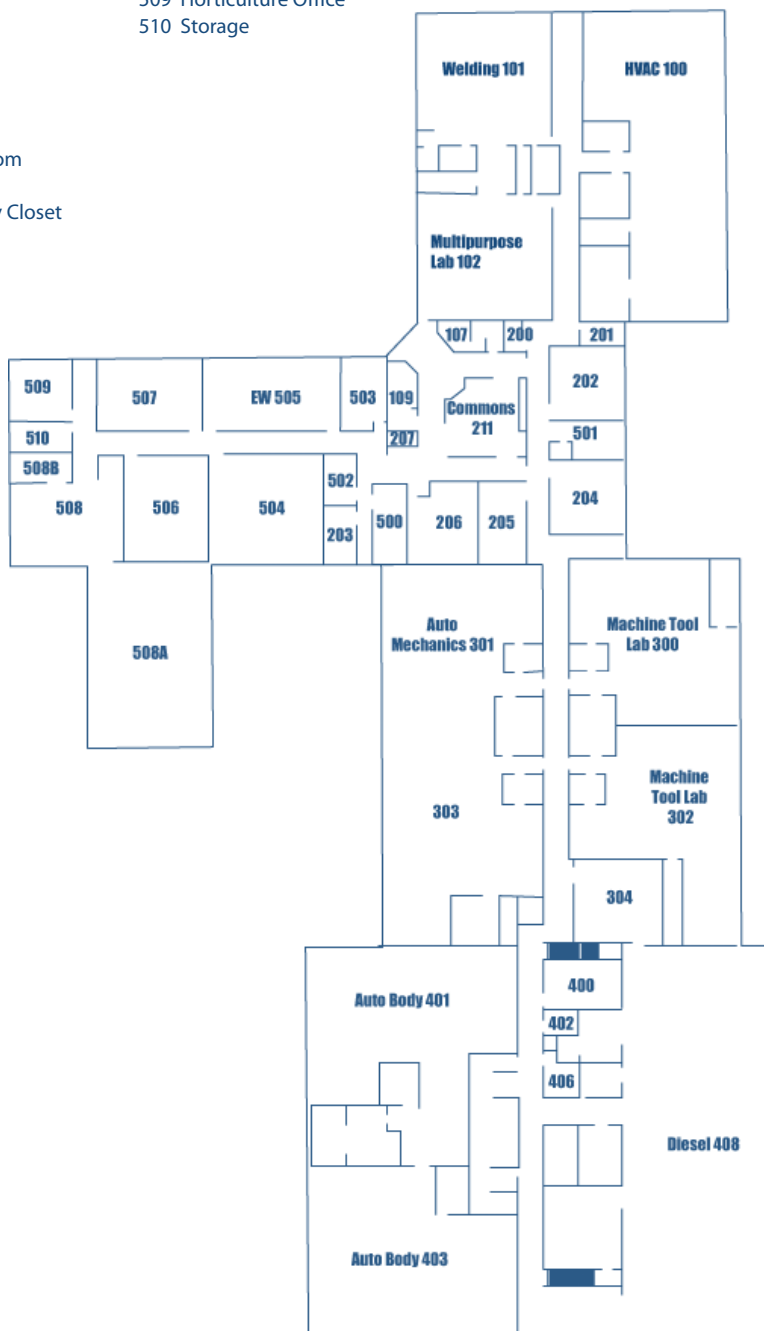
Second Floor



ED WOOD CENTER MAP

- 100 Heating/Ventilation/Air Con/Refrig Lab
- 101 Welding Lab
- 102 Multipurpose Lab
- 107 Men's Restroom
- 109 Women's Restroom
- 200 Custodial Supply Closet
- 201 Copy Center
- 202 Classroom
- 203 Office
- 204 Classroom
- 205 Classroom
- 206 Classroom
- 207 Storage
- 300 Machine Tool
- 301 Auto Mechanics
- 302 Machine Tool
- 303 Auto Mechanics
- 304 Classroom
- 400 Classroom
- 401 Auto Body
- 402 Women's Restroom
- 403 Auto Body
- 404 Custodial Supply Closet
- 406 Men's Restroom
- 408 Diesel
- 409 Conference Room
- 410 Classroom
- 411 Classroom
- 412 Classroom
- 500 Mechanical Room
- 501 Conference Room
- 502 Faculty Lounge
- 503 Classroom
- 504 Horticulture Shop
- 505 Classroom
- 506 Horticulture Lab
- 507 Computer Lab
- 508 Headhouse
- A Greenhouse
- B Storage
- 509 Horticulture Office
- 510 Storage

First Floor



Second Floor



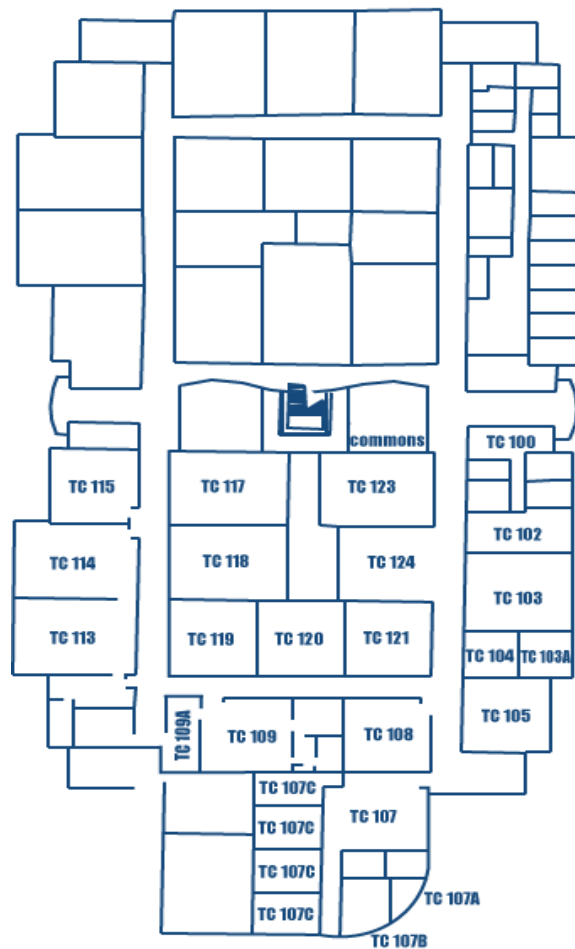
TECHNOLOGY CENTER MAP

First Floor

- 100 Administrative Offices
- 102 Conference Room
- 103 Faculty Offices
- 105 Classroom
- 107 Lab
- 108 Classroom
- 109 Classroom
- 113 Electronics Technology Lab
- 114 Electronics Technology Lab
- 115 Electronics Technology Lab
- 117 Electronics Technology Lab
- 118 Classroom
- 119 Classroom
- 120 CIS Lab
- 121 Networking Lab
- 123 Electronics Technology Lab

Second Floor

- 201 Breakroom
- 202 Faculty Offices
- 204 Classroom
- 205 Classroom
- 206 Classroom
- 207 Classroom
- 208 CIS Programming
- 209 CIS Programming
- 210 CIS Programming
- 211 Classroom
- 212 CIS Networking
- 213 CIS Networking
- 214 CIS Networking
- 215 Help Desk
- 216 CIS Networking
- 217 CIS Networking
- 218 CIS Networking
- 219 Help Desk



NEW STUDENT CHECKLIST

To apply for federal financial aid (Pell, SEOG, AC Grants, Stafford loans or workstudy), students need to complete the FAFSA (Free Application for Federal Student Aid) at www.fafsa.ed.gov. The FAFSA must be completed each year after Federal Income Taxes are completed. Southeast Technical Institute's school code is 008285.

Southeast offers on-site childcare. The Scarbrough Center 605.367.8444 and the Volunteer and Information Center 605.334.6646 can also provide a list of local providers. Students are responsible for locating a backup provider in case their provider has an emergency or is ill.

If you are receiving funds from TANF, WIA, BIA, Voc Rehab, or the military, contact your caseworker and inform them of your plans. Meet with our Nontraditional Student Advisor if you are unsure if one of these programs may benefit you.

On-campus housing is available through STI. Rental guides for off-campus housing are also available in Student Services

Be sure to have reliable transportation. Bus schedules for city transportation are available at Southeast.

Be sure to register your vehicle with Student Services within the first week of the semester.

Finally – we understand that some individuals are overwhelmed by new situations. Please be aware that if you need help at Southeast, the Students Services staff is available to assist you.

GENERAL TELEPHONE DIRECTORY

Specialty	Contact	Phone Number
Admissions Specialist - Business/T&I Programs	Nancy Munson	367.4455
Admissions Specialist - Business/T&I Programs	Verlaine Hayunga.....	367.4455
Admissions Specialist - Health Programs.....	Jacque Johnson.....	367.6115
Admissions Specialist - Health Programs.....	Debi Nowak	367.6111
Admissions Specialist - CIS/Electronics	Scott Dorman.....	367.4458
Bookstore	Megan Ulmer	367.4448
Asst. Director of Student Affairs/Inst. Research.....	Tracy Noldner.....	367.7487
Childcare Facilities.....	Tami Skorczewski.....	367.8444
Disability Services	Steve Herr	367.4450
Financial Aid/Scholarships.....	Lynette Grabowska	367.7867
Housing Manager.....	Andrew VanZanten	367.5769
Career Center	Denise Heidebrink.....	367.4819
Library.....	Julie Pommer	367.4449
Nontraditional Student Advisor	DiAnn Kothe	367.6110
Personal Counselor	Nicole McMillin.....	367.4821
Registrar Officer	Kristie Vortherms	367.5688
Security Officer.....	John Norberg/Wayne Lemme.....	367.4847/941.9003
Student Activities/Organizations	DiAnn Kothe	367.6110
Director of Students	Jim Rokusek.....	367.6109
Tutoring	Tami Kerfeld.....	367.5691

APPLICATION FOR ADMISSION

BIOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION

Name _____
Last First Middle Social Security # Birth, Maiden, or Other Last Name

Current Address _____
Street City ST ZIP County

Parent Address _____
Street City ST ZIP County

Telephone _____
Cell () Daytime () Evening ()

Would you like to receive text messages regarding campus events at your cell number? Yes No

Emergency Contact _____ Emergency Contact Phone# _____

E-mail Address _____

PROGRAM INFORMATION

Which program do you wish to enter? (Required) _____

Associate in Applied Science

Diploma

FULL TIME – 12 credits or more

PART TIME – 11 credits or less

When do you wish to enter school? Fall (August) Spring (January) Summer (June)
Year _____

Have you previously applied or been enrolled at STI? Yes No

If Yes, Student ID # _____

How did you hear about Southeast Tech? _____

PRIOR EDUCATION

Name of High School Attended _____ City _____ ST _____

High School Graduation Date _____ Do you have a GED? Yes No

College, University, or Technical School Attended _____ City _____ ST _____

College, University, or Technical School Attended _____ City _____ ST _____

College, University, or Technical School Attended _____ City _____ ST _____

I certify that the information on this application is true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

REQUIRED IMMUNIZATION RECORDS

Due to regulations mandated by the South Dakota Health Department, all accepted students must provide documentation of receiving the required two doses of immunization against Measles, Mumps, and Rubella.

OPTIONAL INFORMATION...

Marital Status Single Married

Gender Male Female

Date of Birth _____

Are you Hispanic/Latino? Yes No

What is your racial background? Check all that apply.

American Indian/Alaska Native

Asian

Black/African American

Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander

White

Name of Hometown Newspaper

Newspaper City and State

"It is the policy of Southeast Technical Institute to accept all prospective students who are at least 16 years of age, have completed their GED or have a high school diploma, and can benefit from the training that they choose. Prospective students who have not completed high school are required to do so before their program start date. Upon graduation, the student must have a final high school transcript sent to Southeast showing proof of completion."

MAIL THIS COMPLETED APPLICATION TO:

SOUTHEAST TECHNICAL INSTITUTE

ATTN: ADMISSIONS

2320 N CAREER AVE

SIOUX FALLS, SD 57107

STEPS TO APPLY FOR FINANCIAL AID

***The Title IV school code for STI is
008285**

Apply for Admission with Student Services. You must be accepted for admission and into a program at STI before the Financial Aid Office can award financial aid. (You must pay the \$50 matriculation fee to be eligible.)

1. Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) to apply for federal aid. There are several ways to complete the FAFSA. Make sure you use STI's Title IV school code – 008285. There are no fees required in the application process regardless of which method you choose. The FAFSA is the form that is used to calculate your financial aid eligibility.

- You may submit your FAFSA on the web at www.fafsa.ed.gov. You will need a Personal Identification Number (PIN) for you and one for your parent before completing the FAFSA on the web. These may be applied for at www.pin.ed.gov.
- The Renewal FAFSA on the web is available for returning students who want to reapply for financial aid.

2. Prepare to submit your application as soon after January 1st as possible. Be aware of deadlines. Some funds are limited and are awarded on a first-come, first-served basis. Plan to prepare your federal income tax early.

3. You will receive a Student Aid Report (SAR) within four weeks after you submit your FAFSA. If you have not received your SAR within four weeks, check your application status at (800)433-3243. Review your SAR and if corrections need to be made, contact the financial aid office for further instructions. If there are no corrections to be made, keep the report for your records. The report is automatically transmitted electronically to Southeast Technical Institute if you have listed the Title IV school code 008285 on the FAFSA.

4. STI may need to request additional information or forms. Make sure you respond promptly to avoid delays in receiving your financial aid. One out of three applications is selected for review by the Department of Education in a process called Verification. If your application is selected, don't be alarmed. The process may require you to provide STI with copies of your and your parent(s) signed federal tax forms, W-2 forms, and a verification worksheet. Comply with the request promptly. STI cannot award financial aid until verification is complete.

5. After STI has processed your application, you will receive an award letter that explains the financial aid for which you qualify. Review your award letter carefully and make sure you understand the terms of the awards being offered. Remember to return a signed copy of your award letter to the Financial Aid Office. If you intend to take out

loans, additional information will need to be completed. Your award letter will notify you of the loans for which you qualify and the amount you are eligible to borrow. The necessary forms will be mailed with your award letter. These must be completed and returned to the Financial Aid Office.

6. All first-time borrowers attending STI must complete an Entrance Counseling on-line at <http://www.mapping-your-future.org>. This is required even if students have previously completed Entrance Counseling at a different institution.

7. Tuition and fees are due the first week of each semester. Financial aid is not immediately available. Therefore, **STUDENTS MUST BUDGET TO BUY BOOKS PRIOR TO THOSE DATES**. Book expenses are calculated in educational costs. Funds are not dispersed in advance for purchase of books.

8. If a student receives additional educational assistance (i.e. scholarships, Vocational Rehabilitation, Veteran's Benefits, WIA, etc.) it is the student's responsibility to notify the Financial Aid Office. STI reserves the right to adjust financial aid based on award changes or additional information received by the Financial Aid Office.

Workstudy Opportunities On Campus

The Federal Work-Study Program (FWS) provides on-campus employment for students with financial need, as defined by the Department of Education. To qualify for FWS, students must first file the Free Application for Student Aid (FAFSA) that is available after January 1st of each year on-line at fafsa.ed.gov.

Jobs are posted outside the Financial Aid Office or can be viewed on-line at southeasttech.edu. When students are interested in a work-study job, it is the students' responsibility to contact the supervisor of the work-study position. If hired, students must complete all necessary paperwork before beginning work. Students will need their Drivers' License, Social Security card, and a voided check. Pay is \$9.00 per hour.

Please contact the Financial Aid Office for more information or if you have any questions.

TRANSCRIPT RELEASE

High School Transcript Release Permission

Note to applicant:

Detach, sign and send or give directly to the last high school attended. Your transcript cannot be sent without signed permission.

I, (Student Name) _____

hereby request _____
Last High School Attended – Include City and State

to send a high school transcript to:

SOUTHEAST TECHNICAL INSTITUTE
ADMISSION OFFICE
2320 N CAREER AVE
SIOUX FALLS, SD 57107

Applicant's Signature

Date

TRANSCRIPT INFORMATION:

Name Used on High School Transcript

Year Graduated or Last Attended

Date of Birth

Social Security Number (this information will be used only to verify the correct identity of the student)

Parent's Signature (if under 18)

Date:

Note to school personnel: Send all transcripts to Southeast Technical Institute. Please copy this release and return it with the transcript. Keep the original release for your records.



"I was offered a promotion at work, but I needed to complete my Accounting degree first. I chose Southeast because it was affordable, offered the classes and degree that I needed and was the right size."

*Sara Thomas, Controller
Waterford at All Saints, Sioux Falls*

STI EVENING PROGRAMS—

- Evening programs give you the opportunity to get ahead at a time that works for you.
- Southeast Tech has the largest campus in Sioux Falls and the most affordable tuition.
- Programming is tailored to meet the demands of today's industry and is taught by instructors who have real-world experience.
- Small class sizes ensure you will never be overlooked or under-appreciated.
- Streamlined courses and programs get you in the job market faster.

EVENING AAS DEGREE PROGRAMS

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION • COMPUTER PROGRAMMING
ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY • NETWORK ADMINISTRATOR

EVENING DIPLOMA PROGRAMS

LICENSED PRACTICAL NURSING • PHARMACY TECHNICIAN

**THE RIGHT TIME,
THE RIGHT PLACE,
*to advance
your career!***



**THERE'S NO TIME LIKE
THE PRESENT. THERE'S NO
PLACE LIKE SOUTHEAST
TECHNICAL INSTITUTE.**

**Why wait to get started?
Call Southeast Tech today!**

**PROGRAMS DESIGNED AROUND TODAY'S WORKPLACE.
SCHEDULES DESIGNED AROUND TODAY'S LIFESTYLES.**

Southeast Tech • 2320 N Career Ave • 605.367.6040 • www.southeasttech.edu

Experience the Spirit



Traditional 4-year Programs

- 32 majors
- STI graduates are granted junior status (If full-time day student)
- Acceptance of 64 STI credits with completed A.A.S. degree
- \$3,000 transfer grant for STI graduates

Degree Completion Program (DCP)

- 17/20 months, one night per week
- Designed to fit the schedules of working adults
- Cohorts begin in September, January, & June
- Degrees in Management or Accounting
- STI graduates are granted immediate entry into the program



A Christian Liberal Arts University

Admissions Office: 605•331•6600

DCP Office: 605•331•6735

Toll-Free: 800•888•1047

www.usiouxfalls.edu